This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

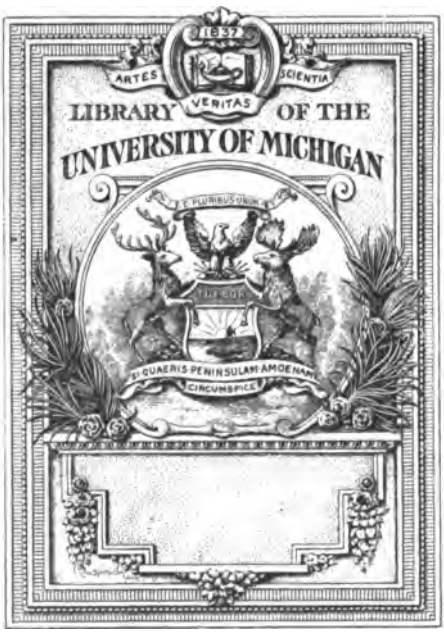
We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

B 1,052,670



THE GIFT OF
N. Y. State Library

Library Science
2
733
.N54
no.91
v.1

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

91st ANNUAL REPORT

1908

In 3 volumes

VOLUME 1

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR 1908

AND

SUPPLEMENTS 1-4

TRANSMITTED TO THE LEGISLATURE APRIL 20, 1909

ALBANY
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
1910

STATE OF NEW YORK

EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. *Chancellor* New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1919 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - - - New York
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1920 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - Plattsburg
1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - - - - - - Mount Kisco

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*
CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D. *Second Assistant*
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

STATE OF NEW YORK

No. 69

IN ASSEMBLY

APRIL 20, 1909

91st ANNUAL REPORT

ON THE

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

VOLUME 1

Hon. James W. Wadsworth jr
Speaker of the Assembly
Assembly Chamber, Albany, N. Y.

Pursuant to the provisions of chapter 378 of the laws of 1892, the 91st Annual Report of the State Library is herewith submitted to the Legislature.

Very respectfully yours
ST CLAIR MCKELWAY
Vice Chancellor of the University
ANDREW S. DRAPER
Commissioner of Education

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Summary	5
Order section	6
Catalogue section	12
Shelf section	13
Bibliography section	14
Reference section	17
Manuscript section	21
Medical Library	25
Legislative reference section	26
Law Library	27
Publications and printing	29
Finances	32
Library School	33
Library for the Blind	34
Educational Extension	37
Libraries under State supervision	38
Field work	40
Money allotments	43
Traveling libraries	45
Library progress	49

Appendixes

1 Additions by sources	59
2 Total number of volumes in each class and number added during the year	60
3 Binding account	61
4 Financial summary	62
Index	63

Supplements

1 Selected national bibliographies (Library School bulletin no. 26)

2 22d annual report of New York State Library School, 1908 (Library School bulletin no. 27)

3 Best books of 1907 (Bibliography bulletin no. 44)

4 Best books of 1908 (Bibliography bulletin no. 45)

VOLUME 2

5 Calendar of the Sir William Johnson manuscripts

VOLUME 3

6 Digest of governors messages, 1908 (Legislation bulletin no. 37)

7 Index of legislation, 1908 (Legislation bulletin no. 38)

8 Review of legislation, 1907-8 (Legislation bulletin no. 39)

STATE OF NEW YORK

No. 69

IN ASSEMBLY

APRIL 20, 1909

91st ANNUAL REPORT

ON THE

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

Hon. James W. Wadsworth jr
Speaker of the Assembly
Assembly Chamber, Albany, N. Y.

Pursuant to the provisions of section 1026, chapter 21 of the laws of 1909, the 91st Annual Report of the State Library is herewith submitted to the Legislature.

Very respectfully yours

ST CLAIR MCKELWAY
Vice Chancellor of the University

ANDREW S. DRAPER
Commissioner of Education

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

Librarians since the establishing of the library

1819–24	JOHN COOK
1824–30	CALVIN PEPPER
1830–40	JAMES MAHER
1840–43	ROBERT BROWN
1843–44	WILLIAM CASSIDY
1844–48	JOHN L. TILLINGHAST
1848–62	ALFRED B. STREET
1862–87	HENRY A. HOMES
1887–88	GEORGE R. HOWELL [*acting*]
1888–1905	MELVIL DEWEY
1906–8	EDWIN H. ANDERSON
1908–	JAMES I. WYER, JR

Library staff

Administration

JAMES I. WYER, JR, *Director*
WALTER S. BISCOE, *Senior librarian*
FLORENCE WOODWORTH, *Director's assistant*
CARL P. P. VITZ, *Director's assistant*

Sections

Law Library, FREDERICK D. COLSON
Medical Library, ADA BUNNELL
Reference section, FRANK L. TOLMAN
Legislative Reference section, CLARENCE B. LESTER
Manuscript section, ARNOLD J. F. VAN LAER
Order section, MAY C. NERNEY
Bibliography and cataloguing, WALTER S. BISCOE
Shelf section, JOSEPH GAVIT
Library for the Blind, MARY C. CHAMBERLAIN

Division of Educational Extension

WILLIAM R. EASTMAN, *Chief*

Library School

FRANK K. WALTER, *Vice Director*

New York State Library

REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR 1908

To the Regents of the University and the Commissioner of Education of the State of New York

I have the honor to submit the following report on the work of the New York State Library for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1908. The present Director succeeded Mr Edwin H. Anderson on June 1, 1908; his administration therefore covers but the last four months of the year dealt with in this report. This report also includes that of the Division of Educational Extension, and summarizes the work of the Library School though its full report is published separately.

Summary

Important facts about the State Library, Library School and Division of Educational Extension are summarized below. Fuller details may be found on later pages.

Total number of volumes September 30, 1908.....		459 809
Total number of pamphlets September 30, 1908...about		241 825
Total number of manuscripts September 30, 1908..about		265 000
Books added to collections during the year.....		22 052
Books bound during the year.....		6 388
Books lent from general library.....	34 175	
Books lent from Library for the Blind..	5 990	
Books sent out in traveling libraries....	36 769	
		76 934
Number of traveling libraries sent out.....		742
Active study clubs.....		[a]400
Students in Library School (regular course).....		34
Students in Summer School.....		41
Employees on staff		
State Library	68	
Library School	5	
Educational Extension	16	
		89

a To facilitate the work of the Division of Visual Instruction all clubs not presenting formal reports during the year have been dropped from the list.

Appropriations		$145 300 ..
Expenditures		
Salaries (State Library, Library School and Educational Extension)	$80 960 60	
Books, serials and binding (State Library, Library School and Educational Extension)	33 510 79	
Grants to libraries	28 187 19	
		142 658 58

Public libraries in New York State	
Number of libraries inspected during the year	309
Total number of chartered or registered libraries	430
Total number of libraries reporting (including school and college libraries)	1 301
Number of free lending libraries reporting	686
Volumes in free lending libraries reporting	4 050 563
Circulation of free lending libraries reporting	16 479 457
Number of libraries receiving cash grants	319
New library buildings occupied during the year	16

Order Section

The Order section has charge of all printed additions to the library whether by purchase, exchange or gift; of the duplicate collection and the binding. It has a staff of nine persons, the bindery employing its own force of 10.

On September 23, 1907, Miss May C. Nerney became head of the section in succession to Mr N. L. Goodrich who left this position to become librarian of the University of West Virginia. The year under review has been one of considerable reorganization, the chief features of which are brought out in the following paragraphs noting the work of the section for that period.

Purchase. All purchase records were carefully examined during the year and on October 1, 1908, a new set of accounts was opened whereby daily balances in the various funds and allotments under these funds could be immediately and accurately ascertained. All clerical details pertaining to the purchase of law books which had hitherto been handled in the Law Library were at the same time assumed by the Order section.

Exchanges. The library's appropriation for books by no means adequately represents the value of its yearly accessions many of which are obtained through exchange. As an effort is made to secure equivalent returns, the library through the Order section is thus obliged to keep exact records of all publications sent and material received in return. The exchange mailing list, exclusive of the 433 registered libraries of the State, now numbers over 1500 libraries and other institutions in this country and abroad, from all of which valuable material is received.

Formerly shipments were regularly made to different parts of this mailing list, annually, semiannually and quarterly, a very few having received publications upon issue. In October 1907 the Education Department began issuing as many of its publications as possible in a fortnightly bulletin series. To secure the second class mail rate these publications must be shipped in bulk on the day of issue. These fortnightly shipments necessitated a readjustment of mailing arrangements and the transfer to the Order section of mailing lists hitherto kept in other divisions of the Department.

Duplicates. Duplicates received during the past year comprised 1584 volumes and 5240 pamphlets. 22 volumes and 4 pamphlets were withdrawn for exchange or sale. Owing to the lack of room, the bulk of the duplicates now estimated at 174,032 volumes and 352,538 pamphlets are stored in a malt house some distance from the Capitol, where there is neither heat nor artificial light. With the exception of legislative documents and later publications of the Education Department, these are not systematically arranged and are therefore not available for exchange. To render them more accessible a few of the more valuable duplicates, however, are shelved in the Order section. These fall into two classes — a very small collection of miscellaneous duplicates consisting almost entirely of Americana, and a larger collection of New York State publications, i.e. rare and out of print reports of other departments and commissions and a limited number of their more important current reports.

These duplicates are handled in connection with the exchange system and are in demand by other libraries and institutions. The usefulness of the collection of State publications has several

times been shown when other New York State departments and commissions have drawn upon it in completing official files, frequently of their own publications, otherwise to be obtained only at high prices from secondhand dealers.

Accessions and withdrawals records. The first detailed record of books withdrawn from the library was opened October 1, 1907, similar records being also commenced at this time for the collections of the Library School, the Library for the Blind and the Educational Extension Division. The State Library record now shows 204 volumes withdrawn during the year, as lost and paid for, worn out, missing for five consecutive inventories or transferred to other collections. The total number withdrawn from the library during its existence of 90 years, including all collections, was estimated at 9350 on September 30, 1908.

The latter deducted from the last accession number on September 30, 1908, should represent the total number of volumes in the library. This, however, would not be accurate and, as was stated in the report of last year, no exact figures are obtainable until the entire library can be inventoried, which will not be possible until the new building is completed. Some of the difficulties in arriving at an accurate count with the existing records are indicated in the following report of Mr Gavit which supplements his report of last year on the same subject.

The accession record investigation, upon which a report was submitted a year ago, has been continued during the present year, a careful examination having been made of the first three volumes of accessions, from the number 43,635 to 101,192 inclusive. Every entry for the general library not showing a call number was copied, and looked up either in the card catalogue or the shelflist. A large number of call numbers were found and inserted, a considerable number of volumes were found to have been reaccessioned, and of many others no record could be discovered. The search has not been concluded, but so far 1466 withdrawals have been indicated, because of duplicate accessions, duplicates thrown out, or recorded losses. Most of the duplicate accessioning seems to have been done in the hurry of early recataloguing, or as a result of the practice of putting accession numbers in the first and last volumes only of long sets, the intervening volumes being reaccessioned when rebound. While the volumes examined undoubtedly contain the majority of the errors, the examination of the rest of the record will certainly reveal others.

On January 2, 1908 the completion of the accessions record for the Law Library was begun, and was carried on by half days until May 1, the beginning of the vacation season. Of the 13,623 volumes in the library in 1856, 5089 were accessioned at that time, and many other volumes already in the library have since been found to have been erroneously entered as later accessions. 73 cases of duplicate record were discovered and some numbers were found to have been vacated because of rearrangement in binding.

The work was carried on systematically, a room at a time, and extended over the collections of state and government law reports; state laws and legislative documents, in part; the entire series of United States Congressional documents; and a large part of foreign law. It is hoped that the work may be continued if not completed during the coming year, in order that the ground already covered may not be lost through changes in shelf arrangement. Because of poor indexes, lack of identification marks, and lack of system on the part of some early librarians, the work takes much time and care, the number of volumes accessioned in a morning varying from 20 to 300.

Growth of the library. Adopting the count of the accession books at the close of the fiscal year, September 30, 1908, the growth of the library from 1904–8, exclusive of the duplicate collection now estimated at 174,032 volumes, and without deductions for withdrawals estimated at 9350, is as follows:

	TOTAL VOLUMES IN LIBRARY					VOLUMES ADDED IN 1908
	Sept. 30, 1904	Sept. 30, 1905	Sept. 30, 1906	Sept. 30, 1907	Sept. 30, 1908	
General library	217 703	227 176	237 147	246 997	257 336	10 339
Medical Library	12 771	15 173	16 222	17 389	18 151	762
Law Library	73 708	75 778	78 567	81 858	84 713	2 855
Total, State Library proper	304 182	318 127	331 936	346 244	360 200	13 956
Library School collection	2 225	2 272	2 308	2 692	4 748	2 056
Library for the Blind	1 168	1 377	1 685	2 212	2 635	423
Traveling libraries	67 753	73 925	81 875	86 609	92 226	5 617
Grand total	375 328	395 701	417 804	437 757	459 809	22 052

Growth of special collections. The following table shows approximately the present number of volumes in a few important subjects and the growth during the past two years. Unfortunately what promises to be one of the most important special collections in the library is not represented in this table, i.e. technology. Valuable additions have been made to this class

during the year and it is to be regretted that it is at present impracticable to present more satisfactory statistics than are indicated in the table of important additions by purchase on p. 10 or shown by the various subdivisions of Appendix 2, p. 60.

CLASSES	TOTAL VOLUMES	VOLUMES ADDED	
		1907	1908
Bibliography	7 777	425	413
Library economy	2 727	238	191
Sociology[1]	55 176	2 532	2 209
Law[2]	63 985	2 558	2 656
Civil service	325	10	25
Local government	5 246	324	146
Charities and corrections	2 527	245	113
Education	11 940	821	1 112
Geology and paleontology	3 678	171	164
Medicine	18 169	1 049	780
Agriculture	5 081	251	198
Genealogy	6 070	285	352
United States general history	4 866	79	234
United States local history	5 830	190	137
New York history	1 018	55	24

Important additions. The following is a list of 21 of the most important additions by purchase to the general library during the year, the price of none of them being less than $50 and together representing a total value of over $2400. These titles all represent sets completed by the present purchase.

For more important additions to the Law Library see page 27.

American society of heating and ventilating engineers. Transactions. 1895–1906. 12 v.

American society of mechanical engineers. Transactions. 1880–1890. 11 v.

Archives internationales de pharmacodynamie. 1895–1906. 16 v.

Beilstein. Handbuch der organischen Chemie. 9 v.

Berlin, Akademie der Wissenschaften. Monatsberichte. 1836-1881. Sitzungsberichte. 1882–1905. 97 v.

Catalogue of the library of E. Dwight Church. v. 3–4

Chemical society of London. Journal. 1862, 1868–1906. 101 v.

[1] Including United States, state, municipal and foreign documents, but excluding law and education.

[2] Excluding documents kept in the Law Library, which are classed in this table under sociology

Codices Graeci et Latini photographice depicti duce Scatone de Vries. v. 12 and supp. v. 4–5
Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie. 1872–1886, 1900. 28 v.
Hollyer. Views of old New York
Hübner. Sammlung exotischer Schmetterlinge. 3 v.
Hulbert. Crown collection of photographs of American maps. v. 4
Institution of electrical engineers. Journal. 1872–1907. 39 v.
International catalogue of scientific literature. 14 v.
Journal of physiology. 1878–1895. 18 v.
Mitteilungen aus den Grenzgebieten der Medizin. 1896–1906. 16 v.
Monumenta germaniae Paedagogica. 1886–1907. 26 v.
Oncken. Allgemeine Geschichte in Einzeldarstellungen. 45 v.
Paris, Academie des sciences. Comptes rendus. 1848–1906. 112 v.
Victoria history of the counties of England. 13 v.
Wien, Akademie der Wissenschaften. Sitzungsberichte: philosophischhistorische Classe. 1848–1906. 143 v.
Wiener medizinische Wochenschrift. v. 1–39
Wytsman. Genera insectorum. v. 61–75

Gifts. The total number of gifts received during the year included 4956 volumes, 54,289 pamphlets, 298 maps. In addition to the above, 1915 of the volumes bound were serials that had been given to the library. Especially noteworthy among the gifts received during the year was the library of the former Department of Public Instruction, consisting of 1627 volumes and 1525 pamphlets, which was transferred to the State Library by the Education Department. A few of the larger gifts received are listed in the following table.

GIVERS	VOLUMES	PAMPHLETS
Albany Institute, Historical and Art Society	.....	47
Berlin University	.....	243
Chicago University	18	137
Columbia University	3	87
Branson K. Devoe	.....	76
Göttingen University	.....	130
Great Britain Patent Office	.....	17 705
Stephen B. Griswold	58	28
Jena University	.....	138
Massachusetts, Secretary to the Commonwealth	35	1 958
Methodist Library (New York city)	.....	361
New York State Assembly Library	205	10
New York State Executive Department	106	63

GIVERS	VOLUMES	PAMPHLETS
New York State Forest, Fish and Game Commission	7	80
New York State Labor Department	5	1 908
New York State Supreme Court	.....	8 778
Richard M. Pearce	1	906
Herbert D. Pease	.....	121
Howard J. Rogers	36	90
Rostock University	.....	197
Samson, Murdock & Co.	58	.....
Gustave H. E. Starke	.....	193
Clement F. Theisen	.....	53
Toulouse University	.....	62
Upsala University	.....	55
Albert Vander Veer	2	681
Samuel B. Ward	.....	500
Wilmington Institute	.....	1 013
J. I. Wyer, Jr	88	177

Serials. The library received 18,734 sequents, of which 17,267 were gifts and exchanges and 1467 were purchases.

The serials check list includes all serials except annuals, biennials etc. received by gift. On September 30, 1908 this check list contained 3488 titles, of which 1467 were purchased, 1464 were given and 557 came as exchanges.

Binding. There were received from the bindery 6388 volumes of new binding at a cost of $5,812.70, besides 158 volumes bound for the Library for the Blind at a cost of $154.90. Repairing, gilding of call numbers and other work brought the total cost up to $7822.37. Of this amount $6853.20 was for the State Library, $242.74 for the Division of Educational Extension and $726.43 for other divisions of the Education Department. A full statement of the bindery account is given in Appendix 3 on page 61.

Catalogue Section

Classification. On September 30, 1908 there remained on the regular shelves for classification 5125 volumes. Of these 2700 were pamphlet volumes and 515 were volumes of western history awaiting the expansion of the classification tables.

Of recent accessions about 900 volumes were unclassified, including about 300 German theses in chemistry.

Cataloguing. 12,196 volumes were catalogued. 23,795 new cards were added to the catalogue, of which 14,594 were author and

title cards, and 9201 subject cards. These figures are exclusive of the cards for books in the traveling libraries, which in many cases are in the catalogue only temporarily. 1606 temporary slips for unbound pamphlets were also filed in the name catalogue.

Shelflists. There were 12,196 volumes shelflisted during the year. On September 30, 1908 the new shelflists contained entries for 254,773 volumes. Entries were also made for 312 boxes of pamphlet continuations which have not been permanently catalogued. The shelflist on small sheets now occupies 262 binders.

Besides keeping abreast of the cataloguing and inventory work, overcrowded shelf sheets were rewritten for the classes sociology and biography and for the latest period of American and English fiction.

Uncatalogued books. On September 30, 1908 the number of uncatalogued recent accessions is reduced to 3475 volumes, consisting largely of old directories, collected writings in loose covers, pamphlet volumes, and collected publications of the Asiatic Society of Bengal and other societies. There were also about 13,850 uncatalogued volumes on the regular shelves. This item has been so reduced during the last two years as to permit of actual count, except of newspaper volumes, and the resulting figures show a somewhat larger number of volumes than was estimated a year ago, including as they do the manuscript censuses of New York State from 1850 to 1905 inclusive, and two sets which were overlooked last year. Of the total number 1000 volumes are newspapers, 3200 are bound volumes of pamphlets for which entries appear in the old catalogues, 6480 are British and other foreign patent specifications, and 515 are awaiting the completion of the *Decimal classification* for the western states. Including the unclassified volumes noted above there is a total of 23,350 uncatalogued volumes.

Printed cards. During the year 4257 sets of printed cards were received from the Library of Congress, at a cost of $171.58. 41,264 printed cards, including 26,152 from the American Library Association Publishing Board for periodicals and society publications, were received and placed in the catalogue and the card bibliographies.

Shelf Section

Shelf space. The physical difficulties of finding shelf room for the steady stream of new books have for years been chronic. They are now almost acute. Shifts and devices have been necessary which

prevent quick reading room service, which delay accurate and needed inventory, which require wide separation of books on the same subjects and which in many cases seriously prejudice the condition of books through undue exposure to heat, damp, rats and mice. It has been necessary to decline several valuable collections of books and manuscripts offered by other State departments from sheer lack of space to store them.

Inventory. The difficulty of taking inventory increases steadily because of the necessarily inconvenient method of shelving and constant shifting of books due to overcrowded conditions, the wide separation of classes, the imperfect lighting of some portions of the shelves and the small amount of assistance available for the work. During the year inventory of the following collections was completed: bibliography and library economy; philosophy; medicine; history and genealogy; and the museum collection. With the exception of philosophy, these are the most widely scattered collections and therefore the most difficult to inventory.

The inaccuracy of the accessions record and the necessary irregularity in reading the shelves make it impossible in a given year either to complete the inventory or ascertain the number of books missing.

Pamphlets. The number of pamphlets in the State Library is estimated at 245,915. The classification, cataloguing and shelving of the more important pamphlets, were kept to date and the examination of the shelves to see that overcrowded cases were replaced or supplemented was practically completed.

Aside from the large amount of pamphlet material cared for by the Bibliography and Education sections and the Law Library, 339 wooden pamphlet boxes, 642 manila cases and 1266 packages of pamphlets tied in strawboards were added to the shelves of the general library during the eleven months in which the record was kept. 1606 temporary catalogue slips were made for unbound pamphlets and many entries were added to the slips already in the catalogue.

Bibliography Section

On September 30, 1908 the library contained 7777 volumes classed in bibliography, of which 6410 were in the general library and 1367 in the Library School collection. 413 volumes were added. 668 new cards were filed in the classed catalogue, making a total of 10,469 subject cards in bibliography.

On pages 31–32 will be found a list of eight bibliographies printed during the year in the various places indicated and which were prepared by members of the library staff. The majority of these are short but useful lists, many of them annotated, which appeared in *New York Libraries. The Selection from the best books of* 1907 was printed as Bibliography bulletin 44 and forms supplement 3 of this report.

Card bibliographies. Of the following 13 Library School graduation bibliographies submitted, all but one were on cards, thus making a considerable addition to the collection of card bibliographies:

Adsit, R. L. Bibliography of third parties in the United States since 1856

Baker, M. E. Bibliography of lists of New England soldiers who have served in the regular and volunteer armies and navies of the United States, whether colonial or constitutional; preceded by a bibliography of lists not confined to any one group of states

Compton, C. H. Realistic sociology in fact and fiction; a reading list. (On sheets)

Cooper, I. M. Colley Cibber, 1671–1757

Fay, L. E. Bibliography of the English translations of Horace

Holding, A. L. List of books in European languages, about America, for immigrants

McVety, M. A. Reading list on journalism

Porter, C. F. Edmund Spenser

Roberts, E. D. American Dante bibliography, May 1896–May 1908, supplementing the American Dante bibliography compiled by T. W. Koch and published in the 15th annual report of the Dante Society

Rush, C. E. Annotated list of periodicals selected for a public library

Stebbins, H. L. Signaling and train despatching on the steam railroads of the United States

Strange, J. G. Juvenile courts in the United States

White, M. G. Reading list on China

The cards for the *Bibliography of bibliographies in English* 1890–1904, submitted for graduation by Nicholas Hansen, J. E. Goodwin and H. S. Hirshberg, were arranged as a supplement to Courtney's *Register of national bibliography,* 1905. This bibliography, which fills a nine-tray catalogue case, now includes only titles or editions

not in Courtney or titles entered in Courtney under different subject headings.

On September 30, 1908 the card index to scientific literature issued by the Concilium Bibliographicum at Zurich numbered about 200,000 cards, of which 13,112 were received during the year. 2000 cards were added to the printed card bibliography of agricultural experiment station literature, making a total of about 30,000 cards. From the Institut International de Bibliographie 729 cards were received for the *Bibliographia bibliographica* and 972 for the *Bibliographie de Belgique.*

26,152 cards issued by the American Library Association Publishing Board, analyzing sets of periodicals, and 46,976 cards for the Library of Congress depository catalogue were also added, making a total of 89,941 printed cards received and arranged by the Bibliography section.

The universal catalogue now occupies 384 trays and includes the Library of Congress depository catalogue covering approximately 320,000 titles. The mounting of the British Museum accessions, for insertion in the catalogue, was continued as time permitted.

Maps. 214 flat and roll maps were received during the year, including 97 topographic maps issued by the United States Geological Survey, and the *County maps showing State and county system of highways, as approved by chapter* 715, *laws of* 1907, prepared by the New York State Engineer.

The consolidated card list of maps, which has been found very useful notwithstanding its tentative form, now includes entries for the following:

1 All maps entered under 912 in the main subject catalogue

2 Current additions not otherwise catalogued

3 Maps of New York city and State in the State Library's *Catalogue of maps, manuscripts, etc.* 1856, and the slip supplement, 1856-89

4 General New York State flat and roll maps, 912.747

5 Maps in the New York City Common Council's *Manual,* referred to in the card list as *Valentine's manual,* 352.0747 N4k

6 Albany maps in the special card bibliography of Albany

7 Maps in the State Library's set of the *Manual for the use of the Legislature of the State of New York*

8 Maps in the State Library noted in the list of "Works relating to the State of New York in the New York Public Library,"

printed in the *Bulletin of the New York Public Library,* June 1900, 4:199–202.

Book selection and annotation. The file of book notes in charge of this section has been steadily enlarged throughout the year both by the mounting of printed notes from bibliographies and library bulletins and by original matter. Here are preserved not only the results of the examination of new books carried on by those in the section regularly assigned to such work, but also many notes secured through the personal reading of other members of the staff and of readers not connected with the library. In this way judgments from those specially fitted to pronounce on certain subjects, and helpful opinions representing different points of view are obtained. The forms in use to record such critical and descriptive matter have been reprinted during the year with some changes which make them more satisfactory.

The section contributes regularly to the *A. L. A. Booklist,* sending to the editor each month copies of the notes on new books gathered during the period, the substance of which will be used later in our own Best Books lists. Thus the work done in the State Library is made available to libraries all over the country, reaching indirectly those in immediate need of advice through the monthly issue of the Booklist earlier than it could through the annual *Selection from the best books* published by the State Library, which is necessarily delayed until the calendar year is completed and the records digested. The *A. L. A. Booklist* in turn becomes available for monthly distribution to the libraries of New York State.

Reference Section

INCLUDING EDUCATION, HISTORY, GENEALOGY AND LOANS

Use. The improvement in reference facilities, the enlargement of the open shelf collections in the reading rooms, and the general strengthening of the library's resources in the physical and social sciences and in bibliographic equipment, have brought results in its increased reference use, by members of the Legislature, by State departments and special students.

In the History and genealogy room, the year has been an unusually busy one. These collections are now treated more distinctly as reference collections and loans are granted only for special research and for very limited periods. The Education collection also has been used increasingly and shows promise of becoming not only a reference library, and to some extent a bureau of records for

the State Education Department, but a consulting library for all members of the State's educational system.

The most notable increase has been in the use of technical and scientific books. Members of the various State departments engaged in engineering work have been alert to use the enlarged technical collections, in the additions to which the library has had the help of a coöperating committee of the Society of Engineers of Eastern New York. A few of the most important treatises and reference books shelved in the reading room, have been among those most frequently consulted.

The mail has continued to bring thousands of requests for information from libraries, schools, study clubs, newspapers, business houses, historians, genealogists and the like. A very considerable amount of time and study has been devoted to this correspondence, as the policy of the library is to answer all requests for information in its special fields as fully as possible. This is true especially in the History and genealogy room where lists of references are prepared, the resources of the library indicated, abstracts from books and articles, inaccessible to the correspondent, furnished and limited research undertaken.

Open shelf reference collections. Direct access to the shelves of all the special collections of the library would be desirable, were it practicable. An approach to this condition exists in the History and genealogy and Education subsections where practically the entire collections are on open shelves. In sharp contrast with these, all other subjects, except law, medicine, and library economy, are represented only by a few selected books on each subject on the open shelves in the main reading room. To a considerable proportion of our patrons, this collection means the library. The importance of wise selection is therefore manifest. The obvious deficiencies of old encyclopedias and inferior reference books must be made good by recent standard treatises and bibliographic tools. During the year this collection has been considerably strengthened both in number of volumes and in informational value. Much care has been exercised in the choice of the collection, not only in the recommendations for purchase, but in the selections made from the collections already in the library and in the endeavor to meet the demands peculiar to this library.

Education collection. During the year the library acquired the office library of the former Department of Public Instruction,

numbering 1627 volumes and 1525 pamphlets, consisting principally of state and city reports and foreign official publications on elementary education. From this gift, 564 volumes and 466 pamphlets were added to the shelves, the remainder being duplicates. Thus many early gaps in sets were filled, and the already strong collection of American school reports was still further strengthened. The large amount of work involved in the accession of this collection, together with a marked increase in reference work, and a reduction of clerical help resulted in a decrease in the number of gifts made to this collection. The total number of pamphlets received by gift was 9007, a decrease of 1561 since the previous year. Of these 2912 were duplicates making the total number added to the shelves 6095, a decrease of 2573.

The Education collection aims to include comprehensive files of the publications of all New York educational institutions, as far as available, of all educational boards, associations, and teaching institutions of any importance in the United States, as well as a large number of official educational publications of the leading foreign governments, of the more important foreign universities, and of other teaching institutions.

With so comprehensive an aim, it is not surprising that the collection should have important gaps to be filled. The files of the more important foreign educational reports and leading German and French works on educational theory and history need strengthening and further efforts should be made to place this important collection in closer touch with the educational institutions and the teachers of the State.

History and genealogy collection. An unusually large number of gifts to this collection has marked the past year. Of these, many have been books privately printed or in small editions intended mainly for private distribution. The large number, small editions and high prices of genealogies and local histories, and the many demands on the library's book funds have made it necessary to ask the coöperation of authors and publishers in keeping the collection reasonably complete in this field. During the year 150 typewritten letters and many printed request forms were sent out and brought gratifying results in the acquisition of books the library would otherwise have been unable to obtain. In return the library has always been willing to undertake brief genealogical research and furnish abstracts for forthcoming genealogical works.

This has entailed a considerable increase of reference work by correspondence. From October 1, 1907, to June 1, 1908, about 350 letters were answered, an average of about 44 per month, no record being kept during June, July, August and September. Experience has shown that these letters contain much valuable information, and it has seemed advisable to index them roughly and transfer them to a separate vertical file in the Genealogy room, where they will be convenient for consultation.

Loans. The statistics of loans from the General, Law, and Medical libraries show a slight decrease for the year. This is due largely to the increase in the reference use of the library and a more careful elimination of applicants who should be served by the public libraries. As in the previous year, the percentage of loans by classes shows a relatively large circulation in history, the social sciences, engineering and bibliography. The total circulation was 34,175.

The following table shows the main classes of borrowers registered during the year, an increase over 1906–7. The figures are not quite complete for the entire State Library, as a number of books permitted to circulate are charged in other sections.

Borrowers October 1, 1907–September 30, 1908

State employees	1 129
Libraries	106
Study clubs	36
Universities, high schools, etc	99
Special borrowers — Albany	512
Special borrowers — outside Albany	203
Total	2 085

Interlibrary loans. The number of libraries borrowing from the State Library has increased from 96 to 106. As the State Library has the distinct function of serving as a central reserve library for all the libraries of the State, supplementing their smaller collections with liberal loans, and enabling each local library to meet more fully the needs of special students and investigators, this increase is gratifying. In order to bring about still closer methods of coöperation, a wide publicity of the library's policy in this direction is desirable. The more intimate

knowledge librarians and college professors have of the scope of its special collections the better. If printed catalogues of a few of the special collections are impracticable, a brief description of their scope and a list of the most important contents should be printed and distributed to those most interested.

Manuscript Section

Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts. Translations of the writings of Kiliaen van Rensselaer, 1629–43, and other papers relating to the establishment and early administration of the colony of Rensselaerswyck were published during the year under the title of *Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts.* The translating and editing of these documents, calling for an unusual linguistic and historical knowledge, were performed with distinction by Mr A. J. F. van Laer.

Additions. The following manuscripts were added to the collection:

1 By transfer from office of the Secretary of State:

Constitutions of the State of New York, 1777, 1821, 1846 and 1894

Proposed constitution of the State of New York, 1867–69; rejected except 6th article

Ratification of the proposed constitution of the United States by the State of New York in convention assembled, July 26, 1788

Deed from the Indians to Gov. Francis Lovelace, conveying Staten Island, April 13, 1670

2 By transfer from the office of the Clerk of the Assembly:

SENATE RECORDS

Senate committee books, 1899–1900, 19v.; 1901–2, 20v.; 1903–4, 20v.

Officers' warrants, 1888, 1896–1900, 1904. 14v.

Senators' warrants, 1888–90, 1896, 1898–1900, 1902, 1904. 11v.

Officers and pages' receipts, 1888. 2v.

Officers' receipts, 1894, 1896–1900, 1902, 1904. 11v.

Senators' receipts, 1888, 1894, 1896, 1898–1900, 1902, 1904. 12v.

Members, officers and pages' pay account, 1884, 1886, 1888, 1894–1900, 1903. 12v.

Ledger [officers and pages' pay account]. n.d. 1v.

Clerk specials, 1896, 1898. 3v.

Executive receipts, 1885–88, 1902–6. 6v.
Assembly receipts, 1901–6. 6v.
Printer's receipts, 1884, 1886, 1901–2, 1905. 6v.
Engrossing room receipts, 1901–6. 6v.

ASSEMBLY RECORDS

Assembly records, No. 10; Senate bills, Document room, 1895. 1v.
Assembly committee books, 1898–1907. 24v.
Assembly committee clerk's receipt book, 1900. 1v.
Assembly receipts for city bills, 1903. 1v.
Members' receipts, 1898–99, 1902, 1905. 7v.
Officers' receipts, 1898–99, 1902, 1905. 4v.
Assembly printer's receipt book, 1906. 1v.
Assembly engrossing room, 1897, 1907. 2v.
Original bills. About 10,000
Jacketed bills. About 6300

3 By purchase from Mrs Anne Knapp Whitney, of Philadelphia, executrix of the estate of a grand nephew of Maj. Gen. Jacob Brown:

Memorandum on the campaign on the Niagara; documents, correspondence, facts, etc., illustrating particular portions of the life of Major Gen'l Jacob Brown, 1813–25. 142p. sq.O

Drawn up under the immediate supervision of Gen. Brown by T. S. Brown, late aide de camp.

Sketch of the campaign on the Niagara frontier in the year 1814, conducted by Maj. Gen. Jacob Brown. 13p. sq.O

Indorsed: Memoir of the Niagara campaign by Gen. R. Jones, adj. gen. U.S.A.

Sketch of the siege of Fort Erie, U.C., in the summer of 1814. 13p. sq.O

Copied from a memorandum written by Gen. Jones in the summer of 1815 at Sackets Harbor. Signed: T. S. Brown, Feb. 1836.

Commission to Jacob Brown as lt. col. commandant of a regiment in the county of Jefferson to be composed of the militia in the town of Hounsfield and all the towns north of Black river, March 29, 1809

List of negroes executed and proposed to be banished, with method of execution and names of owners, Oct.–Dec. 1736

6 hung, 4 broken on wheel, 37 burned alive and 43 proposed to be banished.

Agreement signed by 18 citizens of Newport, R.I., to assist the royal authorities in maintaining order, June 15, 1770

Passport by Don Francisco Dionisio Vives, Governor of Havana and Capt. Gen. of Cuba, to Major T. S. Brown and J. McMartin, U. S. Engineers, Jan. 5, 1826

Autograph letters of Bishop Hobart, Lafayette, John Quincy Adams, De Witt Clinton, Brook Watson, Edward A. Law and Lord Palmerston. 8 letters

Autograph signatures of American statesmen, civil, military and naval officers. 125 signatures

4 By purchase from Edward J. Abbott, Albany, N.Y.:

Letter from Robert Leak to Abraham Verplanck and Van Ess, coopers, June 21, 1758

Order from Robert Leak, commissary of supplies, to Abraham Verplanck, cooper, to proceed to Still Water to trim, hoop and head provision barrels, May 2, 1759

Abraham Verplanck's diary of journey from Albany to Lake George Crownpoint, June 24–Sept. 13, 1759. 6p.+28p. of accounts, obl. D

Abraham Verplanck's memoranda of journey to Lake George and Crownpoint, 1759. 60p. 18mo

Accounts of rum, etc. 1759. 6 papers

Letters to Abraham Verplanck at Crownpoint. 1759. 14 papers

Account of supplies furnished by David Verplanck, 1763–64. 3 sheets.

In Dutch.

Receipts for payments made by Abraham Verplanck, 1765–84. About 500 papers

Abraham Verplanck's ledger, 1771–84. nar.F

Account book, 1772–75. sq.O

Letter to Abraham Verplanck, 1783

Daybooks of Abraham Verplanck, Harriet Verplanck, Jacob J. Lansing and John V. A. Lansing, 1764–84. 10v. F

Jacob J. Lansing His Pakken Book Jn the Colony, 1777. 18mo

Contains memoranda of payments, men that deserted his company, surrender of Burgoyne, etc.

John V. A. Lansing's day book, 1804–44. 90f. F

Day book, 1847–49. 24f. sq.Q

Court docket, 1821–26. 176p. F

Filled with newspaper clippings.

Commissions to Jacob J. Lansing as captain, 1776 and 1778. 2 papers

Commissions to John V. A. Lansing as ensign, lieutenant, captain, 2d major, major commandant and lieut. colonel, 1788–1811. 7 papers

Commission to John W. Yates as ensign, 1790
Commission to Benjamin Conant as captain, 1814
Commission to Julius Hanks as sergeant, issued by Capt. James Montgomery, June 23, 1823
Military returns, general orders, court martial proceedings, 1803–14. About 250 papers
Fragment of deed from Thomas Huckell to Robert Sharpe, Hampton, England, July 9, 1638
On parchment.
Deed from Benjamin Howard, of Stafford, Conn., to James Badcok, for two tracts of land in Mansfield, Conn. Dec. 22, 1720
Deeds, leases, bonds, agreements, affidavits, wills, etc. 1712–1850. 172 papers
Maps, surveys and field notes, 1787–1830. 51 papers
Papers relating to Niscayuna Church; contract for building, lists of subscribers for support of the church and the minister's salary, call of minister, consistorial accounts, etc., 1828–54. 50 papers
Records of school district no. 7, Watervliet, 1813–44. 82p. sq.D
School returns and papers relating to distribution of public school money, 1795–1838. 25 papers
School exercises. 3v. sq. O
Ciphering books, treatises on geometry and the art of surveying. 7v. F. and 1v. sq. O
David I. Morrill's notes of lectures on mechanics and physics by Prof. Foster, Union College, 1848. 190p. sq. O
Certificate of Temple Lodge No. 14, Albany, N.Y., that Marvin Tanner has been raised to the degree of master mason, Nov. 4, 1862
Letters, 1793–1835. 15 papers
Some in Spanish.
Fire insurance policies, 1830–50. 18 papers
5 By purchase from John Skinner, Albany, N.Y.:
Names of the officers and soldiers in Capt. Hubert Marshall's independent company of British fuzileers; Lieut. Geo. Ingodsby on command at New York. Mustered for 61 days, commencing the 25th day of August 1753 and ending the 24th day of October
A List of those of ye Army who dyed at Albany, Jan. 26, 1756
Letter from Edward Clarke to Capt. Butler in the Mohawks'

country, relative to the building of a fort at or near the place where the remains of Fort Hunter stand. Albany, Nov. 28, 1739 .

Letter from Lieut. Col. David van Der Heyden to Sir William Johnson, informing him that he has issued orders to the captains to examine into the state of the militia companies under their command and to hold them in readiness to march on the first warning, but that all the officers of the troop refuse to act, except the Quarter Master Simon Veeder. Albany, Oct. 18, 1763

Medical Library

Growth. During the year 780 volumes were added to the books classed in medicine, making the total number, September 30, 1908, 18,169.

The collection also contained about 9603 pamphlets and received regularly 625 serial publications.

Periodicals. The important reference material on all medical subjects is almost wholly found in professional journals and the greater part of the appropriation available for the purchase of additions to the Medical Library is therefore spent, upon the advice of the Advisory Council, for new journals to be added to those currently received and to complete important sets from which volumes may be lacking.

The following periodicals have been added to the current list:

Archives des Maladies du Coeur des Vaisseaux et du Sang. Paris

Archives Générales de Chirurgie. Paris

Archives of Internal Medicine. Chicago.

Biochemisches Centralblatt. Leipzig

Canadian Nurse. Toronto

Folia Neuro-Biologica, Internationales Zentralorgan für die gesamte Biologie des Nervensystems. Leipzig

Folia Serologica, Internationalen Zentralorgans für Blut-und Serumforschung. Leipzig.

Frankfurter Zeitschrift für Pathologie. Wiesbaden

Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für Physiologische Chemie. Strassburg

Internationales Centralblatt für die gesamte Tuberkulose-Forschung. Würzburg

Medizinsch-naturwissenschaftliches Archiv. Berlin

Nurses Journal of the Pacific Coast. San Francisco

Quarterly Journal of Experimental Physiology. London
Quarterly Journal of Medicine. Oxford, England
Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings. London

The following periodical sets were completed by purchase:

Archives Internationales de Pharmacodynamie et de Therapie. Bruxelles
Berliner klinische Wochenschrift
Centralblatt für allgemeine Pathologie und pathologische Anatomie. Jena
Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie. Leipzig
Jahrbücher für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Leipzig
Journal of Physiologie. London
Mitteilungen aus den Grenzgebieten der Medizin und Chirurgie. Jena
Presse Medicale. Paris
La Semaine Medicale. Paris

Tuberculosis congress. At the request of the officers in charge of the New York State exhibit at the International Congress of Tuberculosis held in Washington, September 21-October 12, a traveling library including 32 volumes on tuberculosis was prepared by the State Library. It was accompanied by a card stating that a similar collection of books would be lent by the library to any school, study club, State institution or any regular organization for study or research within the State, upon the regular terms which are provided in such cases. In addition, the Medical Library sent for distribution a printed list of recent literature on the ophthalmic and cutaneous tuberculin reaction in the diagnosis of tuberculosis. It was printed to show the kind of work the Medical Library is always ready to do for any physician or research worker in medicine in the State, as well as to indicate in a very general way something of the scope of the library and the facilities it offers to physicians in any part of the State to whom any books in the collection are freely lent.

By the resignation of Dr Richard M. Pearce the Medical Library Advisory Council has lost one of its most valued members.

Legislative Reference Section

Publications. Work has proceeded upon the next ensuing numbers of the three series of annual publications prepared by the Legislative Reference section: the *Index of legislation;* the *Digest of governors messages;* and the *Review of legislation.* Work upon

the latter title having fallen somewhat behind, a double number will be issued covering the years 1907 and 1908.

Use. The past year witnessed a distinct increase in the demands made upon this section during the legislative session. At times the reading space available proved entirely insufficient, but through the coöperation of the Law Library a rearrangement of the shelves has given ample space for two additional reading tables.

The file of up-to-date, selected, critical material upon subjects of legislation is arranged under the same classification as the printed volumes of the *Index of legislation*. An adequate alphabetical subject index to this classification scheme is much needed. This would help the seeker after information by leading him to the correct file at once. It would preserve a unity and consistency in all the classification work, and would very much lighten the labor of preparing the various volume indexes for the bulletins. The effort is always to furnish to the man working in the government of the State, whether as legislator or administrator, the exact facts with regard to any phase of a subject of statute law, from this point of view, as a matter of official business and not of academic theory, and with the least possible delay.

Extension of legislative reference work. The recent rapid increase in the number of states providing reference help for their legislatures evidences the prophetic vision of those who initiated, organized and have carried forward the work in this, the first state to undertake it. In 1907 alone six states made statutory provision for the organization of such work and Nebraska provided for its already existing department and its new historical building. In Michigan the new work was of the greatest help during the sessions of the Constitutional Convention. This increase in numbers means a more than proportionately rapid increase in coöperative work. Some features, as the interchange of bills and information as to pending legislation, were discussed informally at the library meetings last summer. The reports made at the conference of the American Library Association at Minnetonka showed that not less than 15 states are definitely providing for legislative reference work as a distinct branch of the library field.

Law Library

Number of volumes; additions. The Law Library contained on September 30, 1908, 84,655 volumes. There were added during the year 2798 volumes, of which 1585 were acquired by gift or

exchange, and 1213 by purchase. Of this growth, 758 were volumes of law reports and digests, covering for the most part the case law of the several states, the United States, Canada, Great Britain and its colonies.

Purchase of books. The great increase in law books and periodicals has made it necessary, in order to maintain the preëminence of this division of the library, to supplement the particular appropriation of $2500 for law books by using $2000 additional from the book fund of the general library.

It is the present policy to purchase practically all the books published pertaining to New York State. Textbooks and reports published in other states where the subject and character are such as to make them of any interest to the patrons of this library have also been added. In order that the standard of the library may be maintained the purchase of currently published law is necessarily very comprehensive. A larger amount than usual has been expended for the purchase of sets of British colonial reports and English and foreign textbooks which could not be purchased in former years. Among these are extensive sets of New South Wales and New Zealand law reports.

Law magazines. The Law Library aims to maintain as complete a collection as possible of law magazines. All legal periodicals of importance published in the English language and many of the more important foreign magazines are received.

These periodicals are made available for ready reference by Jones's *Index to legal periodical literature*, the Law Library's card index to leading articles in the magazines and the new *Index to legal periodicals and Law Library journal* which began publication in January 1908.

Gifts. Especially noteworthy among the gifts received during the year is the David Dudley Field collection of scrapbooks containing newspaper clippings and other matter pertaining to current law and political events in which Mr Field was personally interested, together with a number of volumes of cases and points in litigations in which he was engaged. This gift forms a valuable addition to the library's collection of historical data bearing upon the laws and institutions of the State.

It was Mr Field's wish that the collection eventually be given to the State Law Library and grateful acknowledgment for aid in locating the volumes is due Mr Justice Brewer of the United

States Supreme Court, the nephew, and to Lady Musgrave, the daughter, of Mr Field.

Availability and use. During the session of the Legislature of 1908 the capacity both of the Law Library and the Legislative Reference section was taxed to the utmost, and much difficulty was found in comfortably accommodating members and committees. Many additions have been made to the collections set apart for the use of the Legislature and the usefulness of the library in this respect has been materially advanced.

Special effort has been made to render the Law Library valuable to State officers, departments and commissions requiring the use of law books. Many of these have special counsel, but neither the room nor the funds in hand to maintain exclusively a law library. The efficiency and availability of collections designed for this use have been increased to meet this special department demand for law books and special reference work.

Editing of session laws. Chapter 216, laws of 1908, imposes upon the State Library the preparation for publication, the editing and effective indexing of the annual volumes of session laws, beginning with the laws of 1909. This work will naturally be done by the Law Library and will require an amount of extra and expert work which can not be furnished without specific supplementary appropriation therefor.

Publications and printing

Changes in name and numbering of bulletins. A change in the plan of issuing the publications of the Education Department has affected the name and numbering of the different series of bulletins which have heretofore been published by the State Library.

Three series of bulletins, History (6 numbers 1898–1902), Additions (6 numbers 1891–1905), Educational Extension (47 numbers 1891–1908), have been discontinued and the single serial number 1–51 unnumbered (52–118 numbered) which has heretofore included all State Library bulletins of whatever series, has been dropped. Each bulletin issued hereafter by the New York State Library will appear in the series Education Department Bulletin (serial number 426 on July 1, 1908, and semimonthly thereafter).

Three subseries for State Library bulletins will be continued: Bibliography (44 numbers 1895–1908), Legislation (35 numbers 1890–1908), Library School (25 numbers 1891–1908), and will be as heretofore separately numbered for each series in continuation of the numbers given above.

Other library publications which do not with propriety seem to claim inclusion in any of these series will be issued under title only, bearing no series name or number.

List of publications Oct 1, 1907–Sept. 30, 1908

State Library

89th annual report 1906, 2v. cloth

v.1 contains: Director's report 1906; Education Extension bulletin 46; Library School bulletins 21, 24; Bibliography bulletins 40–41.

v.2 Yearbook of legislation 1906: comprising Legislation bulletins 30–34.

Yearbook of legislation 1906. cloth

Director's report 1907 (Education Department Bulletin 425)

Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts. 909p. cloth

The new era in the management of archival and historical matters at Albany is well signalized by the publication of what must surely be, in the view of the Rensselaer patroonship, the most important hoard of papers containing material relative to the history of the New Netherlands which is preserved among private families in Holland. Preserved for generations by the Amsterdam branch of the family, happy accidents brought it to the attention of the New York authorities when it was in danger of loss. It embraces the first patroon's letter-book to 1643, many letters to him, copies of legal and commercial papers of his time, and subsequent documents extending throughout the Dutch period of the colony. They throw a flood of light on all the events and conditions of the chief patroonship and of a most interesting settlement and form of local government. They likewise add considerably to our knowledge of the history of the province. The volume also contains translations of articles on Kiliaen van Rensselaer and his colony, by the late Mr de Roever, archivist of Amsterdam, a careful list of settlers, and an interesting map made about 1632. Mr van Laer's editing is of the very highest type, exhibiting excellent general scholarship, detailed and exact knowledge of the particular subject, and sound judgment. At the beginning of the book he prints a translation of the charter of the Dutch West India Company and its amplifications and of the Freedoms and Exemptions of 1629. Strange to say, these are the first correct translations of these documents ever printed; and they are of such unusual excellence as to inspire our confidence in the translations of the Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts which follow and in which we can not make the comparison with the original. The State of New York is greatly to be congratulated that such tasks are now in such hands. *The American Historical Review,* October 1908

Catalogue of the Duncan Campbell collection. 71p.

A descriptive list of the manuscripts, 47 incunabula and over 300 other rare and early printed books contained in the collection of about 2700 volumes and pamphlets given to the New York State Library in 1901 by the heirs of the late Duncan Campbell.

New York Libraries: v.1, nos.1–4

A 32 page quarterly bulletin published in the interest of the libraries of the State and sent free to them and to all members of library boards.

Tentative selection from best books of 1907. 56p.

A classed list of 1278 titles suitable for purchase by public libraries. This list is used as a basis for preparing the later annotated list of 250 titles which appears as Bibliography bulletin 44 below.

New York State Library rules. 12p.

Handbook for readers. 32p.

Bibliography of ophthalmic and cutaneous tuberculin reaction. 6p.

A partial list of material in the New York State Library compiled for use in connection with the International Congress on Tuberculosis, held in Washington, September 21 to October 12, 1908.

Circular of information concerning the New York State Library School, 1908–9. 12p.

Brief list of useful books on library economy. 2p.

Library for the Blind. Finding list. 60p.

A list of books and music in embossed types, which have been added to the library since July 1905 when the previous finding list was printed.

BULLETINS

Bibliography

No.44, Best books of 1907. 55p.

Legislation

No.35, Digest of governors messages 1907. 370p.

Library School

No.25, Library School report 1907. 26p.

Educational Extension

BULLETINS

No.47, Report on public libraries 1907. 34p.

HANDBOOKS

No.8, pt e, Steps to establish a library. 12p.

No.8, pt s, Study clubs. 8p.

No.8, pt t, Traveling libraries. 8p.

The following brief bibliographies prepared by members of the Staff of the New York State Library, have been printed during the year in the various places indicated

Bacon, Corinne. Aids to book selection, New York Libraries, Jan. 1908, 1:54–55

Annotated.

Fearey, Charlotte Sophia. Books for boys who like Alger books, New York Libraries, Jan.1908, 1:54

Wheeler, Martha Thorne. Books for nature study. (*see* N. Y. (State)— Education Department. Arbor day annual, 1908, p.30–31)

Wyer, James Ingersoll, Jr. First $100 for reference books, New York Libraries, Oct.1907, 1:8–9
Annotated.

——— Recent educational bibliography. (*see* School Review, Oct. 1907, 15:608–14)
Annotated. Tenth similar annual summary.

——— Some useful New York State public documents free to public libraries, New York Libraries, Oct.1907, 1:10–11
Annotated.

——— United States government documents: a list that should be in even the smallest public library, New York Libraries, Jan. 1908, 1:43–45
Annotated.

——— & Phelps, Martha Louise. Bibliography of education for 1907. 65p. O. Wash.1908. (U.S.—Education, Bureau of. Bulletin no.386)
Annotated.

Indexes. During the year 27 indexes have been prepared: 9 for the State Museum, 8 for the State Library, 8 for other divisions of the Education Department, and 2 for the Executive Department. These indexes vary in length from 2 to 59 pages, 7 of them aggregating 231 closely printed pages with total entries of many thousands.

The most arduous work of the year was the index to the *Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts,* 60 pages. This publication covers 849 pages, and the many different spellings of personal names made identification difficult.

Three card indexes have been kept to date: the Supplementary index to the State Museum publications, the Index to journal of Regents meetings, and the Index to the proceedings of the University Convocation and other educational associations.

Finances

Appendix 4 on page 62 is a general financial statement including the State Library, Educational Extension Division and Library School. It shows the balances on hand at the beginning of the fiscal year, receipts from appropriations, expenditures in various accounts, and balances remaining at the close of the fiscal year. The total expenditures amounted to $142,658.58 of which $80,960.60 was for salaries, $33,510.79 for books, serials and binding, and $28,187.19 for grants to libraries.

This does not include temporary services, elevator service, transportation charges, printing, office expenses and care of rooms, since these items are included in a general appropriation for the Education Department.

LIBRARY SCHOOL

The 22d annual report for the school year 1907–8 is printed separately as usual. There were 34 students in attendance in the regular course, 41 in the summer course, and 11 members of the New York State Library staff taking work in either the regular or summer courses, a total of 86 persons. 14 students received the degree of B.L.S. on the completion of the full two years course.

Since the establishment of the school, 183 residents of New York State have matriculated as regular students and 150 others have attended the summer sessions. By far the greater number of these have been engaged at some time in the library work of the State. In addition to these, 328 library positions in the State have been held by students of the school, nonresidents of the State at the time of their matriculation, who have been drawn into library work in New York through its superior facilities for professional preparation. These positions include every phase of library work in all types of libraries in practically every part of the State where there has been any activity in library matters.

The summer session of 1908 was the largest so far held under the direction of the school. 27 of the summer students were from New York State. This large attendance of librarians and assistants from the smaller libraries of the State is an encouraging indication that the possibilities for professional improvement offered by the school are being appreciated. Library work in the State is a direct gainer from the increased efficiency of those who take these courses.

The New York State Library School Association (the alumni association of the school) has established a student loan fund to aid promising students recommended by the faculty to complete their second year at the school. This fund, subject to the general control of the association will be available for the school year 1908–9.

As a requirement for graduation each student spends at least 200 hours in the preparation of an original bibliography on some specified subject. These bibliographies may, according to their subject, vary from a selected reading list for popular use to a complete bibliography on a subject of more limited appeal. Many

of them are annotated. A considerable number have been published as New York State Library bulletins or otherwise. Those still in manuscript are preserved in permanent form in the New York State Library. They are available for consultation in the library and, under certain conditions, most of them may be lent. (A complete list to September 30, 1905 may be found in Table P[2] of the State Library Report for 1905. Supplementary lists to September 30, 1908, will be found in Library School Reports for 1906–8.)

Library for the Blind

Growth. In June 1898 the first books were received for the Library for the Blind and September 30 of that year it contained 114 volumes, all of which were in New York point. September 30, 1908 the collection consisted of 2563 volumes printed in five different types as follows:

TYPE	LITERATURE	MUSIC
New York point	1 463	333
American Braille	306	121
Line letter	195	5
Moon	77	.....
English Braille	63	.....
Total	**2 104**	**459**

During the year 143 volumes in American Braille books which were not in the library in any other type, were added.

A finding list of all additions made to the library from July 1905 to July 1908 was printed and distributed.

A card list, as full as material obtained could make it, was prepared of books and music printed in the embossed types in America, England and Scotland. It has proved valuable for reference.

Publications. During the year the seven books listed below were printed in New York point and are ready for sale at the prices given:

AUTHOR	TITLE	PRICE
Andrews	The perfect tribute	$ 60
Clemens	Tom Sawyer. 2 v.	7 ..
Gaskell	Cranford. 2 v. (Gift of Miss Nina Rhoades)	6 ..
Hale	Daily bread	70
Palgrave	Golden treasury. 2 v.	7 ..
Parkman	Jesuits in North America in the 17th century. 3 v.	10 50
Wiggin	New chronicles of Rebecca. 2 v.	6 ..

Gifts. The following table shows the number of gifts in embossed print received during the year, most of them from blind readers.

Gifts in embossed print, Oct. 1, 1907, to Sept. 30, 1908

GIVERS	VOLUMES	PAMPHLETS
American Printing House for the Blind	.....	3
British and Foreign Blind Association	.....	1
Christian Record Office	.....	24
Katie Cohen (blind)	.....	1
Mrs Esther Crosby (blind)	.....	65
Edwin Eddison (blind)	.....	52
Jennie M. Ferns (blind)	28	16
John C. Fowler (blind)	.....	52
Elizabeth Grieshaber (blind)	2	.....
Marie A. M. Kurtz (blind)	.....	2
Harriet B. Morey (blind)	.....	13
Perkins Institution and Massachusetts School for the Blind	.....	1
Lena Perry (blind)	.....	12
Philadelphia Free Library	1	.....
Nina Rhoades (blind)	50	.....
Royal Blind Asylum and School	.....	12
Margaret H. Shoeffel (blind)	.....	3
Etta G. Thomas (blind)	.....	52
William Wade	27	34
Freelove E. Waller	4	10
Charles Wells (blind)	.....	16
Walter H. Wintersmith (blind)	.....	41
Zavier Free Publication Society for the Blind	.....	13
Ziegler Publishing Company	.....	24
Unknown	.....	5
Total	**112**	**452**

Mr Walter H. Wintersmith made an interesting gift to the library of five copies of his *Key to English Braille* which he has written and copied by hand that American Braille readers may by this means learn also to read the English Braille. Miss Nina Rhoades's gift for the year was the printing of Mrs Gaskell's *Cranford*. Mr William Wade of Oakmont, Pa., who is a warm friend to the blind-deaf, made a most generous and interesting gift of four stories in English Braille, *Aunt Jane of Kentucky, Dr Lavendar's people, Old Chester tales* and *The children on the top floor.*

Serials. The following serials in embossed print were regularly received at the Library:

New York point

Catholic transcript for the blind, monthly. (Gift)
Christian record, monthly (two copies). (Gift)
Matilda Ziegler magazine for the blind, monthly. (Gift)
Milwaukee weekly review (six copies). (Three copies gifts)
Sunday School weekly. (Gift)

American Braille

Matilda Ziegler magazine for the blind, monthly. (Gift)

English Braille

Hora Jucunda, monthly (two copies). (Gift)
Progress, monthly (two copies). (One copy gift)
Recreation, monthly. (Gift)

Moon

Moon magazine for the blind, monthly.

The magazines have had a circulation for the year of 1605.

Use. The circulation of books, music and magazines in each of the five types for the year since October 1, 1907, has been as follows: New York point 5319, American Braille 319, Moon 170, Line letter 121, English Braille 61. Total circulation 5990. 42 new readers were enrolled. Since the work was begun 10 years ago there have been 34,333 loans to 720 different readers.

Books with largest circulation, Oct. 1, 1907–Sept. 30, 1908

AUTHOR, TITLE AND DATE OF PUBLICATION	TIMES CIRCULATED		COPIES
	1907	1908	
Wister. The Virginian. 1906	53	44	5
Aldrich. Selected stories. 1906	51	41	5
Stevenson. Virginibus puerisque. 1907	*a*	40	8
Wiggin. Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. 1906	49	39	5
Alcott. Old fashioned girl. 1907	*b*10	37	5
Stockton. Buller-Podington compact. 1907	*b*3	35	5
Dunne. Selections from Mr Dooley. 1907	*b*10	35	5
Wiggin. New chronicles of Rebecca. 1907	*a*	*b*30	5
Smith. Colonel Carter of Cartersville. 1906	55	27	5
Rhoades. That Preston girl. 1906	49	23	5
Six short stories. 1904	39	21	5
Glasgow. Battle ground. 1903	34	19	5
Palmer. Russian life in town and country. 1907	*a*	19	5
Hale. Man without a country. 1901	35	17	8
Stevenson. Treasure Island. 1904	26	17	5
Goldsmith. She stoops to conquer	13	*c*18	2
Muir. Adventure with a dog and a glacier. 1901	16	15	8
Parkman. Oregon trail. 1906	36	15	5

a Not in circulation in 1907.
b Circulated only part of the year.
c Books to which copies were added since 1907.

Notes. From blind students at Barnard College and at Syracuse University the library has received grateful acknowledgment of books lent for their courses in the study of English. Most excellent work has also been done by one of the readers at Columbia University, his grade being between 90 and 100 per cent in three subjects and between 85 and 90 in three others.

A publication of special interest and value to the Library for the Blind is the report issued during the year by the Commission of 1906 to Investigate the Condition of the Blind in the State of New York. To the work of this commission reference has been made in previous years.

Among the subjects which have been of great interest this year to the blind and their friends, are the telegraphic contest which was held May 16 by the National Athletic Association of Schools for the Blind, 15 of the schools having enlisted as charter members; the annual contest of the Debating League of California, which was this year won by the debating team of the California Institute for the Blind, to whom the Stanford cup was awarded; and the proposed coeducation of the blind and the seeing children in the public schools of New York city, that work having already been successfully carried on in the public schools of Chicago and Milwaukee.

EDUCATIONAL EXTENSION

Organization and expenditures. The work of this division has been materially enlarged during the year by the appointment of two library organizers, whose important work is more fully described under the caption Field work in a later paragraph.

The expenditures for the year, aside from salaries, were as follows: 319 allotments to public libraries $28,187.19; books and binding $6446.77. Office expenses, printing, travel etc. were paid from the general appropriation for the Department.

Libraries under State supervision

Library charters Oct. 1, 1907–Sept. 30, 1908

No.	Post office	Corporate name	Volumes	Property
		Absolute charters		
1	Coxsackie	Heermance Memorial Library	.....	$75 667 25
2	Le Roy	Le Roy Library Association	2 975	3 426 80
3	McGraw	Lamont Memorial Free Library	1 100	1 100 ..
4	Rhinecliff	Rhinecliff Memorial Library	1 000	1 057 ..
5	Saranac Lake	Saranac Lake Free Library	2 500	2 529 50
6	White Plains	White Plains Public Library	9 907	46 660 ..
		Provisional charters made absolute		
1	Almond	Almond Twentieth Century Club Library	1 400	2 557 11
2	Cherry Valley	Cherry Valley Library	1 490	1 732 92
3	East Rockaway	East Rockaway Free Library	927	1 795 ..
4	Ghent	Ghent Public Library	1 418	1 275 ..
5	Grahamsville	Daniel Pierce Library	1 300	5 864 07
6	Hunter	Hunter Public Library	1 443	1 062 ..
7	Southold	Southold Free Library	2 000	2 267 50
		Provisional charters for five years		
1	Amityville	Amityville Free Library	160	415 ..
2	Athens	D. R. Evarts Library	.....	.....
3	Bainbridge	Bainbridge Free Library	10	265 ..
4	Bemus Point	Bemus Point Library	402	520 ..
5	Garrattsville	Garrattsville Library	.....	104 ..
6	Greenport	Greenport Library	659	675 ..
7	Greenwood	Greenwood Free Library	.....	123 ..
8	Little Genesee	Genesee Library	175	187 ..
9	Monroe	Monroe Free Library	350	787 05
10	Sherman	Minerva Free Library	700	600 ..
11	Sodus	Sodus Circulating Library	.....	100 ..
12	Spencerport	Farmers Library Company of Town of Ogden	.....	400 ..
13	Stamford	Stamford Village Library	200	385 ..
		Limited charter		
1	Pike	Pike Emersonian Reading Club	.....	885 ..
		Charters amended		
1	East Rockaway	Name of East Rockaway Free Library changed to Baiseley Free Library		
2	Sherman	Charter of Minerva Free Library amended so as to increase the number of trustees from five to nine, three trustees to be elected by the town		

Approval of acceptance of conditional library gift

Date of approval	Library	Donor	Amount
Mar. 12, 1908	Olean Public Library school district no. 1...	Forman Library...	All library property

The above gift included not only 7266 volumes transferred but also valuable real estate in the heart of the city on condition of payment by the district of an annual tax of three quarters of a mill and not less than $3500 in any one year for public library purposes.

Library transfers approved Oct. 1, 1907–Sept. 30, 1908

No.	From	To	Volumes
1	Bd of Education of Brocton High School.....	Ahira Hall Memorial Library	165
2	Greenport Literary Society..	Greenport Library.....	659
3	Olean, Forman Library.....	Union Free School District no. 1, City and Town of Olean.....	7 266
4	Church of St Luke the Beloved Physician.....	Saranac Lake Free Library.	2 700
5	Troy Children's Circulating Library.....	Troy Public Library.....	1 793
6	White Plains Public Library.	Village of White Plains.....	8 982

Corporation dissolved

The Troy Children's Circulating Library, having been transferred to the Troy Public Library, the corporation was dissolved by the Regents March 12, 1908.

Libraries in the University. The number of libraries holding University charters has been increased by 18. There are now 274 chartered and admitted libraries in the University.

Registered libraries. During the year the Regents have registered 265 libraries as maintaining a proper library standard of which all but 7 had been previously carried on our rolls as holding University charters or admitted or registered under another control. The policy has been definitely adopted of requiring formal registry in all cases as a condition of State aid. The

registry of one library was canceled. The net increase of libraries added to the roll by registry alone was 6, bringing the total of this class up to 156. Adding the 274 libraries noted above the whole number of libraries in direct relations with this division by charter, admission or registry is 430, a gain of 24 over last year and 415 are registered as maintaining a proper standard. 166 are in cities.

Additional libraries registered Oct. 1, 1907–Sept. 30, 1908

No.	Post office	Name	Volumes	Property
1	Brooklyn.....	Brooklyn Public Library, Macon branch.....	10 500	$92 359 29
	Jamaica.....	Queens Borough Public Library		
2	"	Rockaway Beach branch.	.....	.....
3	"	Whitestone branch.....	.....	.....
4	Little Falls.....	Little Falls Public Library..	5 397	.....
5	McGraw.....	Lamont Memorial Free Library *a*	1 200	1 100 ..
	New York.....	New York Public Library		
6	"	St George branch.....	8 500	10 578 ..
7	"	Stapleton branch.....	5 800	7 030 ..
8	Saranac Lake...	Saranac Lake Free Library *b*	2 500	2 529 50
9	Stamford.....	Stamford Village Library*a*..	309	872 01
10	Wyoming.....	Wyoming Free Circulating Library Association.....	5 960	9 356 76

a Chartered by the Regents Oct. 17, 1907.
b Chartered by the Regents Dec. 21, 1907.

Library registration canceled

No.	Post office	Name	Volumes	Property
	New York.....	Maimonides Free Library...	85 657	.....

Field work

Libraries visited. During the year ending June 30, 1908, 309 library visits were made by the library organizers, Miss Anna R. Phelps and Miss Zaidee Brown, besides the Chief of the division and Mr Asa Wynkoop, inspector. It may be noted that the number of visits was not as large as in some other years when the number of visitors was but two. But it must be borne in mind that the visits of the library organizers were extended and that

the very important work of editing the new quarterly journal *New York Libraries* has required much of the time of the inspector. Without doubt this has been time used to the highest advantage. The journal itself has been in every quarter of the State and in the hands of all library trustees, a most effective library visit.

Library organizers. The somewhat formal and necessarily hasty methods of inspection which have marked the visits of representatives of this division to libraries throughout the State in the past have made the fact increasingly apparent in recent years that a closer and more informal visitation is greatly to be desired; one, too, which will permit longer visits, enabling the representative of this division to study conditions, decide upon advantageous procedure and in many cases actually to set going some forms of library machinery. This all points in the direction of more intimate personal work with our libraries and especially with the librarians. As a result of this, and as suggested in the report of this division for 1907 the past year has witnessed the appointment of two library organizers whose special duty is to visit the smaller libraries on invitation of their trustees, to remain from one to two weeks with each, to direct or revise their arrangement, cataloguing of books and methods of work, and to be of any possible service to staff or trustees in larger matters relating to the library's usefulness to the community.

Miss Anna R. Phelps began her work January 1, 1908, and from that time to June 30, 1908 made prolonged visits of service lasting from one to two weeks each with six libraries at Stamford, Walden, Clayton, Sidney, Bainbridge and Lake George. She made shorter calls of four days or less at 37 other libraries. In the month of May she conducted six library round table meetings at Utica, Canton, Syracuse, Auburn, Canandaigua and Rochester.

Miss Zaidee Brown, beginning February 1, 1908, made working visits of a week or more, usually two weeks, at five libraries, at Hunter, Canaan, Pleasantville, Nassau, and Athens, making shorter visits with 33 other libraries. She spent five days at Ithaca during the Farmers Convention and conducted eight round table meetings at Oneonta, Binghamton, Elmira, Cortland, Hornell, Olean, Jamestown and Geneva.

The developments of the first six months of this new service have revealed an extended demand for this kind of State aid and show that it is calculated to be of the highest value. It is under-

stood in each place that the visiting organizer is not to work alone, that she comes to teach the local librarian and trustees by example and hopes to leave them at the end of two weeks with new ideals and broader conceptions of library work as well as greater proficiency in the methods which they will continue to follow. The visit of such a helper sent by the State has been found fruitful not only in the better arrangement of books in a particular library and improved methods of administration but also in creating a new interest in reading. Study clubs have been aided in their work, traveling libraries have been introduced and the movement has spread to neighboring communities resulting in invitations to the organizer to assist in the establishment of new libraries.

Requests for help have come from all parts of the State in such numbers as to require engagements for months in advance. The rule has been that in every case all local expenses of the organizer will be paid by the library receiving her aid.

By the personal service of library organizers in the small places, trustees become more deeply interested and librarians are trained for better work in the most practical way. We are constantly in receipt of requests for this service much beyond our power of immediate response and we also have most cordial testimony to the value of the aid given.

The danger of local carelessness has always been a weak point in the library system of the State. We have tried in one way and another to guard against it by requiring equal contributions of money given, State approval of books and official inspection. But the personal visit and demonstration of methods, sufficiently prolonged to make a considerable impression and to stamp the books of the library with its results, is calculated to do more to set new libraries at work in the right way and to place the older ones in a position from which a return to the old carelessness is unlikely than any other agency which the State can exert. It is a matter of great satisfaction that this special work is so well begun.

Library round tables. The chief of the division, the inspector and the organizers coöperated with the New York Library Association, as in previous years, in planning and conducting 30 small informal gatherings of librarians in different sections of the State. The meetings were attended by 585 persons, representing 255 libraries. As compared with the record of the year before, this was a gain of 118 persons in attendance and an increase of 42 libraries. Reports from these meetings show no diminution of interest

or profit. A detailed account of the work for this year will be found in *New York Libraries* for July, volume 1, page 113–16.

Quarterly journal. The quarterly journal *New York Libraries,* a pamphlet of 32 pages prepared under the immediate editorship of Mr Asa Wynkoop, inspector of public libraries, has been issued during the year beginning with October 1907. An edition of 3000 copies has been printed for each number after the first and they have been sent to all free libraries and members of library boards in the State. This publication has proved to be a very valuable means of communication with the libraries, giving information, containing important library articles, suggesting lists of books and approved library methods, and generally awakening a new library interest. It has also been received with marked favor by librarians in other states.

Reading in rural communities. The Division of Educational Extension is trying to secure a more intimate coöperation with other agencies working for rural improvement, particularly the State College of Agriculture, the State Granges, the institutes for farmers and farmers' wives and the Federation of Women's Clubs. A committee of the New York Library Association is now formulating a program for such coöperation in consultation with this Department, and so far as feasible the division will in every way further the object of this committee. Through the quarterly bulletin, *New York Libraries,* all our libraries and library trustees are kept informed of the bulletins and reading courses published at the Agricultural College for farmers and farmers' wives; and at the annual institutes for farmers' wives, a member of the division's staff will be present to represent the library cause and to set forth the library facilities and encouragements which the State offers. It is hoped as a result of such coöperation, the State Agricultural College, the farmers institutes and the granges may take a more decided initiative in moving for the establishment of rural libraries.

Money allotments

During the fiscal year ending September 30, 1908, 319 allotments of public library money were made. These were paid to 308 libraries and branch libraries besides six allotments which were paid for select book lists and library publications for distribution to free libraries. The total sum was $28,187.19, a small balance remain-

ing from the previous year being added to the State appropriation of $28,000. The average paid to each library was $91.04. At the close of the year there remain 30 approved applications unpaid, calling for $2072.57 which must be supplied from the funds of the following year. If these had been paid they would have added 26 to the number of libraries receiving aid, making a total of 334 and the total amount for the year would have been $30,259.76 or $2259.76 in excess of the appropriation, with an average of $90.59 to a library. Comparing the results as computed on this basis with those of the previous year there is an increase of 15 libraries receiving or entitled to receive State aid and an increase of $1720.20 paid or due.

Support of free libraries. Of the 430 libraries directly connected with this division 308 received money from the State for buying books. But for lack of funds 26 others would have received such allotments and did receive the money after October 1st from the appropriation of the next year. There were then 334 libraries receiving State aid at an average of $90.59 to each.

The reports of this year show 245 of these libraries including branches receiving money from local taxation, the number being precisely the same as a year ago. As 401 only of the libraries named are free for circulation to the public it follows that 156 approved libraries serving the public with free books have in return no recognition and support from local taxation. The total amounts paid from local taxation have not been previously computed. They now amount to $1,202,340.66 and there is no doubt a liberal increase from year to year.

There are in the State and reporting this year 16 free libraries supported wholly by endowments and private gifts. There are 33 such libraries maintained by associations without other help. There are 192 libraries maintained by associations with the aid of taxation, either local or State taxation, or both. There are 147 maintained by public tax without association aid. This serves to show how largely our library system is still dependent on voluntary management and support.

Out of 48 cities 7 paid nothing from taxation for free libraries, though, indirectly, by exemption of library property from taxation they may have contributed something, six others paid less than $1000 each, three of them less than $500.

Statistics of work for public libraries 1892–1908

Year ending Sept. 30	LIBRARIES				Transfers	Certificates of approved circulation	Visits of inspection	ALLOTMENTS	
	Chartered	Admitted	Registered	Total				No.	Amount
1892	2	....	....	2	....	....	.....	.....	.....
1893	25	2	....	27	20	....	55	40	$6 341 74
1894	26	6	1	33	14	3	62	62	10 351 92
1895	24	10	20	54	18	6	115	86	14 399 03
1896	23	3	15	41	15	18	134	92	13 746 44
1897	17	1	20	38	4	22	115	146	24 254 51
1898	11	....	9	20	2	26	104	154	24 536 66
1899	21	1	15	37	1	31	140	183	29 292 32
1900	25	1	7	33	4	74	141	173	26 891 43
1901	23	....	13	36	7	55	151	200	19 599 51
1902	34	....	11	45	14	55	309	243	22 767 49
1903	22	....	5	27	7	43	330	245	21 704 17
1904	21	....	11	32	5	37	408	281	24 048 14
1905	18	....	13	31	8	23	209	271	24 239 91
1906	17	....	10	27	3	10	363	308	27 000 18
1907	8	....	51	59	1	22	321	326	28 539 56
1908	26	....	265	291	6	20	309	319	28 187 19
Duplicates and withdrawn	92	1	310	403	....	....	.....	.....	.....
Total	**251**	**23**	**156**	**430**	**129**	**445**	**3 266**	**3 129**	**$345 900 20**

Traveling Libraries

Number of volumes. The number of volumes September 30, 1908 was 88,078, distributed as follows:

Libraries for general reading in fixed groups	9 260
Subject libraries in fixed collections	1 125
General lending collection	77 693

During the year there were added 5617 volumes of which 850 were used for fixed collections and the remainder for the general lending collection.

There are now 65 different collections for general reading in fixed groups, of which 4 were added during the year, nos. 62, 63, 65, each consisting of 50 volumes for grown people and no. 64 of 25 volumes for young people.

Use. There were sent out during the year 742 traveling libraries aggregating 36,769 books, as shown in the following table:

Loans of traveling libraries

TO WHOM LENT	Number of libraries lent	Number of volumes sent
1 Groups of taxpayers	23	2 023
2 Public libraries	51	4 147
3 Public schools	95	5 987
4 Study clubs	382	15 772
5 House libraries	115	1 181
6 Charitable institutions	17	2 146
7 Other organizations	59	5 513
Total	**742**	**36 769**

Circulation. These figures show simply the number of volumes sent out. No record is kept of the number of times each volume was loaned or read. The keeping of such a record would greatly increase the clerical labor, and the popularity of different books is easily learned by a glance at the various volumes when they are returned.

Fixed groups. It is still thought desirable to maintain a certain number of libraries in fixed groups of 25 or 50 volumes each. Libraries for adults include 30 per cent fiction, while those for young people have a larger percentage. The new libraries made up each year are composed of the recent books which have a promise of permanent value. Of the adult libraries, the greatest call is for the later numbers. Five sets of each new library are bought and of the later libraries all of the sets are in constant demand. When these become out of date, some of the duplicate sets are broken up and thrown into the miscellaneous collection where they again become useful. The same condition is not met in the case of the juvenile libraries because the children themselves are growing older and the readers are constantly changing. The books in the earlier juvenile libraries are at the present time almost all worn out so it is becoming necessary to replace entire libraries.

Miscellaneous collection. This collection comprises the greater part of all the books used in traveling library work. While some special subject libraries are still kept together in fixed groups for the occasional borrower, as a rule more satisfactory results are

gained by selecting the library for the individual need. One community will wish a library made up of a collection of books on agriculture, on home economics, fiction and books for the children, while another wishes simply books for general reading. This selection of books with a view to the needs and wishes of various communities involves additional labor, but it is found so much more satisfactory that this labor and the additional expense seem justified.

In this collection are included books in foreign languages. During the past year in response to demands, libraries in Italian, German and Polish have been sent out. Two libraries of books in simple English and Italian were sent to schools under the direction of the Society for the Italian Immigrant.

Taxpayers' applications. These libraries sent out on application of five resident taxpayers represent the rural communities with no public libraries. As public libraries are formed, the taxpayers' applications are converted into those from the libraries. Through the agencies of Cornell University, the granges and the farmers institutes, it is hoped to reach and interest the more remote communities. The Young Men's Christian Association is making an effort to extend the reading of good books among its members and has asked for coöperation. In the small community the minister or the teacher is usually the intermediate agent.

Public libraries. The aim has been to assist the public libraries in their usefulness as far as possible, the greatest effort naturally being made to help those whose resources are the most inadequate. Any traveling library or any book that is available is furnished and as far as our resources permit, recent books are bought and supplied. In a few cases entire libraries of fiction have been supplied when the librarian has been able to make a selection from the books on our shelves. Through aiding in this direction it is hoped that the local library may build up a more valuable permanent collection.

Public schools. The libraries sent to schools consist both of books for supplementary reading in connection with the various courses of study, and of books for general reading for the children. These are usually selected from the titles given in the Regents syllabus. For study, the greatest demand is for books in English and American literature, Greek, Roman and American history.

While it is desirable that the schools should own these books, it is at the present time impossible for many of them to buy them and the traveling library offers a temporary aid. Since the demand is now being received from district schools as well as from high schools, it has been necessary to order a number of books for the younger children.

The possibilities for the library's usefulness in this direction are great. Two teachers have voluntarily reported that the bringing in of good books through the traveling libraries has practically ended a long war waged against "yellow" novels. The more popular books are purchased by the school as their funds permit and even the local bookseller feels the effect.

Study clubs. The total number of study clubs registered is 899, of which 57 were added during the year. 400 have reported approved courses of study. These clubs are composed of men as well as of women and the reports and programs show that many of them are doing good work. To these clubs help is given not only through furnishing libraries, but also through lending programs and making occasional suggestions as to the bettering of a program. There are kept on file outlines of study of the various clubs and also syllabuses issued by various organizations. Through lending these the books are made more effective.

To this division also falls the responsibility of registering clubs wishing to borrow pictures and slides. Only clubs reporting approved courses of study are so registered.

House libraries. This is proving itself one of the most useful methods of lending. It at first was intended simply to supply to an individual books of a popular nature not needed elsewhere. Such libraries are still sent out, but the great demand is from ministers, teachers and other students who wish to pursue some special line of study. From the mere standpoint of circulation the value is not apparent, but each book is borrowed because of the special interest on the part of the reader, and frequent expressions of appreciation are an assurance of the usefulness of these house libraries.

Charitable institutions. The charitable institutions borrowing books are those supported by the State. The libraries consist of books for general reading, for the use of the inmates and attendants.

The past year books were lent to the following: Western House of Refuge, Albion; State School for the Blind, Batavia; Reformatory for Women, Bedford; Training School for Girls, Hudson; State Custodial Asylum, Newark; Women's Relief Corps Home, Oxford; Industrial School, Rochester; State Custodial Asylum, Rome; Institution for Feeble-minded Children, Syracuse; Hospital for Crippled and Deformed Children, West Haverstraw.

The hospital for treatment of incipient tuberculosis at Raybrook has for obvious reasons not been included, but last year 252 books from duplicates on hand were permanently transferred to this institution. These were plainly marked as being transferred so as to prevent the possibility of their drifting back into the original collection.

Other organizations. In this group are included loans made to granges, Sunday schools, rest rooms and other private charitable organizations. Agricultural books are bought for granges as desired, but with this exception loans to these organizations are not allowed to interfere with the rights of other borrowers. From available resources, however, it has been possible to render them material aid.

Library progress

Libraries reporting. Reports have been received from 1301 libraries of 200 volumes or more. The relation of these libraries to the Department is as follows:

State Library	1
Incorporated or admitted by Regents	240
Registered only	154
Belonging to University institutions	830
Not connected with the Department	76
Total	1301

Comparative summaries. In the following table, totals of the above reports are compared with totals of similar reports since 1892.

The column of circulation includes not only free public circulation but the issue of books to subscribers, members, students or other limited classes of borrowers.

Comparative summary of all libraries reporting 1893–1908

YEAR	NO. OF LIBRARIES	VOLUMES		CIRCULATION
		Added	Total	
1893	600	225 195	3 851 943	3 136 602
1894	704	246 751	4 133 378	3 619 178
1895	723	258 741	4 392 999	4 156 744
1896	806	296 498	4 647 661	5 008 402
1897	869	324 687	4 934 889	5 814 470
1898	938	373 615	5 393 106	7 248 249
1899	985	441 964	5 846 519	8 372 333
1900	1 035	483 551	6 217 980	8 760 678
1901	1 137	616 941	6 796 241	10 227 735
1902	1 137	464 751	6 975 540	10 984 625
1903	1 160	435 898	7 415 376	11 839 828
1904	1 140	456 904	7 700 367	12 219 458
1905	1 243	488 996	8 164 686	13 266 779
1906	1 266	552 292	8 890 485	14 902 359
1907	1 282	558 331	9 355 121	16 575 161
1908	1 301	608 044	9 636 235	17 630 413

In the next table, the statistics of free lending libraries only are given. These include 287 school libraries reported free to the public, but not registered as public libraries. Reports from a few public libraries are lacking.

Free lending libraries 1893–1908

YEAR	LIBRARIES		CIRCULATION			
	No.	Volumes	Total	Per day	Per 1000 population	Per 100 vol.
1893	238	849 995	2 293 861	6 285	352	269
1894	293	1 049 869	2 766 973	7 581	425	263
1895	309	1 127 199	3 146 405	8 620	483	279
1896	351	1 313 299	3 933 623	10 777	604	300
1897	375	1 446 874	4 904 793	13 438	753	339
1898	408	1 755 036	6 439 999	17 644	989	367
1899	431	1 979 319	7 395 527	20 262	1 135	373
1900	460	2 187 125	8 452 445	23 157	1 163	387
1901	529	2 425 260	9 232 697	25 350	1 270	381
1902	550	2 598 472	10 063 703	27 571	1 385	387
1903	555	2 804 628	10 897 126	29 855	1 500	390
1904	573	3 108 365	11 347 802	31 089	1 561	365
1905	655	3 437 876	12 086 816	33 115	1 663	352
1906	678	3 645 662	13 835 639	37 906	1 715	380
1907	661	3 782 609	14 968 722	41 010	1 855	396
1908	686	4 050 563	16 479 457	45 146	2 043	407

Libraries in cities. In the 48 cities there were, according to the census of 1905, 5,733,074 inhabitants. In these cities there were in the free circulating libraries 2,844,372 books, an average of 1 book for every two inhabitants. In 11 cities, including New York, the supply of books is below this average. In 37 cities the supply is above the average and in 15 of these there are in each case more books in the free libraries than people in the city. The library circulation in cities was 13,431,779 a gain of 593,724 over last year. As compared with the books in the libraries the average circulation was 472 for each 100 books. In New York city the average use was 611 issues for each 100 books.

New York city with half the inhabitants of the State received 58% of the total free circulation of books. The 48 cities with 71% of the population had 82% of the free circulation. The remaining 29% of the population had but 18% of the total circulation. While the general average of circulation for the State was a little over 2 books for each inhabitant, the average for each person in a city was 2⅔ books; for each inhabitant outside the cities it was 1⅓ books.

The table which follows shows the facts for each city.

No attempt is made to compare the circulation of books with the tax, as in some previous years. In many cases the tax does not show the entire cost, considerable sums being supplied from private funds or endowments, and in scarcely any case does the circulation fairly represent the full operation and public service of the library. Circulation is more easily expressed in figures than reference work or study, but it is only one item after all and can not properly be made the only or chief test of comparison.

With two new cities, Glens Falls and Oneonta, added to the list the total amount provided by tax in the cities of the State for free libraries was $1,153,937.84 an increase for the year of $51,842.37. The increase for New York city alone was $59,993.41. The total for that city was $887,247.58.

Free libraries in cities 1908

CITY	Population in 1905	Volumes in free libraries	Circulation	Library taxation for 1908
Albany	98 374	71 721	340 369	$11 900 ..
Amsterdam	23 943	9 652	63 252	2 500 ..
Auburn	31 422	53 339	56 831	3 850 ..
Binghamton	42 036	20 686	142 006	9 500 ..
Buffalo	376 587	245 162	a857 324	84 000 ..
Cohoes	24 183	5 346	31 900	300 ..
Corning	13 515	10 502	15 375	.....
Cortland	11 272	.....	.....	.....
Dunkirk	15 2501	9 078	47 210	3 000 ..
Elmira	34 687	14 029	57 227	4 500 ..
Fulton	8 847	6 043	23 238	1 125 ..
Geneva	12 249	12 451	17 633	.....
Glens Falls	14 650	9 690	35 543	500 ..
Gloversville	18 672	25 450	46 437	5 000 ..
Hornell	13 259	14 807	28 118	1 500 ..
Hudson	10 290	6 165	20 073	.....
Ithaca	14 615	26 154	36 634	200 ..
Jamestown	26 160	32 574	105 369	.....
Johnstown	9 845	15 986	41 078	2 500 ..
Kingston	25 556	8 840	33 952	3 048 ..
Little Falls	11 122	14 422	21 085	700 ..
Lockport	17 552	9 580	43 796	1 100 ..
Middletown	14 516	12 331	56 550	3 200 ..
Mount Vernon	25 006	19 843	128 554	7 500 ..
Newburgh	26 498	b37 086	b86 522	b2 012 26
New Rochelle	20 480	21 659	124 928	6 205 ..
New York	4 013 781	1 562 253	9 547 360	887 247 58
Manhattan	2 112 380	807 731	5 491 361	461 071 90
Bronx	271 630			
Brooklyn	1 358 686	649 883	3 448 906	338 971 ..
Queens	198 240	104 639	607 093	87 204 68
Richmond	72 845	c.....	c.....	c.....
Niagara Falls	26 560	18 264	80 910	7 800 ..
N. Tonawanda	10 157	8 713	32 111	2 500 ..
Ogdensburg	13 179	15 251	28 421	2 000 ..
Olean	10 163	7 266	54 837	3 000 ..
Oneida	8 420	9 697	9 099	?
Oneonta	8 054	9 334	29 316	1 200 ..
Oswego	22 572	16 370	11 008	750 ..
Plattsburg	10 184	8 553	41 916	1 600 ..
Port Jervis	9 695	17 883	38 107	3 200 ..
Poughkeepsie	25 379	46 053	111 345	10 600 ..
Rensselaer	10 715	5 966	27 938	1 000 ..
Rochester	181 666	62 031	39 718	.....
Rome	16 562	14 494	38 386	1 500 ..
Schenectady	58 387	19 211	122 251	6 000 ..
Syracuse	117 503	157 784	227 976	35 000 ..
Tonawanda	7 904	6 034	15 234	400 ..
Troy	76 910	44 515	95 375	4 000 ..
Utica	62 934	50 087	160 596	20 000 ..
Watertown	25 447	25 900	82 532	7 000 ..
Watervliet	14 600	.....	.....	.....
Yonkers	61 716	26 117	176 359	5 000 ..
Total	**5 733 074**	**2 844 372**	**13 431 799**	**$1 153 937 84**

a Additional circulation from schools, 363,979; from traveling libraries, 18,477.
b For 1907.
c Included in Manhattan and Bronx boroughs.

New York city. The next table gives the names of the free circulating libraries in the City of New York with the volumes and circulation of each for the year past. In the boroughs of Manhattan, Bronx and Richmond, which are grouped together because the New York Public Library extends its work over these three boroughs, the free circulation reached 5,491,361 volumes of which 5,198,638 came from the branches of New York Public Library and 292,723 from libraries privately supported. The increased circulation for the year was 83,749. The total for Brooklyn was 3,448,906 volumes of circulation, an increase for the year of 337,724. Here the circulation of privately sustained libraries was 206,782. In Queens borough the circulation reached 607,093 volumes, a gain for the year of 96,280. The total circulation for the city was 9,547,360 volumes, an increase of 518,293.

The reports show an increase of 13,897 books in Queens borough, of 46,735 in Brooklyn and of 45,186 in Manhattan, Bronx and Richmond.

The New York Public Library now has in its 39 circulating branches 639,801 books in addition to 998,099 volumes in the Astor and Lenox branches, its 2 great libraries of reference; a total of 1,637,900 books under control of one library board. The Brooklyn Public Library has in its 26 branches 553,217 books and the Queens Borough Public Library with 16 branches has 104,639.

Besides the 3 borough libraries there are 3 large free libraries privately sustained; the Young Women's Christian Association in New York with 32,114 books and circulating 77,045, the library of the General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen with 100,027 volumes, circulating 58,579 and the Pratt Institute Free Library in Brooklyn with 92,208 books and circulating 192,564. There is one smaller library in East Broadway, New York, that of the Young Men's Benevolent Association which, with only 5435 books reports a circulation of 103,400. There are 9 more libraries in the city which go to swell the great total of 1,562,253 books, in free libraries, a gain of 105,818 for the year.

The City of New York paid $887,247.58 last year for the operation of its free libraries, besides much larger amounts expended for library buildings. This was an increase of $59,993.41 over the expenditures of the previous year for the same purpose.

Volumes and circulation of free lending libraries in New York city July 1, 1907–June 30, 1908

NAME OF LIBRARY	VOLUMES	CIRCULATION
Manhattan, Bronx and Richmond		
New York Public Library, Circulating Department (39 branches)	639 801	5 198 638
Young Men's Benevolent Association Free Circulating Library	5 435	103 400
Young Women's Christian Association Free Circulating Library	32 114	77 045
General Society of Mechanics and Tradesmen Library	100 027	58 579
Union Settlement Library	2 654	15 846
De Witt Memorial Library	2 461	10 867
Hudson Guild Library	2 781	10 599
Madison Square Church House Library	3 939	9 186
New Brighton, Staten Island Academy	6 403	3 600
Riverdale Library Association	2 758	1 941
Presbyterian Foreign Missions Library	9 358	1 660
Total	**807 731**	**5 491 361**
Brooklyn		
Brooklyn Public Library (26 branches)	553 217	3 242 124
Pratt Institute Free Library	92 208	192 564
Hartnett Free Library	2 950	9 500
Public School No. 119 Library	1 508	4 718
Total	**649 883**	**3 448 906**
Queens		
Queens Borough Public Library (16 branches)	104 639	607 093
Summary		
Boroughs of Manhattan, Bronx and Richmond	807 731	5 491 361
Borough of Brooklyn	649 883	3 448 906
Borough of Queens	104 639	607 093
Total	**1 562 253**	**9 547 360**

Libraries in villages. Another table gives the library books, circulation and taxation in 27 villages of the State containing more than 5000 population and this again is followed by a similar table for 93 villages of less than 5000 and more than 2000 population. In every case in which the village high school library is reported free for circulation it is counted among the free libraries though the cost of the school library, not being separated from other school expenses, is not included in the column of taxation.

Free libraries in villages of over 5000 population, 1908

VILLAGE	Population	Volumes in library	Circulation	Library tax
Albion	5 174	10 509	33 220	$1 000
Batavia	10 080	14 465	39 888	*b*
Canadaigua	7 332	13 151	*a*28 180	*b*400
Catskill	5 294	7 470	30 400	1 750
Fredonia	5 148	9 048	25 022	850
Haverstraw	6 182	4 910	12 933	.....
Herkimer	6 596	10 918	27 816	1 500
Hoosick Falls	5 251	2 937	24 434	700
Ilion	5 924	14 969	50 156	2 000
Malone	6 478	8 995	13 394	350
Mamaroneck	5 090	.....	.....	.....
Matteawan	5 584	.....	.....	.....
Mechanicville	5 877	6 775	.....	*b*
Medina	5 114	2 030	.....	*b*
Norwich	7 115	7 823	22 456	*b*
Ossining	7 135	4 786	31 287	1 500
Owego	5 010	.....	.....	.....
Peekskill	13 200	8 471	14 743	.....
Port Chester	11 198	2 597	16 107	.....
Salamanca	5 455	4 200	7 622	*b*
Sandy Hill	5 321	4 296	2 236	*b*
Saratoga Springs	12 999	4 603	7 313	732 18
Seneca Falls	6 733	5 445	13 678	.....
Tarrytown	5 370	11 152	21 285	*b*1 200
White Plains	11 579	8 982	47 380	2 610

a Not including academy library.
b Not including tax for school library.

Free libraries in villages 2000–5000 population, 1908

VILLAGE	Population	Volumes in library	Circulation	Library tax
Addison	2 027	3 824	3 480	$275 ..
Amityville	2 429	482	3 669	.....
Athens	2 015	714	714	.....
Babylon	2 357	.....	.....	.....
Baldwinsville	2 961	1 735	2 500	a.....
Ballston Spa	4 131	2 687	9 388	300 ..
Bath	3 695	7 229	6 259	.....
Brockport	3 627	.....	.....	.....
Camden	2 420	6 268	14 288	a500 ..
Canajoharie	2 224	4 522	3 273	a.....
Canastota	3 244	5 715	15 100	1 300 ..
Canton	3 083	4 865	27 639	500 ..
Carthage	3 404	2 794	31 000	a.....
Chatham	2 090	6 370	12 198	1 352 46
Clyde	2 552	.....	.....	.....
Cobleskill	2 158	2 256	3 276	a.....
Cold Spring	2 339	1 500	1 800	a.....
Cooperstown	2 446	5 880	8 340	a.....
Corinth	2 186	1 756	3 984	a.....
Coxsackie	2 940	1 072	6 081	.....
Dansville	3 908	5 483	22 009	750 ..
Depew	3 535	2 159	4 300	.....
Deposit	2 136	.....	.....	.....
Dobbs Ferry	3 515	.....	.....	.....
Dolgeville	2 245	2 515	8 384	200 ..
East Randolph	2 448	.....	.....	.....
East Syracuse	2 996	.....	.....	.....
Ellenville	2 872	5 024	13 562	750 ..
Fairport	2 598	2 158	8 200	300 ..
Fishkill Landing	3 939	.....	.....	.....
Fort Edward	3 806	2 794	?	a.....
Fort Plain	2 596	2 055	4 981	200 ..
Frankfort	2 870	3 372	11 385	.....
Freeport	4 012	3 213	2 198	.....
Geneseo	2 245	17 077	15 755	.....
Goshen	3 099	2 087	?	a.....
Gouverneur	4 229	.....	.....	.....
Gowanda	2 063	2 704	8 971	.....
Granville	3 864	4 013	9 719	a.....
Green Island	4 878	.....	.....	.....
Greenport	2 667	1 087	2 800	.....
Hastings-on-Hudson	3 060	.....	.....	.....
Hempstead	4 145	.....	.....	.....
Highland Falls	2 992	2 651	8 400	.....
Homer	2 536	6 138	13 540	a750 ..
Irvington	2 480	6 490	16 159	1 250 ..
Lancaster	3 853	.....	.....	.....
Leroy	3 395	.....	.....	.....
Lestershire	4 035	.....	.....	.....
Liberty	2 124	2 183	3 387	100 ..
Lowville	2 519	2 785	15 933	.....
Lyons	4 758	4 984	5 400	a.....
Massena	2 547	2 114	8 986	200 ..
Mohawk	2 044	2 206	6 200	.....
Mt Morris	2 611	3 495	900	a.....

a Not including tax for school library.

Free libraries in villages 2000-5000 population, 1908 (*concluded*)

VILLAGE	Population	Volumes in library	Circulation	Library tax
Newark	4 554	9 382	25 430	a$1 500
North Tarrytown	4 750	.....	.....	.....
Nyack	4 441	7 716	40 505	a1 925
Palmyra	2 096	2 832	19 477	.....
Patchogue	3 446	4 208	22 128	1 000
Penn Yan	4 504	5 908	18 853	1 000
Perry	3 749	.....	.....	.....
Port Henry	2 073	6 186	4 500	200
Potsdam	4 162	5 388	16 373	1 200
Rockville Center	2 648	3 979	15 667	400
Rye	4 076	.....	.....	.....
Sag Harbor	3 048	1 837	1 000	a.....
St Johnsville	2 172	923	5 212	300
Saranac Lake	3 834	2 873	2 938	.....
Saugerties	3 833	5 783	16 784	675
Scotia	2 166	.....	.....	.....
Sidney	2 532	3 590	8 184	200
Silver Creek	2 073	4 112	1 500	a.....
Solvay	4 196	4 722	12 359	1 500
Southampton	2 123	10 365	20 242	500
South Glens Falls	2 097	1 280	650	a.....
Spring Valley	2 583	1 233	1 130	a.....
Springville	2 230	7 091	22 874	600
Suffern	2 655	.....	.....	.....
Tupper Lake	2 769	.....	.....	.....
Walden	3 737	1 452	12 800	400
Walton	2 911	3 738	18 178	.....
Wappingers Falls	3 588	.....	.....	.....
Warsaw	3 196	5 801	22 830	1 250
Waterford	3 134	3 636	10 842	100
Waterloo	4 123	8 119	14 582	.....
Watkins	2 957	4 451	9 574	300
Waverly	4 915	4 341	2 380	100
Wellsville	4 355	8 608	8 207	500
Westfield	2 823	15 544	24 194	.....
West Haverstraw	2 348	.....	.....	.....
Whitehall	4 148	.....	.....	.....
Whitesboro	2 018	.....	.....	.....

a Not including tax for school library.

New library buildings. 16 new buildings have been completed and occupied within the year ending September 30, 1908 by

Athens, D. R. Evarts Library..... June 18, 1908
Brooklyn Public Library
City Park branch..... Sept. 1, 1908
Saratoga branch ..... Sept. 3, 1908
Canton Free Library..... Aug. 8, 1908
East Rockaway, Baiseley Free Library..... Aug. 1, 1908
Jordanville Public Library..... Aug. 26, 1908

Lake George, Caldwell-Lake George Library	July	20,	1908
New York Public Library			
St Gabriel's Park branch	May	8,	1908
High Bridge branch	July	22,	1908
Patchogue Library	Mar.	4,	1908
Queens Borough Public Library			
Seaside branch	Jan.	1,	1908
Rhinecliff Memorial Library	Jan.	8,	1908
Upper Jay, Wells Memorial Library	Nov.	9,	1907
Waterville Public Library	May	25,	1908
Westfield, Patterson Library	Aug.	1,	1908
White Plains Public Library	Apr.	29,	1908

Respectfully submitted

JAMES I. WYER, JR
Director

Appendix I

Additions by sources

(not including traveling libraries)

Showing comparison with previous year

	1907	1908
Volumes added		
By purchase from regular agents	3 336	4 604
By purchase from auctions	300	144
By purchase from other sources	1 965	2 299
By binding serials purchased	1 459	1 417
Total number purchased	**7 060**	**8 464**
By binding pamphlets	1 472	999
By binding serials given	2 245	1 915
By gift	4 089	4 956
By exchange	353	100
Total number except purchases	**8 159**	**7 970**
Grand total of volumes added	**15 219**	**16 434**
Pamphlets received		
By purchase	407	441
By gift and exchange	69 406	54 289
Total number of pamphlets received, including duplicates	**69 813**	**54 730**
Miscellaneous		
Maps purchased	1	5
Maps given	12	302
Manuscripts purchased	3	1 488

Appendix 2

Showing total number of volumes in each class and number of volumes added during the year. This table does not include traveling libraries.

CLASS NUMBERS	DIVISIONS OF CLASSIFICATION	VOLUMES ADDED 1907–8	TOTAL NUMBER SEPT. 30, 1908	CLASS NUMBERS	DIVISIONS OF CLASSIFICATION	VOLUMES ADDED 1907–8	TOTAL NUMBER SEPT. 30, 1908
000	**General works**	.....	.....	500	**Natural science**	215	4 970
010	Bibliography	413	7 777	510	Mathematics	22	1 217
020	Library economy	191	2 727	520	Astronomy	79	1 580
030	Cyclopedias	27	1 271	530	Physics	90	956
040	Collections	2	2 566	540	Chemistry	225	1 710
050	Periodicals	242	12 419	550	Geology	149	3 032
060	Societies	294	1 920	560	Paleontology	15	644
070	Newspapers	283	3 593	570	Biology	62	1 084
080	Polygraphy	5	344	580	Botany	68	1 387
090	Book rarities	8	146	590	Zoology	184	3 330
	000 Total	1 465	32 763		**500 Total**	1 139	19 910
100	**Philosophy**	13	308	600	**Useful arts**	390	8 448
110	Metaphysics	3	74	610	Medicine	780	18 169
120	Special met. topics	1	71	620	Engineering	388	5 024
130	Mind and body	35	775	630	Agriculture	198	5 081
140	Systems	1	29	640	Domestic economy	51	515
150	Psychology	44	482	650	Communication	93	1 635
160	Logic	6	81	660	Chemical technology	123	773
170	Ethics	55	1 328	670	Manufactures	43	474
180	Ancient philosophy	5	130	680	Mechanic trades	18	191
190	Modern philosophy	17	358	690	Building	52	352
	100 Total	180	3 636		**600 Total**	2 136	40 662
200	**Religion**	134	4 792	700	**Fine arts**	55	1 196
210	Natural theology	18	413	710	Landscape gardening	45	407
220	Bible	66	2 088	720	Architecture	93	1 542
230	Doctrinal	34	1 455	730	Sculpture	36	490
240	Devotional	21	2 009	740	Drawing	37	547
250	Parochial	50	1 135	750	Painting	44	464
260	Institutions	61	2 468	760	Engraving	11	183
270	Religious history	32	1 133	770	Photography	10	214
280	Churches	102	4 074	780	Music	139	1 736
290	Non-Christian	46	905	790	Amusements	120	1 187
	200 Total	564	20 472		**700 Total**	590	7 966
300	**Sociology**	103	1 940	800	**Literature**	109	1 110
310	Statistics	71	2 271	810	American	656	8 668
320	Political science	782	23 843	820	English	693	9 894
330	Political economy	426	8 317	830	German	144	1 671
340	Law	2 656	63 985	840	French	147	2 914
350	Administration	313	9 026	850	Italian	24	461
360	Associations	270	5 232	860	Spanish	25	230
370	Education	1 112	11 940	870	Latin	12	1 026
380	Commerce	160	3 394	880	Greek	32	990
390	Customs	84	1 153	890	Minor languages	38	489
	300 Total	5 977	131 101		**800 Total**	1 880	27 453
400	**Philology**	9	285	900	**History**	120	1 732
410	Comparative	6	131	910	Geography	647	18 858
420	English	33	1 438	920	Biography	909	22 386
430	German	35	427	930	Ancient history	25	816
440	French	24	389	940	Modern: Europe	213	8 422
450	Italian	.....	63	950	Modern: Asia	26	540
460	Spanish	.....	88	960	Modern: Africa	17	271
470	Latin	7	411	970	Modern: North America	402	12 781
480	Greek	5	227	980	Modern: South America	3	297
490	Minor languages	12	709	990	Modern: Oceanica	10	187
	400 Total	131	4 168		**900 Total**	2 372	66 290

Appendix 3

Binding account

NEW BINDING	NUMBER OF VOLUMES	COST
Half morocco	1 146	$1 639 90
Half duck	2 277	2 507 45
Cloth	1 681	866 75
Half American russia	969	798 60
Total new binding	**6 388**	**$5 812 70**

OTHER WORK	
127 volumes resewed at 30c	$38 10
195 volumes rebacked	82 08
171 hours of extra work	76 97
4579 guards	48 36
29,340 lines of call numbers at 3c	880 20
12 extra titles	1 20
158 volumes for the blind	154 90
30 volumes re-bound for the blind	36 ..
303 extra lines of lettering on books for the blind	9 09
50 binders for the blind	4 75
Work for the Library School	32 90
3 withdrawals books	7 50
1 volume manuscripts	3 50
Mounting the Audubon plates	163 59
Work for other divisions of the Education Department	470 53
Total cost of other work	**$2 009 67**
Grand total	**$7 822 37**

Appendix 4

Balances, appropriations and expenditures, Oct. 1, 1907–Sept. 30, 1908

Including State Library, Educational Extension and Library School

ACCOUNTS	BALANCES OCT. 1, 1907	APPROPRIATIONS AVAILABLE OCT. 1, 1907	TOTAL AVAILABLE FUNDS	EXPENDITURES	BALANCES SEPT. 30, 1908	
					Lapsed to treasury	Available
Salaries	.....	$85 800 ..	$85 800 ..	$80 960 60	$4 839 40	.....
Books						
Serials	$1 357 88	20 000 ..	21 357 88	21 197 05	.....	$160 83
Binding						
Medical Library	178 12	2 000 ..	2 178 12	1 979 36	.....	198 76
Books for the blind	534 23	1 000 ..	1 534 23	1 467 90	.....	66 33
Grants to libraries	228 26	28 000 ..	28 228 26	28 187 19	.....	41 07
Traveling books	898 92	6 000 ..	6 898 92	6 446 77	.....	452 15
Law Library	80 07	2 500 ..	2 580 07	2 419 71	.....	160 36
Total	**$3 277 48**	**$145 300 ..**	**$148 577 48**	**$142 658 58**	**$4 839 40**	**$1 079 50**

INDEX

Accessions record, 8–9
Additions, 5, 9; classified, 10; duplicates, 59; important, 10–11; bibliography section, 14; library for the blind, 34; education collection, 18–19; law library, 27–28; manuscript section, 21–25; medical library, 25–26; pamphlets, 59; traveling libraries, 45; tables, 59; tables by 100 divisions, 60. *See also* Gifts.
Apportionment, 43–45
Appropriations, 6; tables, 62

Balances, table, 62
Bibliographies, printed during year, 31–32; bulletins, 31
Bibliography section, 14–17
Binding, 5, 6, 12; account, 61; appropriations and expenditures, 62
Blind, library for, 34–37; additions, 9; appropriations and expenditures, 62; binding, 12, 61; loans, 5
Book selection and annotation, 17
Books, appropriations and expenditures, 62. *See also* Additions; Duplicates; Volumes
Borrowers, 20
Bulletins, published, 31; published fortnightly, 7; changes in name and numbering of, 29

Card bibliographies, 15–16
Cards, added to catalogue, 12–13; added in bibliography, 14; printed, 13, 16
Catalogue section, 12–13
Charitable institutions, books for, 48–49
Charters, library, 38
Circulation, *see* Loans
Cities, libraries in, 51, 52
Classes, additions by, 60
Classification, 12

Duplicates, 6, 7–8; additions, 59; in education collection, 19

Education collection, 18–19
Education extension, 37–45
Educational Extension Division, bulletins, 31; employees, 5
Employees, 5
Exchanges, 7
Expenditures, 6; table, 62

Field work, 40–43
Finances, 32–33; tables, 62
Free libraries, *see* Libraries

Genealogy collection, 19–20
Gifts, 11–12; to library for the blind, 35; to education collection, 19; history collection, 19–20; law library, 27–28
Grants to libraries, 6, 43–45; appropriations and expenditures, 62
Growth of the library, 9–11

Handbooks published, 31
History collection, 19–20
House libraries, 48

Indexes, 32
Interlibrary loans, 20–21
Inventory, 14

Law library, 27–29; additions, 9; appropriations and expenditures, 62
Legislation bulletins, 31
Legislative reference section, 26–27
Libraries, new buildings, 57–58; in cities, 51, 52; in New York city, 53, 54; registered, 39–40; reports from, 49; under State supervision, 38–39; statistics of public libraries in New York State, 6; statistics of work for, 45; statistics of free lending libraries, 50; support of free libraries, 44;

comparative summaries, 49–50; transfers approved, 39; in villarge, 54–57; visited, 40–41. *See also* Traveling libraries
Library organizers, 41–42
Library round tables, 42–43
Library School, 33–34; bulletins, 31; employees, 5; students in, 5
Library School collection, additions, 9
Loans, 5, 20–21; library for the blind, 36; from free libraries, 52; from free libraries in New York city, 54; from free libraries in villages, 55–57; public library statistics, 50; traveling libraries, 46

Mailing lists, 7
Manuscript section, 21–25
Manuscripts, total number, 5; purchased, 59
Maps, 16–17; added, 59; gifts, 11–12
Medical library, 25–26; additions, 9; appropriations and expenditures, 62
Money allotments, 6, 43–45

New York city, libraries in, 53, 54
New York Libraries, publication, 43

Open shelf reference collections, 18
Order section, 6–12

Pamphlets, 14; additions, 59; duplicates, 7; gifts, 11–12; medical library, 25; total number, 5
Periodicals, *see* Serials
Printed cards, 13, 16
Printing, 29–32
Public Instruction, Department of, gift of library, 11, 18
Public libraries, *see* Libraries
Public library money, allotments, 43–45
Publications, 29–32; library for the blind, 34; fortnightly bulletin series, 7; legislative reference section, 26–27

Reference section, 17–21
Registered libraries, 39–40
Round tables, 42–43
Rural communities, reading in, 43

Salaries, appropriations and expenditures, 6, 62
School libraries, statistics, 50
Serials, 12; appropriations and expenditures, 62; in library for the blind, 35–36; gifts, 11; law magazines, 28; medical library, 25–26
Session laws, editing, 29
Shelf section, 13–14
Shelflists, 13
Special collections, 5; growth of, 9–10
Staff, 5
Study clubs, 5, 48
Summer session of Library School, 33; students in, 5

Technology, collection in, 9–10
Traveling libraries, 45–49; additions, 9; appropriations and expenditures, 62; books sent out in, 5; number sent out, 5; on tuberculosis, 26

Uncatalogued books, 13

Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts, 21, 30
Villages, libraries in, 54–57
Volumes, additions, 9, 10; additions, tables, 59; table of additions by 100 subject divisions, 60; bibliography section, 14; library for the blind, 34; duplicates, 7; in free libraries, 52; in free libraries in New York city, 54; in free libraries in villages, 55–57; gifts, 11–12; law library, 27–28; medical library, 25; public libraries, 50; total number, 5, 9, 10; in traveling libraries, 45

Withdrawals record, 8

Supplements 1-4

1 Selected national bibliographies
2 22d annual report of New York State Library School, 1908
3 Best books of 1907
4 Best books of 1908

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 436 ALBANY, N. Y. DECEMBER 1, 1908

New York State Library

Library School 26

SELECTED NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

	PAGE
Preface	5
Bibliography of bibliographies	6
General bibliographies	11
American trade bibliography	12
English trade bibliography	16
French bibliography	19
German bibliography	22
Italian bibliography	26
Spanish bibliography	28
Portuguese bibliography	29
Belgian bibliography	29
Dutch bibliography	30
Danish bibliography	32
Swedish bibliography	33
Norwegian bibliography	34
Index	37

State Library, Albany, N. Y., June 16, 1908

Hon. Andrew S. Draper
Commissioner of Education

DEAR SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith and recommend for publication the manuscript for a second edition of *Selected National Bibliographies,* first printed as Library School bulletin number 7, in May 1900. This list is the basis of an important course in the New York State Library School, has been used widely in similar work in other library schools, and the fact that it is now entirely out of print affords a welcome opportunity for revision.

Very respectfully

J. I. WYER, JR
Director

State of New York
Education Department
COMMISSIONER'S ROOM

Approved for publication this 17*th day of June* 1908

A. S. Draper

Commissioner of Education

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 436 ALBANY, N. Y. DECEMBER 1, 1908

New York State Library

Library School 26

SELECTED NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

PREFACE

The following list of national bibliographies is used in the course in elementary bibliography in the New York State Library School and is a revision of a similar list printed in 1900 as Library School bulletin no. 7.

It also includes preliminary lists of bibliographies of bibliography and of general bibliographies. The former is a somewhat long list, including all those general bibliographies of bibliography of special interest to American librarians from a practical or historical point of view. It excludes those devoted to the bibliographies of a special subject and is grouped somewhat arbitrarily to bring out special features desired in the classroom. The list of general bibliographies is brief and is arranged in two groups; (1) the useful works of the present day, (2) a few of the more noted works of the past.

The national bibliographies of each country are placed together and the countries are arranged in the order of the importance of their bibliography for American libraries. Under each country the purpose has been to give the most useful working list of its national bibliographies covering, as far as possible, the period from the invention of printing to the present day. They are arranged chronologically according to the period covered by each work, those of the present day, ending with the current annuals, monthlies and weeklies, coming last. The published price of modern works is usually given, and an approximate idea of the cost of books out of print is given either from their price at recent auction sales or from catalogues of second-hand dealers. In general for current annuals and periodicals the yearly subscription price is given.

The following are the forms used for foreign prices with their approximate American equivalents:

£	pound	$4.87
c	centime	⅛c
d	penny	2c
f	gulden (Dutch florijn)	40c
fl	florein (Austrian)	49c
fr	franc	19c
kr	kreuzer (Austrian)	½c
kr	kreuzer (German)	⅜c
krona; plural, kronor (Swedish)		27c
krone; plural, kroner (Danish and Norwegian)		27c
L	lira	19c
m	mark	24c
öre		¼c
peseta; plural, pesetas		19c
pf	pfennig	¼c
rd	rigsdaler	54c
s	shilling	24c
sk	skilling	1c
spd	speciedaler	91c
thlr	thaler	72c

The call numbers are those used in the New York State Library. The class number only is given for books not yet in the card catalogue. Volume and page numbers are separated by a colon; e. g. 3: 145 means volume 3, page 145.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Bibliographies of bibliographies, chronologically arranged, with occasional notes and an index. 45p. O. Chic. 1901. (Bibliographical Society of Chicago. Contributions to bibliography. v.1) 016.01 J77

500 copies printed for the Bibliographical Society of Chicago. Secondhand, 1905, 72c.

Courtney, William Prideaux. Register of national bibliography, with a selection of the chief bibliographical books and articles printed in other countries. 2v. 631p. O. Lond. 1905. Constable 13s 6d net. 016.01 C83

Paged continuously.

Stein, Henri. Manuel de bibliographie générale. (Bibliotheca bibliographica nova). 895p.O. Par. 1897. Picard 18fr. (Manuels de bibliographie historique. no. 2) 016.01 St31

Petzholdt, Julius. Bibliotheca bibliographica; kritisches verzeichniss der das gesammtgebiet der bibliographie betreffenden litteratur des in- und auslandes in systematischer ordnung mit alphabetischem namen- und sachregister. 939p. O. Lpz. 1866. Engelmann 4thlr. o.p. C016.01 P45

Secondhand, 1894, $3.

Vallée, Léon. Bibliographie des bibliographies. . . 773p.O. Par. 1883. Terquem 25fr. 016.01 V24
Secondhand, with supplement, 1894, about $7.

——— ——— Supplément. 354p.O. Par. 1887. Terquem 15fr. 016.01 V24

John Crerar Library. List of bibliographies of special subjects. 504p. Q. Chic. 1902. The John Crerar Library 25c pap. 016.01 qJ61

British Museum—Library. List of bibliographical works in the reading room. Ed. 2 enl. 103p.O. Lond. 1889. C016.01 B77
Compiled by G. W. Porter; revised and enlarged by G. K. Fortescue.

N. Y. (state)—Library. Selection of cataloguers reference books in New York State Library. p. 235–416. O. Alb. 1903. (N. Y. (state)—Library. Bulletin: bibliography. no. 36) 016.0253 N421
Price 25c.

Langlois, Charles V. Manuel de bibliographie historique. 2v. D. Par. 1896–1904. Hatchette v.1, 4fr; v.2, 6fr. 010 L26
Contents: v. 1 Instruments bibliographiques.
v. 2 Histoire et organisation des études historiques.
New edition of v.1 published in 1901.

Gavet, G. Établissement de la littérature du sujet; recherche des travaux déjà parus. (*see his* Sources de l'histoire des institutions et du droit français. 1899. p. 43–178) 016.34 G24
Published at Paris by Larose, 15fr.

Pawlowski, Gustave. Les travaux bibliographiques de 1867 à 1878. (*see* Paris, Congrès bibliographique international. Compte rendu des travaux. 1879. 1:485–550) 010.6 P21
Published by the Société bibliographique.

Stein, Henri. . . . Les travaux bibliographiques de 1878 à 1888...104p. O. Par. 1889. Société bibliographique. C016.01 St3
Extract from Congrès bibliographique international, Paris, 1888, *Compte rendu des travaux.*

Whitney, James Lyman. Catalogue of the bibliographies of special subjects in the Boston Public Library; together with an index to notes upon books and reading to be found in library catalogues, in periodical and other publications.

71p. Q. Bost. 1890. (Boston—Public Library. Bibliographies of special subjects. no. 5) 016.01 qW61

Also published in Boston — Public Library, Handbook for readers, 1890, p. 28–262, **027.4744 B65**, and Bulletin, Apr. 1890, p. 135–203, **018.1 qB65**.

Nachtmann, *Mrs* **Alice (Newman).** Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897 . . . p. 367–428, O. Alb. 1898. (N. Y. (state)—Library. Bulletin: bibliography. no. 14) 016.01 N11

Price 10c. Continued to date in manuscript in State Library.

Providence (R. I.)—Public Library. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins . . . Oct. 1901–Dec. 1906. 31p.O. Bost. 1907. Boston Book Co. 25c. (Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets. no. 16) 016.01 P94

Reprinted from the *Bulletin of bibliography,* Jan. 1907, v.4, no.10; Apr. 1907, v.5, no.1.

Quarterly reference lists, compiled by the Providence Public Library, appeared in the *Bulletin of bibliography,* Oct. 1899–Oct. 1906.

Monthly reference lists, compiled by the Providence Public Library, appeared in the *A. L. A. booklist,* Dec. 1905–Jan. 1908. In Feb. 1906 it was announced that these monthly lists would be cumulated quarterly in the *Bulletin of bibliography,* but the lists have not appeared in the *Booklist* since Jan. 1908 and the *Bulletin of bibliography* has not published any since the completion of the *Index* entered above.

Peignot, Étienne Gabriel. Répertoire bibliographique universel . . . 514p. nar.O. Par. 1812. Renouard 7.50fr. o.p. 016 P35

Secondhand, 1894, 7m.

Horne, Thomas Hartwell. An introduction to the study of bibliography; to which is prefixed a memoir on the public libraries of the antients. 2v. 758+156p.illus.O. Lond. 1814. T. Cadell & W. Davies 28s. o.p. 010 H78

Paged continuously.

Sold at auction, 1897–1907, for about $6.50.

Namur, Jean Pie. Bibliographie paléographico-diplomatico-bibliologique générale; ou, Répertoire systématique... 2v.O. Liége 1838. Collardin 15fr. o.p. 016 N15

Guild, Reuben Aldridge. Librarian's manual; a treatise on bibliography, comprising a . . . list of bibliographical works; to which are added sketches of publick libraries . . . 304p. illus. sq.O. N. Y. 1858. Norton $5. o.p. 016.01 G94

N. Y. (state)—Library. Catalogue of the books on bibliography, typography and engraving. 143p.Q. Alb. 1858. 016.01 qN42

Power, John. Handy-book about books, for book-lovers, book-buyers and book-sellers. 217p.pl.O. Lond.1870. Wilson 8s 6d. o.p. 010 P87

Secondhand, 1908, from about 60c to $1.75.

Sabin, Joseph. Bibliography of bibliography; or, A handy book about books which relate to books . . . an alphabetical catalogue of the most important works descriptive of the literature of Great Britain and America and more than a few relative to France and Germany . . . 150p.O. N. Y. 1877. Sabin $1.50. o.p. C016.01 Sa1

Sold at auction, 1905, for $3.50.

Leypoldt, Frederick. Bibliographical aids. (*see* American catalogue . . . subject entries. 1881. pref. p. 5–20) 015.73 qAm31 v.2

Published by Publishers' Weekly Office.

Wheatley, Henry Benjamin. General bibliographies; Special bibliographies. (*see his* How to form a library. 1886. p.141–83) 010 W56

Published in London by Stock, 4s 6d; imported by Armstrong, $1.25.

Caspar, Carl Nicolaus Joseph Matthias. . . . List of practical bibliographical reference works . . . (*see his* Caspar's directory of the American book, news and stationery trade. 1889. p. 1262–99) R920.4 qC27

Published in Milwaukee by Caspar, $8.

Growoll, Adolf. A bookseller's library and how to use it . . . 72p. nar.D. N. Y. 1891. Publishers' Weekly $1. o.p. C016.01 G91

Also in his *Profession of bookselling*, 1893, 1:6-25, 665.56 qP3 v.1, and in *Publishers' weekly*, May-Aug. 1891, 39:679-81, 835-36, 859-64, 897-900; 40:10-13, 40-42, 197-99, 220-21, 015.73 P96 v.39-40.

Rogers, Walter Thomas. A few books of reference . . . (*see his* Manual of bibliography. 1891. p.149–59) 010 R63

Published in London by Grevel, 5s; imported by Scribner & W. $1.25.

Cutter, Charles Ammi. Some works of reference. (*see his* Rules for a dictionary catalogue. Ed.3. 1891. p.128–33) 025.3 C982

Published at Washington by U. S. Bureau of Education, *free*.
Not included in the fourth edition issued in 1904.

Gräsel, Arnim. Manuel de bibliothéconomie . . . traduction de Jules Laude . . . 628p. illus. O. Par. 1897. Welter 15fr. 020 G761

Répertoires bibliographiques, p. 451–62.

——— Bibliographische und biographische litteratur. (*see his* Handbuch der bibliothekslehre. 1902. p.493–507) 020 G762

Bolton, Henry Carrington. Helps for cataloguers of serials . . . 4 p. Q. n.t–p. Bost. 1897. C016.05 qB63
Reprinted from the *Bulletin of bibliography*, v.1, no.3, Oct. 1897.

Keogh, Andrew. Some general bibliographical works of value to the student of English. 27p.O. New Haven 1901. Yale University. 016.42 K43

Fletcher, William Isaac. Bibliographies, American and English, published . . . 1892–date. (*see* Annual library index, 1892–date. 1893–date. v. 1–date) R050 qC78 v.10–date
Published by Publishers' Weekly Office, $3.50 net.

Bibliographia bibliographica; répertoire annuel des travaux de bibliographie, 1898–date. O. Bruxelles 1900–date. Institut International de Bibliographie, 4fr, pamphlet on printed cards 12fr. 016.01
Compiled by Henri La Fontaine.
Also published in *Bulletin de L'institut international de bibliographie*, 1900–date, **010.5 B831.**
State Library has also two sets on cards.

Bibliographie des bibliotheks-und buchwesens, 1904–date. v. 1–date, O. Lpz. 1905–date. Harrassowitz. (Beihefte zum Zentralblatt für bibliothekswesen) 020.5 C331
Compiled by Adalbert Hortzschansky.
Price varies from 5m to 8m.

Growoll, Adolf. Book-trade bibliography in the United States in the 19th century. 77+79p. por. D. N. Y. 1898. 655.473 P8
For full entry see p. 12–13.

Ford, Paul Leicester. Check list of bibliographies, catalogues, reference-lists and lists of authorities of American books and subjects. 64p. sq.O. Brooklyn 1889. Ford $3. 016.97 F75

Growoll, Adolf. Three centuries of English book trade bibliography. 195p. O. N. Y. 1903. 016.01542 G91
For full entry, see p. 16.

Some French bibliographies, by J. D. O. 87p. O. Lond. 1881. Office of The Bookseller.
160 copies printed.
First published in *The bookseller*, 1881, p.10–16, 105–9, 232–40, **015.42 B64.**

Steiger, Ernst. Bibliographical bibliography; being a selection of bibliographies for the use of booksellers and bookbuyers. (*see* Year-book of Education. 1879. 2:309–27) 370.3 qY3
For full entry see p. 22.

Ottino, Giuseppe & Fumagalli, Giuseppe. Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica ... 2v.O. Roma 1889–95. 016.01 Ot8
For full entry see p. 26.

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Notes on Swedish bibliography. 8p. O. N. Y. 1900. 015.485 J771
Reprinted from *Publishers' weekly*, Dec. 15, 1900.

Lundstedt, Bernhard Wilhelm. Aperçu de la principale littérature bibliographique de la Suède ... 34p. O. Stockholm 1900. 015.485 L97
For full entry see p. 33.

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Brunet, Jacques Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres ... Ed. 5 enl. 6v. O. Par. 1860–65. C011 B831
——— ——— Supplément ... par P. Deschamps et G. Brunet ... 2v. O. Par. 1878–80. C011 B831 v. 7–8
For full entry see p. 19.

Deschamps, Pierre Charles Ernest. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne; à l'usage du libraire et de l'amateur de livres ... par un bibliophile ... 1592col. 796p.O. Par. 1870. Didot 40fr. C910.3 D45
With bastard title *Supplément au Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres* (Brunet).
Secondhand, 1904, $6.

Grässe, Johann Georg Thedor. Trésor de livres rares et précieux ... 7v. in 8,F. Dresde 1859–69. C011 qG76
For full entry see p. 22–23.

Ebert, Friedrich Adolf. Allgemeines bibliographisches lexikon ... 2v.sq.Q. Lpz. 1821–30. Brockhaus 20thlr. o.p. 011 qEb3
Secondhand, 1894, $2.50.

——— General bibliographical dictionary ... 4v. in 2, 2052p.O. Ox. 1837. University Press 30s. o.p. C011 Eb3
Paged continuously.
Sold at auction in 1901 for $6, in 1906 for $3.

Watt, Robert. Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general index to British and foreign literature . . . 4v.sq.Q. Edin. 1824. Constable £11 11s. o.p. C011 qW34
Sold at auction, 1900–7, for about $7.

Denis, Jean Ferdinand, Pinçon, Pierre & Martonne, Guillaume François de. Nouveau manuel de bibliographie universelle. 706p.O. Par. 1857. Roret 20fr. (Manuels-Roret) 011 D41

Georgi, Theophilus. Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexicon . . . 5v.F. Lpz. 1742–53. 011 qG29
——— ——— Supplement . . . 3v.F. Lpz. 1750–58. 011 qG29 v.6–8
For full entry see p. 22.

Barbier, Antoine Alexandre & Desessarts, Nicolas Toussaint Lemoyne. Nouvelle bibliothèque d'un homme de goût . . . 5v. O. Par. 1817. Bertrand 25fr. o.p. 010 B23
Based on La Porte's edition of L. M. Chaudon's *Bibliothèque d'un homme de goût*; State Library has an earlier edition of Chaudon's work, 010 C39.
Secondhand, about $3.

Debure, Guillaume François. Bibliographie instructive; ou, Traité de la connoissance des livres rares et singuliers . . . 9v.O. Par. 1763–69. Debure. o.p. 016 D35
Contents: v. 1 Théologie.
v. 2 Jurisprudence, sciences et arts.
v. 3–4 Belles-lettres.
v. 5–7 Histoire; avec une table générale des auteurs.
v. 8–9 Supplément.
Supplement, a catalogue of the books in the collection of the late L. J. Gaignat.
Secondhand, 1904, about $4.

Clarke, Adam. Bibliographical dictionary . . . 6v. 1facsim. S. Lond. 1802–4. Baynes £1 4s. o.p. 011 C55
——— Bibliographical miscellany; or, Supplement to the Bibliographical dictionary . . . 2v.S. Lond. 1806. Baynes 7s 6d. o.p. 011 C551
Sold at auction with supplement, 8v. in 4v., in 1906 for $10.

AMERICAN TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Book-trade bibliography in the United States in the 19th century; to which is added a Catalogue of all the books printed in the United States . . . published by the

booksellers in Boston, Jan. 1804. 77+79p.por.D. N. Y. 1898. Dibdin Club $3.50. 655.473 P8
Secondhand, 1905, $2.88.

Evans, Charles. American bibliography; a chronological dictionary of all books, pamphlets and periodical publications printed in the United States . . . from . . . 1639 down to and including the year 1820 . . . v. 1–4, Q. Chic. 1903–7. Priv. print. by the Blakely Press $15 net a vol. 015.73 qEv4
Contents: v. 1 1639–1729. 1903.
v. 2 1730–50. 1904.
v. 3 1751–64. 1905.
v. 4 1765–73. 1907.

Roorbach, Orville Augustus. Bibliotheca Americana . . . 1820–61. 4v. O. N. Y. 1852–61. Roorbach. o.p. Co15.73 R67
Contents: v. 1 1820–52; with a list of periodicals published in the United States.
v. 2 Supplement, Oct. 1852–May 1855.
v. 3 Addenda, May 1855–Mar. 1858.
v. 4 Mar. 1858–Jan. 1861.
Sold at auction, 1902–7, for $12 to $33.20.

——— ——— 1820–1848 . . . 357p.Q. N.Y. 1849. Roorbach. o.p. 015.73 qR67

——— ——— Supplement . . . 124p.O. N.Y. 1850. Putnam. o.p. 015.73 qR671

Kelly, James. American catalogue of books . . . published in the United States from Jan. 1861 to Jan. 1871 . . . with . . . names of learned societies and other literary associations, with a list of their publications, 1861–71. 2v. O. N. Y. 1866–71. Wiley. o.p. Co15.73 K28
v. 1 has supplement containing list of pamphlets and addresses on the Civil War.
Sold at auction, 1902–7, for $7 to $9.50.

American catalogue under the direction of F. Leypoldt . . . of books in print and for sale . . . July 1, 1876; comp. by Lynds E. Jones. 2v. sq. F. N.Y. 1880–81. Co15.73 qAm31 v.1–2

——— July 1, 1876–June 30, 1884; comp. under the . . . direction of R. R. Bowker by A. I. Appleton . . . 2v. sq.F. N. Y. 1885. Co15.73 qAm31 v.3–4

——— July 1, 1884–June 30, 1890; comp. under the . . . direction of R. R. Bowker by A. I. Appleton and others . . . 2v. sq.F. N.Y. 1891. Co15.73 qAm31 v.5–6

——— July 1, 1890–June 30, 1895; comp. under the ... direction of R. R. Bowker ... 2v. sq.F. N. Y. 1896.
C015.73 qAm31 v.7–8

——— July 1, 1895–Jan. 1, 1900; comp. under the ...direction of R. R. Bowker ... 2v. sq.F. N. Y. 1901.
C015.73 qAm31 v.9–10

——— Jan. 1, 1900–Jan. 1, 1905 ... 2v.Q. N. Y. 1905.
C015.73 qAm31 v.11–12

——— Jan. 1, 1905–Dec. 1907 ... 2v.Q. N. Y. 1908.
C015.73 qAm31 v.13–14

v. 1 of each issue, 1876–1900, has author and title alphabet; v. 2 subject alphabet. v. 1, 1900–date, has author, title, subject and series alphabet; v. 2 full title entries with annotations reprinted from the weekly record of the *Publishers' weekly* and cumulated into an alphabet for each year.

Published by the Publishers' Weekly Office.

Volumes for 1876, 1876–84, 1884–90 are out of print.

Volumes for 1876 were sold at auction (1902–6) for $10 to $14, 1876–84 (1900–7) for $5 to $9.50, 1884–90 (1902–7) for $4 to $10. Volumes for 1890–95 are now sold for $15, 1895–1900 for $15, 1900–5 for $7.50 a volume, 1905–7, v. 1 for $7.50, v. 2, $6.

United States catalog; books in print, 1902; entries under author, subject and title, in one alphabet, with particulars of binding, price, date and publisher. Ed.2. 2150p. Q. Minneapolis 1903. H. W. Wilson $15 net.
C015.73 qD21 v.2a

Edited by M. E. Potter.

——— Supplement, books published 1902–1905. 2034p. Q. Minneapolis 1906. H. W. Wilson $15 net.
C015.73 qD21 v.3

Edited by M. E. Potter.

Annual American catalogue, 1886–date; being the full titles, with descriptive notes, of all books recorded in the Publishers' weekly ... with author, title and subject index, publishers' annual lists and directory of publishers. v.1–date, Q. N.Y. 1887–date. Publishers' Weekly $3. C015.73 qAn7

For 1900–3, the annual volume is cumulated.

Not published for 1904 and 1907, the material for those years being included in the American catalogue for 1900–5 and 1905–7.

1900–date title reads: *Annual American catalogue ... containing a record under author, title, subject and series* ... with minor variations.

Publishers' trade list annual . . . 1873–date. v. 1–date, Q. N. Y. 1873–date. Publishers' Weekly $2. 015.73 qP96

Title-page of v. 1 and binder's title of v. 1–4 read *Uniform trade list annual.*

An index volume was issued in 1902 with supplementary indexes in 1903 and 1904.

Cumulative book index . . . 1898–date. v. 1–date, O. Minneapolis 1898–date. H. W. Wilson $6. 015.73 C91

Monthly.

Dec. 1902–Feb. 1903 are called semimonthly.

Originally published at $3. Annuals for 1906 and 1907 now sold for $3.50 net each.

Book review digest, 1905–date. v. 1–date, Q. Minneapolis 1905–date. H. W. Wilson $5. 015.73 qC911

Monthly.

v. 1 title reads: *Cumulative book review digest.*

Annuals for 1905, 1906, 1907 are now sold for $3.50 net each.

Publishers' weekly; American book-trade journal . . . Jan. 1872–date. v.1–date, O. N. Y. 1872–date. Publishers' Weekly $4. 015.73 P96

v. 1–2 have title *Publishers' and stationers' weekly trade circular.* Preceded, 1851–55, by *Norton's literary gazette,* and 1855–72, by *American literary gazette.*

Formerly published at $3.

U. S.—Copyrights, Office of the register of. Catalogue of copyright entries 1891–date. v.1–date, O. Wash. 1891–date. Government Printing Office $5. 015.73 Un31

Ser. 1, 47v. 1891–June 1906; new ser. v.1–date, July 1, 1906–date.

Ser. 1 has title *Catalogue of title entries of books and other articles.*

In new series, July 1, 1906–date, each volume is in four parts:

pt 1 Books, dramatic compositions, maps and charts, index.
pt 2 Periodicals
pt 3 Musical compositions.
pt 4 Engravings, cuts and prints; chromos and lithographs; photographs; fine arts.

State Library has v.18–date, 1899–date.

Literary gazette and publishers' circular . . . May 1851–Aug. 1855. 5v. in 4, F. N. Y. 1851–55. 015.73 qL71

Monthly and semimonthly. Published by C. B. Norton; v. 1, title reads *Norton's literary advertiser.* Succeeded by *American literary gazette,* Sept. 1855–Jan. 15, 1872, and by *Publishers' weekly,* Jan. 18, 1872–date.

American literary gazette and publishers' circular; Sept. 1855–Jan. 15, 1872. 27v. in 17, v.1–9, Q; v.10–27, O. Phil. 1855–72. Childs. 015.73 Am32

Sept. 1855–June 1861, weekly; July 1861–Dec. 1862, monthly; Jan. 1863–

Jan. 1872, semimonthly. v. 1–2 ed. by C. B. Norton; v. 1–10 published under title *American publishers' circular and literary gazette.* Succeeded, Jan. 18, 1872–date, by the *Publishers' weekly.*

v. 2, 3, 7 and 10 of State Library set incomplete; v. 1–9 have call number **015.73 qAm32.**

American book-prices current; a record of books, manuscripts and autographs sold at auction . . . Sept. 1st, 1894–date . . . v.1–date, O. N. Y. 1895–date. Dodd $6 net. Co18.3 Am3

Compiled by L. S. Livingston.

Each volume printed in a limited edition of from 400 to 900 copies. v. 1–7, 9 all sold; v. 8, 10–12 now sold at $7.50 net each.

ENGLISH TRADE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Growoll, Adolf. Three centuries of English book-trade bibliography; an essay on the beginnings of book-trade bibliography since the introduction of printing and in England since 1595 . . . also a list of the catalogues, etc., published . . . from 1595–1902, by Wilberforce Eames . . . 195p. O. N. Y. 1903. Dibdin Club $5 net. 016.01542 G91

550 copies printed.

Watt, Robert. Bibliotheca Britannica; or, A general index to British and foreign literature . . . 4v.sq.Q. Edin. 1824. Constable £11 11s. o.p. Co11 qW34

Sold at auction, 1900–7, for about $7.

Lowndes, William Thomas. Bibliographer's manual of English literature . . . 4v.O. Lond. 1834. Pickering. o.p. Co15.42 L95

——— ——— new ed. . . . enl. with an apx. relating to the books of literary and scientific societies; by Henry G. Bohn. 6v. D. Lond. 1864. Bohn 5s each. Co15.42 L951

Originally published in 11 parts, 1857–64.

v. 1–5 paged continuously, v. 6 appendix.

British Museum—Library. Catalogue of printed books. 393 pt in 115v. F. Lond. 1881–1900. British Museum. 018.1 qB771

Price of complete work £84.

With last part were issued a general title-page, list of parts and a preface.

——— ——— periodical publications. Ed. 2. 7 pt in 2v. F. Lond. 1899. 018.1 qB771

——— ——— Supplement. 45 pt in 15v. F. Lond. 1900–5. 018.1 qB772

New York State Library copy cost $55.

In addition to the regular alphabet, A–Z, is a volume with title: *Newspapers published in Great Britain and Ireland,* 1801–1900.

General catalogue of books ... published in London ... 1700–86 ... classed under the several branches of literature ... 4°. Lond. 1786. Bent. o.p.

London catalogue of books, 1786–1811. O. Lond. 1811. Bent. o.p.
——— 1810–Feb. 1831. O. Lond. 1831. Bent. o.p.

Hodgson, Thomas. London catalogue of books published in Great Britain ... 1816–1851. 644p.O. Lond. 1851. Hodgson 30s. o.p. C015.42 H661

English catalogue of books published ... 1835–1905; comprising the contents of the "London" and the "British" catalogues and the principal works published in the United States of America and continental Europe ... v.1-7,Q. Lond. 1864–1906. Publishers' Circular, Ltd. C015.42 qEn3

Contents: v. 1 Jan. 1835–Jan. 1863. 1864.
v. 2 Jan. 1863–Jan. 1872. 1873.
v. 3 Jan. 1872–Dec. 1880. 1882.
v. 4 Jan. 1881–Dec. 1889. 1891.
v. 5 Jan. 1890–Dec. 1897. 1898.
v. 6 Jan. 1898–Dec. 1900. 1901.
v. 7 Jan. 1901–Dec. 1905. 1906.

v. 1–3 comp. by Sampson Low. v. 5–date give authors, subjects and titles in dictionary form, and the index series is discontinued.

v. 1–2, o.p.

Hodgson, Thomas. Classified index to the London catalogue ... 1816–1851 ... 285p.O. Lond. 1853. Hodgson 41s. o.p. C015.42 H661 v.2

English catalogue of books, Index ... 1837–89. 4v.Q. Lond. 1858–93. Low. 015.42 qEn3 v.0

Contents: v. 1 Index to the British catalogue, 1837–57. 1858.
v. 1. has call number **015.42 qB77 v.0.**
v. 2 Index to the English catalogue, 1856–Jan. 1876. 1876.
v. 3 Jan. 1874–Dec. 1880. 1884.
v. 4 Jan. 1881–Dec. 1889. 1893.

v. 1–3 comp. by Sampson Low.

v. 1, o.p.

The volumes of the English catalogue and index still in print are now available as follows:

v. 2 Index of subjects only, now sells separately at 15s, v. 3 and index at 30s, v. 4 and index at 40s, v. 5 at 40s, v. 6 at 15s and v. 7 at 73s 6d. These 7 volumes in 5 are sold together at £6.

English catalogue of books ... 1837–date ... v. 1–date, O. Lond. 1837–date. Low 6s net. 015.42 En3

Annual. Volumes for 1896–date are quarto.

State Library set incomplete. Earlier volumes published under various titles and bound with *Publishers' circular.*

Reference catalogue of current literature; containing the full titles of books now in print and on sale . . . v. 1–date, O. Lond. 1874–date. J. Whitaker 12s 6d net. 015.42 R25

Contents: v. 1 1874.
v. 2 1875.
v. 3 1877.
v. 4 1880.
v. 5 1885.
v. 6 1889.
v. 7 1894.
v. 8 1898, in two parts.
v. 9 1902, in two parts.
v. 10 1906, in two parts.

Bookseller; a newspaper of British and foreign literature . . . v. 1–date, O. Lond. 1858–date. J. Whitaker 5s. 015.42 B64

Contents: The gazette.
Trade and literary gossip.
Correspondence.
Obituary.
Notices of books.
Publications of the month.
Advertisements.
Books for sale.
Books wanted.
Alphabetical list of the principal English publications for the month.

Special features: January, obituary of past year, index.
March, spring announcements.
September, early autumn announcements.
October, prospects of the season.
Christmas bookseller.

Monthly. State Library set incomplete.

Publishers' circular ... v. 1–date (v.1–53, O; v.54–date, 4°). Lond. 1837–date. Publishers' Circular, Ltd. 13s 6d *foreign price.* 015.42 qP96

Contents: Leading article.
Notes and announcements.
Articles.
Notices of books.
Books of the week; or
Monthly list of new books.
Books wanted.
Books for sale.

Special features: January and August, educational number.
March, spring announcement number.
May, export number.
September or October, fall announcement number.
Special Christmas number.

Weekly.
v. 1–40 semimonthly, v. 72–date weekly.
State Library set incomplete.

Macmillan & Co. Bibliographical catalogue of publications from 1843 to 1889. 715p.por.O. Lond. 1891. Macmillan 10s net. C015.42 M22

Compiled by James Foster.

Book-prices current; a record of the prices at which books have been sold at auction . . . Dec. 1886–date. v. 1–date, O. Lond. 1888–date. Stock 27s 6d. C018.3 B64
Annual.

——— ——— Index to the first 10 volumes of, 1887–1896 . . . 7+472p. O. Lond. 1901. Stock 21s net. C018.3 B64 v.0[1]
Compiled by William Jaggard.

Book-auction records, a priced and annotated record of London book auctions, June 3, 1902–date. v. 1–date, O. Lond. 1903–date. Karslake £1 1s. 018.3 Sa3
Quarterly.
Not published between June 1903 and Oct. 1904.
v. 1 edited by Frederick Marchmont, v. 2–date by Frank Karslake.
v. 1 title reads: *Sale records.*

Livingston, Luther Samuel. Auction prices of books; a representative record . . . from . . . 1886 . . . to 1904, and including . . . important auction quotations of earlier date. 4v. Q. N. Y. 1905. Dodd $40 special net a set. 018.3 qL76
750 copies printed.

FRENCH BIBLIOGRAPHY

Some French bibliographies, by J. D. O. 87 p. O. Lond. 1881. Office of The Bookseller.
160 copies printed.
First published in *The bookseller,* 1881, p. 10–16, 105–9, 232–40, 015.42 B64.

Brunet, Jacques Charles. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres: contenant 1, Un nouveau dictionnaire bibliographique dans lequel sont décrits les livres rares, précieux, singuliers et aussi les ouvrages les plus estimés en tout genre . . . depuis l'origine de l'imprimerie jusqu'à nos jours . . . 2, Une table en forme de catalogue raisonné . . . Ed. 5 enl. 6v.O. Par. 1860–65. Didot 120fr. o.p. C011 B831
Contents: v. 1–5 A–Z.
v. 5 Heures gothiques.
v. 6 Table méthodique.
Sold at auction, with supplement, 1896–1906 for about $55.

——— ——— supplément . . . par P. Deschamps et G. Brunet . . . 2v.O. Par. 1878–80. Didot 40fr. C011 B831 v. 7-8
Sold at auction, 1896–1906, cloth $12; paper about $7.

France—Bibliothèque nationale. Catalogue général des livres imprimés . . . v. 1–31, O. Par. 1897–1907. Imprimerie nationale 12 fr 50c a volume. 018.1 F842
Contents: v. 1–31 Auteurs; Aachs-Corbiot.

Quérard, Joseph Marie. La France littéraire; ou, Dictionnaire bibliographique . . . 12v.O. Par. 1827–64. Didot 210fr. o.p. C015.44 Q3

v. 11–12 contain corrections, additions, authors' pseudonyms and anonyms, A–Rog.

Secondhand, about $20.

——— *& others.* La littérature française contemporaine; 19e siècle . . . 6v. O. Par. 1842–57. Daguin 96fr. o.p. C015.44 Q31

v. 1–v. 2, p. 282 by Quérard.

v. 2, p. 282–v. 3, 1827–44 by C. L. Louandre and L. F. Bourquelot.

v. 4–5, 1827–49 by L. F. Bourquelot and L. F. A. Maury.

v. 6, 1827–49, by L. F. Bourquelot.

v. 3–6 title-page adds the words "continuation de La France littéraire."

v. 4–6 published by Delaroque.

Secondhand, about $19.

Lorenz, Otto Henri. Catalogue général de la librairie française . . . 1840–date. v. 1–date, O. Par. 1867–date. C015.44 L88

Contents: v. 1–4 1840–65.
v. 5–6 1866–75.
v. 7–8 Table des matières, 1840–75.
v. 9–10 1876–85.
v. 11 Table des matières, 1876–85.
v. 12 1886–90.
v. 13 Table des matières, 1886–90.
v. 14–15 1891–99.
v. 16–17 Table des matières, 1891–99.
v. 18, pt1, 1900–5.

v. 12–18 ed. by D. Jordell. v. 1–11 published by Lorenz, v. 12–18 by Nilsson.

Now sold by Nilsson, v. 1–6, 240 fr; v. 7–8, 60 fr; v. 9–10, 80 fr; v. 11, 30 fr; v. 12, 50 fr; v. 13, 30 fr; v. 14–15, 100 fr; v. 16–17, 75 fr; v. 18–19 published at 80 fr.

Laporte, Antoine. Bibliographie contemporaine; histoire littéraire du 19e siècle; manuel critique et raisonné de livres rares. v. 1–7, O. Par. 1884–90. 10fr a volume. 015.44 L31

v. 1–2 published by Laporte, v. 3 by Vieweg, v. 4–7 by Bouillon.

v. 7 through Hugo.

100 sets of 7 v. in 8 (A–Hugo) were offered in 1894 by Laporte, 18, Rue Séguier, for 35fr a set.

According to Lorenz, *Catalogue générale de la librairie française,* 1891–99, v. 8, pt 1 (Hugo–Hyacinthe) was published by Laporte in 1892 at 2 fr 50 c.

The work has not been continued.

Vicaire, Georges. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19e siècle, 1801–1893 . . . préface de Maurice Tourneux. v. 1–v. 1–6, O. Par. 1894–1907. Rouquette 10fr a part.

C015.44 V66

v. 6, pt 18 through R.
1050 copies printed.

Le Soudier, Henri, *pub.* Bibliographie française; recueil de catalogues des éditeurs français accompagné d'une table alphabétique par noms d'auteurs et d'une table systématique. 6v. in 1, O. Par. 1896. Le Soudier 30fr. 015.44 L56

——— ——— Ed. 2 enl. 10v. O. Par. 1900. 50fr. 015.44 L561

v. 1–9 Catalogues; v. 10 Tables alphabétique et systématique.

Bibliographie de la France; ou, Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie. v. 1–date, D and Q. Par. 1811–date. Cercle de la librairie 20fr. 015.44 qB47

Ser. 1, 45v. 1811–56, **015.44 B47**; ser. 2, v. 1–date, 1857–date.
Ser. 2 has title *Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie;* each number is in three parts:
pt 1 Bibliographie.
pt 2 Chronique.
pt 3 Feuilleton. This appears occasionally in earlier volumes.
Weekly. State Library set incomplete.

Répertoire bibliographique de la librairie française, pour . . . 1900–4. 5 v. O. Par. 1901–5. Nilsson. C015.44 R29

Monthly.
Edited by D. Jordell.
v. 1 published at 3 fr 50 c, v. 3–4 at 7 fr 50 c.

Revue générale de critique et de bibliographie, 1903–date. v.1–date, O. Par. 1903–date. Rédaction & Administration, 66, Rue Madame. 015.44 R32

v. 1 published bimonthly at 6 fr; v. 2–date monthly at 10 fr.
v. 1–3 title reads: *Revue générale de bibliographie française.*

France—Bibliothèque nationale. Bulletin mensuel des récentes publications françaises . . . 1882–date. v.1–date, O. Par. 1882–date. Imprimerie nationale 10fr. 015.44 F84

v. 1–22, published by H. Champion.
State Library set incomplete.

Polybiblion; revue bibliographique universelle. v. 1–date, O. Par. 1868–date. Bureaux du Polybiblion 20fr. 010.5 P76

Ser. 1, 12 v. 1868–74. Ser. 2, in two parts, 1875–date, "Partie littéraire" and "Partie technique."
Monthly.
State Library has 1899–date, pt lit. v. 49–date, pt tech. v. 25–date.

Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française, 1876–date. v. 1–date, O. Par. 1876–date. C015.44 C281
Founded by Lorenz and continued from 1884–date by Nilsson.
v. 1, 1876, has no index and is not sold in the form of a volume.
Originally published at 3 fr 50 c a volume.
Current numbers distributed free.
State Library set incomplete.

GERMAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

Steiger, Ernst. Bibliographical bibliography; being a selection of bibliographies for the use of booksellers and bookbuyers. (*see* Year-book of education. 1879. 2: 309–27) 370.3 qY3
Published in New York by E. Steiger, $2.
Contents: Division I: Systematic list of practical bibliographical publications issued in Germany, Austria and Switzerland.

Georgi, Theophilus. Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexicon; in welchem . . . die allermeisten autores oder gattungen von büchern zu finden welche . . . noch vor dem anfange des 16 seculi bis 1739 . . . sind geschrieben und gedrucket worden; bey iedem buche sind zu finden die unterschiedenen editiones, die jahr-zahl, das format, der ort, der verleger, die anzahl der bögen und der preiss ... 5v.F. Lpz. 1742–53. Published by the author. o.p. 011 qG29
v. 1–4 general alphabet.
v. 5 French books.

——— Supplement zu dessen Allgemeinen europäischen bücher-lexico; in welchem ... die autores dererjenigen bücher nach getragen worden so in denen vier erstern theilen nicht enthalten, desgleichen die von 1739 bis 1757 inclus. neu-edirten und wieder aufgelegten bücher zu finden . . . 3v.F. Lpz. 1750–58. Published by the author. o.p. 011 qG29 v.6–8
v. 6 1739–47.
v. 7 1747–54.
v. 8 1753–57.
Secondhand, 1894, about $6.

Grässe, Johann Georg Theodor. Trésor de livres rares et précieux; ou, Nouveau dictionnaire bibliographique contenant plus de 100,000 articles de livres rares, curieux et recherchés, d'ouvrages de luxe, etc. avec les signes connus pour distinguer les éditions originales des contrefaçons qui en ont été faites, des notes sur la rareté et le mérite des livres cités et les prix que ces livres ont atteints dans les ventes les plus fameuses et qu'ils conservent encore dans les magasins

des bouquinistes les plus renommés de l'Europe . . . 7v. in 8, F. Dresde 1859–69. Kuntze 282m. o.p. Co11 qG76
v. 7 Supplément.
A facsimile reprint published by Welter, Paris, is sold at 175fr net.
Sold at auction, 1898–1907, for about $36.

Heinsius, Wilhelm. Allgemeines bücher-lexikon; oder, Vollständiges alphabetisches verzeichniss aller von 1700 bis zu ende 1892 erschienenen bücher welche in Deutschland und in den durch sprache und literatur damit verwandten ländern gedruckt worden sind nebst angabe der druckorte, der verleger und der preise . . . 19v. in 24, v. 1–5, 7, sq. Q; v. 6, 8–19, sq. Q. Lpz. 1812–94. 015.43 qH36

Contents: v. 1–4 1770–1810.
v. 5 1811–15.
v. 6 1816–21; hrsg. von C. G. Kayser.
v. 7 1822–27 "
v. 8 1828–34; hrsg. von O. A. Schulz.
v. 9 1835–41 "
v. 10 1842–46; hrsg. von L. F. A. Schiller.
v. 11 1847–51 "
v. 12 1852–56 "
v. 13 1857–61; hrsg. von K. R. Heumann.
v. 14 1862–67 "
v. 15 1868–74; hrsg. von Hermann Ziegenbalg.
v. 16 1875–79; hrsg. von Otto Kistner.
v. 17 1880–84 "
v. 18 1885–88; hrsg. von Karl Bolhövener.
v. 19 1889–92 "

No more published.
v. 1–7 published by Gleditsch, v. 8–19 by Brockhaus.
Secondhand, 1905, 21om.

Kayser, Christian Gottlob. . . . Vollständiges bücher-lexicon; enthaltend alle von 1750 bis zu ende des jahres 1906 in Deutschland und in den angrenzenden ländern gedruckten bücher . . . v. 1–34, Q. Lpz. 1834–1907. Co15.43 qK18

Contents: v. 1–6 1750–1832; hrsg. von C. G. Kayser.
v. 7–8 1833–40 "
v. 9–10 1841–46 "
v. 11–12 1847–52; hrsg. von E. A. Zuchold.
v. 13–14 1853–58; hrsg. von G. W. Wuttig.
v. 15–16 1859–64 "
v. 17–18 1865–70; hrsg. von G. W. Wuttig und Richardt Haupt.
v. 19–20 1871–76; hrsg. von Richard Haupt.
v. 21–22 1877–82 "
v. 23–24 1883–86 "

v. 25–26 1887–90; hrsg. von Oskar Wetzel.
v. 27–28 1891–94 "
v. 29–30 1895–98; hrsg. von H. Dullo und H. Conrad.
v. 31–32 1899–1902; hrsg. von Heinrich Conrad.
v. 33–34 1903–6 "

v. 1–8 published by Schumann, v. 9–24 by Weigel, v. 25–34 by Tauchnitz. Minor variations in title.

——— Sachregister zum . . . Bücher-lexicon . . . 511p.Q. Lpz. 1838. Schumann. C015.43 qK18 v.0[1-6]

Indexes first six volumes.

——— Vollständiges bücher-lexicon; sach- und schlagwortregister zum 27–32 sten bande, 1891–1902. v. 27–32, Q. Lpz. 1896–1904. Tauchnitz. C015.43 qK18 v.0[27-32]

Contents: v. 27–28 1891–94; hrsg. von A. Dressel und A. Hilbert.
v. 29–30 1895–98 " R. Schmidt und A. Dultz.
v. 31–32 1899–1902 " Heinrich Conrad.

v. 1–32 with all indexes, secondhand, 1904–8, about $100.

Hinrichs' bücher-catalog, 1851–1865 . . . 2v.4°. Lpz. 1874. Hinrichs 42m.

Hinrichs' fünfjahrs-katalog der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften, landkarten, etc.; titelverzeichnis und sach-register, 1851-date. v. 1–date, 4°. Lpz. 1857–date. Hinrichs.

v. 1–2 published under title *Albrecht Kirchhoff's bücher-katalog.*
Price of volumes varies from 20m to 116m.

Thelert, Gustav. Supplement zu Heinsius', Hinrichs' u. Kayser's bücher-lexikon; verzeichniss einer anzahl schriften, welche seit der mitte des 19ten jahrhunderts in Deutschland erschienen, in den genannten katalogen aber garnicht oder fehlerhaft aufgeführt sind; mit bibliographischen bemerkungen. 405p.O. Grossenhain 1893. Baumert & Ronge 33m. 015.43 T34

Gesammt-verlags-katalog des deutschen buchhandels und des mit ihm im direkten verkehr stehenden auslandes . . . 16v. in 28,Q. Münster in Westf. 1881–94. Russell. 015.43 qB85

Minor variations in title.

v. 1–14 contain chiefly publications to 1880 but include also some later works; v. 15 includes publications to 1894; v. 16 is a supplement; v. 1 is preceded by a "o" (zero) volume *Vorwort, general-firmenverzeichniss nachzügler.*

Set published for 108.85 m; costs about $14.

Deutscher literaturkatalog, 1904–date. Q. Lpz. 1904–date. Volckmar. C015.43 qD48

Prussia—Königliche bibliothek zu Berlin. Verzeichniss der aus der neu erschienenen litteratur von der Königlichen bibliothek zu Berlin und den Preussischen universitäts-bibliotheken erworbenen druckschriften, 1892–date. v. 1–date, Q. Ber. 1892–date. Behrend & Co. n.n. 35m. 018.1 qP95

Volumes for 1892–97 include only the Royal Library of Berlin.
1892–1905 published by Asher.

Hinrichs, J. C. Halbjahrs-katalog der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher, zeitschriften landkarten ... 1797–date. v. 1–date. Lpz. 1798–date. Hinrichs. 015.43 H59

Semiannual. Price of volumes varies from 5m to 10.20m. Variations in title.
1797–1900, D; 1901–date, Q.
State Library set incomplete.

Allgemeine bibliographie; monatliches verzeichniss der wichtigern neuen erscheinungen der deutschen und ausländischen literatur. v. 1–date, O. Lpz. 1856–date. Brockhaus 2m. 010.5 An5

State Library set incomplete.

Wöchentliches verzeichnis der erschienenen und der vorbereiteten neuigkeiten des deutschen buchhandels ... 1842–date. v. 1–date,O. Lpz. 1842–date. Hinrichs 7.50m. 015.43 W81

Published 1842–92 under title *Allgemeine bibliographie für Deutschland.*
State Library has v. 52–date, 1893–date.

Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel und die verwandten geschäftszweige, 1833–date. v. 1–date, Q. Lpz. 1834–date. Börsenverein der deutschen buchhändler. 015.43 qB64

Published daily. After 1894 furnished only to the trade.
State Library set incomplete.

Othmer, Gustav. Vademecum des buchhändlers und bücherfreundes die wichtigsten erscheinungen der schönwissenschaftlichen literatur deutschlands und des auslandes mit biographischen und anderen vermerken; fünfte auflage vollständig neu bearbeitet von F. J. Kleemeier. 689p.O. Lpz. 1903. Hinrichs n11.50m. 015.43 Ot31

Georg, Karl. Schlagwort-katalog; verzeichnis der im deutschen buchhandel erschienenen bücher und landkarten in sachlicher anordnung, 1883–1907. v. 1–4; v. 5, pt1–24,Q. Hannover 1889–1908. 015.43 qG29

v. 1 1883–87, 35m.

v. 2 1888–92, 57m.
v. 3 1893–97, 85m.
v. 4 1898–1902, 91.80m.
v. 5 1903–1907, 1.30m a part. To be completed in about 70 parts.
v. 1 was first published in 1888 by Cruse, and Leopold Ost appeared as joint author.
v. 1–3 published by Lemmerman, v. 4–5 by Jänecke.
Variations in title.

Weissbach, Hermann W. Hand-katalog des sortimenters für lager und kundenverkehr; verzeichnis einer auswahl litterarischer erscheinungen der letzten ca. 25 jahre, nach schlagworten geordnet unter berücksichtigung der praktischen bedürfnisse. Ed. 4. 296p.O. Weimar 1889. Weissbach 10m. 017.1 W43

Fourth edition of *Hilfstabelle des sortimenters für lager und kundenverkehr.*

Jahrbuch der bücherpreise; alphabetische zusammenstellung der wichtigsten auf den europäischen auktionen (mit ausschluss der englischen) verkauften bücher mit den erzielten preisen . . . 1906. v. 1–2, D. Lpz. 1907–8. Harrassowitz 8m. 018.3 J19

v. 1 edited by C. Beck.

ITALIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ottino, Giuseppe & Fumagalli, Giuseppe. Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica; catalogo degli scritti di bibliologia, bibliografia e biblioteconomia pubblicati in Italia e di quelli risguardanti l'Italia pubblicati all' estero . . . 2 v.O. Roma 1889–95. 016.01 Ot8

v. 1 Pasqualucci, L20.
v. 2 (supplement) published at Torino, Clausen, L15.
Supplements, 1895–96, Torino, Clausen, L2.50 each; 1896–99, Roma, Setth; 1900, Torino, Clausen, L6.

Haym, Nicola Francesco. Biblioteca italiana; ossia, Notizia de' libri rari italiani, divisa in quattro parti, cioè: istoria, poesia, prose, arti e scienze . . . 4v.D. Mil. 1803. Silvestri. o.p. 015.45 H331

Sixth and last edition.

Gamba, Bartolommeo. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura scritte dal secolo 14 al 19. Ed. 4 enl. 25+794p. por. Q. Ven. 1839. Gondoliere. o.p. 015.45 qG14

Worth about $4.

Bertocci, Giuseppe. Repertorio bibliografico delle opere stampate in Italia nel secolo 19. 3v.O. Roma 1876–87. Armanni L30. 015.45 B46

Hoepli, Ulrico. . . . I migliori libri italiani; consigliati da 100 illustri contemporanei . . . 19+434p.D. Mil. 1892. Hoepli L3. 015.45 H77

Contents: pt 1 Consigli.
pt 2 Catalogo sistematico.
pt 3 Indice alfabetico.

——— Catalogo completo delle edizioni Hoepli, 1871–1905. 29+300p.O. Mil. 1905. Hoepli. 015.45 H772

Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana. Catalogo generale della libreria italiana dall' anno 1847 a tutto il 1899 . . . 3v. Q. Mil. 1901–5. Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana L100. 015.45 qAs7

Compiled by Attilio Pagliaini.

Catalogo collettivo della libreria italiana. v. 1–4, Q. Mil. 1878–91. Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana. C015.45 qC28

Contents: v. 1 1878. v. 3 1884 supplement.
v. 2 1881. v. 4 1891, in two parts.

pt 2 of v. 4 is an index compiled by Filippo Salveraglio. v. 4 published at L16.

State Library sets lacks v. 2.

Bibliografia d'Italia; compilata sui documenti comunicati dal ministero dell' istruzione pubblica, per cura delle ditte librarie fratelli Bocca et Ermanno Loescher. v. 1–3, O. Fir. 1867–69. Pellas. 015.45 B471

v. 1–2 secondhand, 1894, 6m.

Bibliografia italiana; giornale dell' Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana, compilato sui documenti comunicati dal ministero dell' istruzione pubblica. v. 4–date, O. & Q. Fir. 1870–date. L15. 015.45 B472 v. 4–14; qB47 v. 15–19

Fortnightly.

Each volume has three parts:
pt 1 Catalogo alfabetico delle pubblicazioni italiane.
pt 2 Cronaca: atti dell' associazione.
pt 3 Arrisi.

v. 10–19 published at Milan.

v. 20–34, 1886–1900, were a reprint of the *Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane,* of the next entry, for the trade by the Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana. With 1901 separate publication is resumed.

In continuation of the preceding entry.

Italy—Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Bollettino delle pubblicazioni italiane . . . 1886–date. v. 1–date, O. Fir. 1886–date. Società Tipografica Fiorentina L6. 015.45 It1

State Library set lacks no. 7 of v. 1 and title-page and author index of v. 8.

Fortnightly 1886–1900; monthly 1901–date.

Sent free to all the important libraries of Italy and to the most important foreign libraries.

See preceding entry.

For fuller description of this series see Library of Congress cards under *Bibliografia italiana.*

SPANISH BIBLIOGRAPHY

Antonio, Nicolás. Bibliotheca Hispana vetus; sive, Hispani scriptores qui ab Octaviani Augusti aevo ad annum . . . 1500 floruerunt; curante Francisco Perezio Bayerio, qui et prologum et auctoris vitae epitomen et notulas adiecit . . . 2v. illus.F[4]. . Matriti 1788. De Ibarra. o.p. 015.46 fAn81

Secondhand, 1894, 30m. Sold at auction, 1900–7, 4v. including *Bibliotheca Hispana nova,* $7–$19.50.

——— Bibliotheca Hispana nova; sive, Hispanorum scriptorum qui ab anno 1500 ad 1684 floruere notitia. Ed. 2 enl. 2v. F[4]. Matriti 1783–88. De Ibarra. o.p. 015.46 fAn8

Hidalgo, Dionisio. Diccionario general de bibliografía española . . . 7v. O. Madrid 1862–81. 015.46 H53

v. 1–5 general alphabet with supplement.

v. 6 author index.

v. 7 subject index.

v. 1–5 secondhand, 1894, 75m. Set costs about $23.

Gallardo, Bartolomé José. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos . . . coordinados y aumentados por M. R. Zarco del Valle y J. Sancho Rayon . . . 4v. Q. Madrid 1865–89. 015.46 qG13

Printed at the expense of the government. Secondhand, 1904–6, about $17.

Salvá y Mallen, Pedro. Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá; enriquecido con la descripcion de otras muchas obras, de sus ediciones, etc. 2v. illus. O. Valencia 1872. Ferrer de Orga. 017.2 Sa3

Original price about $15. Secondhand, 1904–5, about $8.

Ticknor, George. Catalogue of the Spanish library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed by George Ticknor to the

Boston Public Library; together with the collection of Spanish and Portuguese literature in the general library; by James Lyman Whitney. 476p.Q. Bost. 1879. Boston Public Library $5. Co16.86 qT43

Boletín de la librería... 1873–date. v.1–date, Q. Madrid 1873–date. Murillo 5 pesetas. 015.46 qB63

Monthly. State Library has v. 27–date, 1899–date.

Bibliografía española; revista general de la librería, de la imprenta y de las industrias que concurren á la fabricatión del libro, Mayo 1901–date. v.1–date. Q. Madrid 1902–date. Associación de la librería de España 10 pesetas. 015.46 qB47

Semimonthly.

Contents: Bibliografía, Crónica, Anuncios.

PORTUGUESE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Barbosa Machado, Diogo. Bibliotheca lusitana, historica, critica e cronologica; na qual se comprehende a noticia dos authores portuguezes e das obras que compuseraõ desde o tempo da promulgacaõ da ley da graca até o tempo prezente. 4v.por.F. Lisboa 1741–59. Fonseca. o.p.

Secondhand, 1894, $135.

Silva, Innocencio Francisco da. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez; estudos applicaveis a Portugal e ao Brazil; continuados . . . por Brito Aranha . . . v.1–18, illus.O. Lisboa 1858–1906. Imprensa nacional. 015.469 Si3

v. 8–18 supplement; v. 11 index to v. 1–10; v. 18 through Rodrigo of supplement.

Costs about $68.

Pinto de Mattos, Ricardo. Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, classicos e curiosos; revisto e prefaciado pelo Camillo Castello Branco. 582p.O. Porto 1878. Livraria portuense. 015.469 P65

Costs about $3.

BELGIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY

Foppens, Jean François. Bibliotheca Belgica; sive, Virorum in Belgio vitâ scriptisque illustrium catalogus librorumque nomenclatura continens scriptores . . . ad annum 1680. 2v. pl. sq.Q. Bruxellis 1739. P. Foppens. o.p. 928.393 qF73

Secondhand, 1904, 30m.

Schnée, Auguste. Trente années de la littérature belge; bibliotheca Belgica; catalogue général des principales publications belges depuis 1830 jusqu'à 1860. 97p.O. Bruxelles 1861. Schnée. 015.493 Sch5
Costs about 75c.

Bibliographie nationale; dictionnaire des écrivains belges et catalogue de leurs publications, 1830–1880. v.1–4, pt 6, O. Bruxelles 1886–1901. Weissenbruch 2.50fr a part.
015.493 B471
v. 4, pt 6, supplement Couvez—Gyselynck.

Haeghen, Ferdinand van der. Bibliotheca Belgica; bibliographie générale des Pays-Bas, par Ferd. vander Haeghen, T. J. I. Arnold et R. vanden Berghe... pt 1–171, illus. S. Gand 1879–1905. E. van der Haeghen 2fr a part.
015.492 H11
State Library has pt 1–143 in 24v.

——— ——— Index alphabétique. 322p.S. Gand 1889?
015.492 H11 v.0

Cercle belge de la librarie et de l'imprimerie. Librarie belge; recueil alphabétique de catalogues... Ed. 3. v.p.illus.O. Bruxelles 1892. Cercle belge de la librarie. 015.493 C33
Costs about $1.

Bibliographie de Belgique; journal official de la librarie, 1875–date. v.1–date,O. Bruxelles 1876–date. Cercle belge de la librarie 7.50fr. 015.493 B47
Semimonthly; v. 1–5 monthly.

Revue bibliographique belge . . . suivie d'un bulletin bibliographique international . . . v.1–date, 8°. Bruxelles 1889–date. Société belge de librarie 3fr.
Monthly.

DUTCH BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abkoude, Johannes van. Naamregister van de bekendste en meest in gebruik zynde Nederduitsche boeken, welke sedert het jaar 1600 tot het jaar 1761 zyn uitgekomen...nu overzien, verbeterd en tot het jaar 1787 vermeerderd door Reinier Arrenberg. Ed. 2. 598p. sq.O. Rotterdam 1788. Arrenberg. o.p. C015.492 Ab61

Jong, J. de. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken welke sedert . . . 1790 tot en met ... 1831 in Noord-Nederland zijn uitgeko-

men ... strekkende ten vervolge op het Naamregister van Nederduitsche boeken van R. Arrenberg. 755p. sq.O. 's Gravenhage 1832. Gebroeders van Cleef. o.p.
015.492 J73

——— ——— [Supplement] tot en met ... 1832. 159p. sq.O. 's Gravenhage 1835. Gebroeders van Cleef. o.p.
015.492 J73

For later years see under Brinkman, C. L. *pub.*

Alphabetische naamlijst van fonds-artikelen; voorkomende in het Naamregister van Nederlandsche boeken, alsmede in de Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, achtervolgens uitgegeven bij R. Arrenberg en de gebroeders van Cleef en waarvan het regt van eigendom aan anderen is overgegaan. 122p. sq.O. 's Gravenhage 1839. Gebroeders van Cleef.
015.492 J73

Brinkman, C. L. *pub.* Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, die gedurende de jaren 1833 tot en met 1875 in Nederland uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn ... strekkende ten vervolge op de Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken . . . door J. de Jong . . . 3v. sq.O. Amst. 1858–78. Brinkman. 015.492 B773

v. 1 1833–49; published 1850–58.
v. 2 1850–62 " 1866–68.
v. 3 1863–75 " 1876–78.
3v. with *Register,* secondhand, 1894, 40m.

——— Catalogus der boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken die ... 1850 tot en met 1900 in Nederland zijn uitgegeven of herdrukt ... door R. van der Meulen. v. 1–3,O. Leiden 1884–1901. Sijthoff. C015.492 B77

v. 1–2, 1850–91, published at Amsterdam by Brinkman.
v. 1 published at f 39.55, v. 2 at f 30, v. 3 at f 34.50.

——— ——— Repertorium ... bevattende ... de onderwerpen ... 1850 tot en met 1900 ... bewerkt door R. van der Meulen. v. 1–3,O. Leiden n. d. Sijthoff. 015.492 B771

In State Library set v. 2 of the *Repertorium* included in v. 2 of the *Catalogus.*

v. 1–2 published at Amsterdam by Brinkman.
v. 1 published at f 21.70, v. 2 at f 13, v. 3 at f 18.

Nijhoff, Martinus. Sciences, belles-lettres et arts dans les Pays-Bas, surtout au 19e siècle; bibliographie systématique. v.1,O. La Haye 1895. Nijhoff 5.50m. 015.492 N58

Contents: v. 1 Linguistique, histoire littéraire, belles-lettres.

Brinkman's alphabetische lijst van boeken, landkaarten en verder in den boekhandel voorkomende artikelen, die ... in het koninkrijk der Nederlanden uitgegeven of herdrukt zijn ... alsmede een wetenschappelijk register [1846]–date. v. 1–date, D. Leiden 1846–date. Sijthoff f1.70. 015.492 B772

Annual. Before 1881 published at Amsterdam by C. L. Brinkman with title *Alphabetische naamlijst.*

State Library set incomplete.

Maandelijksche lijst van boeken, plaatwerken en kaarten, verschenen in Nederland en zijn buitenlandsche bezittingen ... O. Amst. 1861–86. Brinkman.

Monthly.

Merged in the following entry.

Nederlandsche bibliographie; lijst van nieuw verschenen boeken, kaarten, enz. in het koningrijk der Nederlanden. v. 1–date, O. 1850–date. 015.492

Monthly.

1856–82 published at 's Gravenhage by Nijhoff, at f 0.75.
1883–86 " Utrecht by Beijers, at f 0.75.
1887–96 " Amsterdam by Brinkman, at f 0.45.
1897– " Leiden by Sijthoff, at f 0.60.

Nieuwsblad voor den boekhandel; uitgegeven door de Vereeniging ter bevordering van de belangen des boekhandels. v. 1–date, 4°. Amst. 1834–date. About f12.

Semiweekly. Early years weekly.

DANISH BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brunn, Christian Walther. Bibliotheca Danica; systematisk fortegnelse over den danske literatur fra 1482 til 1830 efter samlingerne i det store kongelige bibliothek i Kjöbenhavn med supplementer fra universitetsbibliotheket i Kjöbenhavn og Karen Brahes bibliothek i Odense ... 3v.Q. Kjöb. 1877–96. Glydendal. 015.489 qB83

Costs about $9.

Nyerup, Rasmus & Kraft, Jens Edvard. Almindeligt literaturlexicon for Danmark, Norge og Island ... 4°. Kjöb. 1820. Gyldendal 4thlr. o.p.

Secondhand, 1904, 8m.

Erslew, Thomas Hansen. Almindeligt forfatter-lexicon for kongeriget Danmark med tilhörende bilande, fra 1814 til 1840 ... 3v. 1por.O. Kjöb. 1843–53. Reitzel 15 rd. incl. supplement. 928.398 Er8

——— ——— Supplement ... indtil udgangen af aaret 1853. 3v.O. Kjöb. 1858–68. Reitzel 8rd. 928.398 Er8 v.4–6
6v. cost about $8.50.

Dansk bogfortegnelse ... 5v.Q. Kjöb. 1861–1903. Gad. 015.489 qD23

1841–58 comp. by F. Fabricius, 1861, 20 kroner.
1859–68 comp. by J. Vahl, 1871, 19 kroner.
1869–80 " 1882, 30 kroner.
1881–92 " 1893–94, 25 kroner.
1893–1900 comp. by H. Ehrencron-Müller, 1903, 32 kroner.
State Library lacks v. 1, 1841–58.

Dansk bogfortegnelse; med et alphabetisk register. v. 1–date, O. Kjöb. 1851–date. Gad. 015.489 D23
Irregular publication.
Price varies from 1,50–2,00 kroner a year.
State Library has v. 43–date, 1893–date.

Dansk boghandlertidende. v. 1–date, 8°. Kjöb. 1854–date. Gyldendal.
Weekly.

Nordisk boghandlertidende; redigeret af J. L. Lybecker. v.1–date, Q. Kjöb. 1867–date. Forlagt af boghandlerforeningen 5 kroner. 015.48 qN75
Weekly.
State Library has v. 33–date, 1899–date.

SWEDISH BIBLIOGRAPHY

Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Notes on Swedish bibliography. 8p.O. N. Y. 1900. 015.485 J771
Reprinted from *Publishers' weekly,* Dec. 15, 1900.

Lundstedt, Bernhard Wilhelm. Aperçu de la principale littérature bibliographique de la Suède; rapport fait au Congrès international de bibliographie à Paris, Août 1900. 34p.O. Stockholm 1900. Samson & Wallin 1 kronor 50 öre. 015.485 L97

Klemming, Gustaf Edvard. Sveriges bibliografi, 1481–1600 ... pt. 1–4, Q. Upsala 1889–92. Akademiska boktryckiert. (Skrifter utgifna af svenska literatursällskapet) 015.485 qK67

Contents: pt 1 1481–1501.
pt 2 1501–18.
pt 3 1518–27.
pt 4 1527–30.
pt 3–4 ed. by Aksel Andersson.
Secondhand, 1905, about $3.

Linnström, Hjalmar. Svenskt boklexikon, åren 1830–1865. 2v. Q. Stockholm 1883–84. Linnström 200 kronor. C015.485 qL64

Broberg, Carl Johan. Svensk bok-katalog för aren 1866–95. v. 1–3, Q. Stockholm 1878–1900. C015.485 qL64 v. 3–5
v. 1 1866–75, Samson & Wallin, 15 kronor.
v. 2 1876–85, Adolf Bonnier, 15 kronor.
v. 3 1886–95, Adolf Bonnier, 16 kronor.

——— Arskatalog för svenska bokhandeln, 1855–date. v. 1–date,O. Stockholm 1856–date. Svenska bokförläggareföreningen 75 öre. 015.485 B78
Annual.
State Library set incomplete.

Svensk bokhandels-tidning, 1863–date. v.1–date,sq.Q. Stockholm 1863–date. 4–5 kronor.
Weekly.
Ed. by I. A. Bonnier.

Nya bokhandelstidningen, 1888–date. v. 1–date, 4°. Stockholm 1888–date. 4 kronor.
Weekly.

NORWEGIAN BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Pettersen, Hjalmar. Norsk boglexikon, 1643–1813; beskrivende katalog over böger trykte i Norge i tidsrummet fra bogtrykkerkunstens indförelse til adskillelsen fra Danmark. 2 v. Q. Christiania 1899–1901. Cammermeyers 40 kroner. (Bibliotheca Norvegia v. 1–2) 015.481 qP45

Botten-Hansen, Paul. La Norvège littéraire; catalogue systématique et raisonné de tous les ouvrages de quelque valeur imprimés en Norvège ou composés par des auteurs norvégiens au 19e siècle ... 12+271p.O. Christiania 1868. Feilberg 1spd. 015.481 B65
Secondhand, 1908, 50c.

Kraft, Jens Edvard. Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814–1856; efter forfatterens död ordnet, foröget og udgivet af Christian C. A. Lange. 728p. 8°. Christiania 1857–63. Dahl 3spd.
Secondhand, 1908, $1.75.

Halvorsen, Jens Braage. Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814–1880; paa grundlag af J. E. Krafts og Chr. Langes Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 1814–1856 ... v. 1–6,O. Kristiania 1885–1907. Aschehoug. 928.39 H16
v. 6 through Wexelsen 1 krone a part. About 10 parts to a volume.

Norsk bog-fortegnelse, 1814–1900. v. 1–6,O. Kristiania 1848–1902. Den norske boghandler-forenings forlag.

015.48 N81

v. 1 1814–47 comp. by Mart. Nissen, 84 sk.
v. 2 1848–65 comp. by Paul Botten-Hansen & P. S. B. Petersen, 72 sk.
v. 3 1866–72 comp. by T. O. Boeck, 4 kr.
v. 4–5 1873–82, 83–90 comp. by M. W. Feilberg, 8 kr. each.
v. 6 1891–1900 comp. by H. J. Haffner, 15 kr.
State Library lacks v. 1, 1814–47.

Norsk bogfortegnelse; udgiven af universitets-bibliotheket; 1883–date. v. 1–date, 8°. Christiania 1884–date. Aschehoug 2 kroner.

Annual. Also issued as Christiania, Kongelige Frederiks universitet-Bibliotheket, Aarbog, **018.1 qC46.**

Norsk boghandlertidende; udgiven af den Norske boghandler-forening ved M. W. Feilberg. v. 1–date, 4°. Kristiania 1879–date. 4 kroner.

Monthly.

INDEX

Abkoude. Naamregister van boeken, 30
Allgemeine bibliographie, 25
Allgemeine bibliographie für Deutschland, 25
Alphabetische naamlijst van fondsartikelen, 31
American book-prices current, 16
American catalogue, 13–14
American literary gazette, 15
American publishers' circular and literary gazette, 16
Annual American catalogue, 14
Antonio. Bibliotheca Hispana nova, 28
——— Bibliotheca Hispana vetus, 28
Associazione tipografico-libraria italiana. Catalogo generale della libreria italiana, 27

Barbier & Desessarts. Nouvelle bibliothèque d'un homme de goût, 12
Barbosa Machado. Bibliotheca lusitana, historica, critica e cronologica, 29
Bertocci. Repertorio bibliografico delle opere stampate in Italia nel secolo 19, 27
Bibliografia d'Italia, 27
Bibliografía española, 29
Bibliografia italiana, 27
Bibliographia bibliographica; répertoire annuel des travaux de bibliographie, 10
Bibliographie de la France, 21
Bibliographie de Belgique, 30
Bibliographie des bibliotheks-und buchwesens, 10
Bibliographie nationale, 30
Boletín de la librería, 29
Bolton. Helps for cataloguers of serials, 10
Book-auction records, 19
Book-prices current, 19
Book review digest, 15
Bookseller, 18
Börsenblatt für den deutschen buchhandel, 25
Botten-Hansen. La Norvège littéraire, 34
Brinkman. Alphabetische naamlijst van boeken, plaat- en kaartwerken, 31
——— Catalogus der boeken, 31
——— Repertorium, 31
Brinkman's alphabetische lijst van boeken, landkaarten, 32
British Museum-Library. Catalogue of printed books, 16
——— List of bibliographical works in the reading room, 7
Broberg. Årskatalog för svenska bokhandeln, 34
——— Svensk bok-katalog, 34
Brunet. Manuel du libraire et de l'amateur de livres, 11, 19
Brunn. Bibliotheca Danica, 32

Caspar. List of practical bibliographical reference works, 9
Catalogo collettivo della libreria italiana, 27
Catalogue mensuel de la librairie française, 22
Cercle belge de la librarie et de l'imprimerie. Librarie belge, 30
Christiania, Kongelige Frederiks universitet-Bibliotheket, Aarbog, 35
Clarke. Bibliographical dictionary, 12
——— Bibliographical miscellany, 12
Courtney. Register of national bibliography, 6
Cumulative book index, 15
Cumulative book review digest, 15
Cutter. Some works of reference, 9

Dansk bogfortegnelse, 33
Dansk boghandlertidende, 33
Debure. Bibliographie instructive, 12
Denis, Pinçon & Martonne. Nouveau manuel de bibliographie universelle, 12
Deschamps. Dictionnaire de géographie ancienne et moderne, 11
Deutscher literaturkatalog, 24

Ebert. Allgemeines bibliographisches lexikon, 11
——— General bibliographical dictionary, 11
English catalogue of books, 17
Erslew. Almindeligt forfatter-lexicon for Danmark, 32–33
Evans. American bibliography, 13

Fletcher. Bibliographies, American and English, 10
Foppens. Bibliotheca Belgica, 29
Ford. Check list of bibliographies, 10
France–Bibliothèque nationale. Bulletin mensuel, 21
——— Catalogue général des livres imprimés, 19
French bibliographies, 10, 19

Gallardo. Ensayo de una biblioteca española de libros raros y curiosos, 28
Gamba. Serie dei testi di lingua e di altre opere importanti nella italiana letteratura, 26
Gavet. Sources de l'histoire des institutions et du droit français, 7
General catalogue of books published in London, 17
Georg. Schlagwort-katalog, 25–26
Georgi. Allgemeines europäisches bücher-lexicon, 12, 22
Gesammt-verlags-katalog des deutschen buchhandels, 24
Gräsel. Handbuch der bibliothekslehre, 10
Gräsel. Manuel de bibliothéconomié, 9
Grässe. Tresor de livres rares et précieux, 11, 22–23
Growoll. A bookseller's library, 9
——— Book-trade bibliography in the United States in the 19th century, 10, 12
——— Three centuries of English book trade bibliography, 10, 16
Guild. Librarian's manual, 8

Haeghen. Bibliotheca Belgica, 30
Halvorsen. Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 34
Haym. Biblioteca italiana, 26
Heinsius. Allgemeines bücher-lexikon, 23
Hidalgo. Diccionario general de bibliografía española, 28
Hinrichs. Halbjahrs-katalog, 25
Hinrichs' bücher-catalog, 24
Hinrichs' fünfjahrs-katalog, 24
Hodgson. Classified index to the London catalogue, 17
——— London catalogue of books published in Great Britain, 17
Hoepli. Catalogo completo delle edizioni Hoepli, *1871–1905*, 27
——— I migliori libri italiani, 27
Horne. An introduction to the study of bibliography, 8

Italy. Biblioteca nazionale centrale di Firenze. Bolletino delle pubblicazioni italiane, 28

Jahrbuch der bücherpreise, 26
John Crerar Library. List of bibliographies of special subjects, 7
Jong. Alphabetische naamlijst vanboeken, 30–31
Josephson. Bibliographies of bibliographies, 6
——— Notes on Swedish bibliography, 11, 33
Journal général de l'imprimerie et de la librairie, 21

Kayser. Vollständiges bücher-lexicon, 23–24
Kelly. American catalogue of books, 13
Keogh. Some general bibliographical works of value to the student of English, 10
Klemming. Sveriges bibliografi, 33
Kraft. Norsk forfatter-lexikon, 34

Langlois. Manuel de bibliographie historique, 7
Laporte. Bibliographie contemporaine, 20
Le Soudier. Bibliographie française, 21
Leypoldt. Bibliographical aids, 9
Linnström. Svenskt boklexikon, 34
Literary gazette and publishers' circular, 15
Livingston. Auction prices of books, 19
London catalogue of books, 17
Lorenz. Catalogue général de la librairie française, 20
Lowndes. Bibliographer's manual of English literature, 16
Lundstedt. Aperçu de la principale littérature bibliographique de la Suède, 11, 33

Maandelijksche lijst van boeken, 32
Macmillan & Co. Bibliographical catalogue of publications, 18

Nachtmann. Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins, 8
Namur. Bibliographie paléographico-diplomatico-bibliologique générale, 8
Nederlandsche bibliographie, 32
N. Y. (state)-Library. Catalogue of the books on bibliography, typography and engraving, 8
——— Selection of cataloguers reference books in New York State Library, 7
Newspapers published in Great Britain and Ireland, 16
Nieuwsblad voor den boekhandel, 32
Nijhoff. Sciences, belles-lettres et arts dans les Pays-bas, 31
Nordisk boghandlertidende, 33
Norsk bog-fortegnelse, 35
Norsk boghandlertidende, 35
Norton's literary advertiser, 15
Norton's literary gazette, 15
Nya bokhandelstidningen, 34
Nyerup & Kraft. Almindeligt literatur-lexicon for Danmark, Norge og Island, 32

Othmer. Vademecum des buchhändlers und bücherfreundes, 25
Ottino & Fumagalli. Bibliotheca bibliographica Italica, 11, 26

Pawlowski. Les travaux bibliographiques de *1867* à *1878*, 7
Peignot. Répertoire bibliographique universel, 8
Pettersen. Norsk boglexikon, 34
Petzholdt. Bibliotheca bibliographica, 6
Pinto de Mattos. Manual bibliographico portuguez de livros raros, classicos e curiosos, 29
Polybiblion, 21
Power. Handy-book about books, 9
Providence (R. I.)-Public Library. Index to reference lists published in library bulletins, 8
Prussia-Königliche bibliothek zu Berlin. Verzeichniss der druckschriften, 25
Publishers' circular, 18
Publishers' trade list annual, 15
Publishers' weekly, 15

Quérard. La France littéraire, 20
——— & others. La littérature française contemporaine, 20

Reference catalogue of current literature, 18
Répertoire bibliographique de la librairie française, 21
Revue bibliographique belge, 30
Revue général de bibliographie française, 21

Revue général de critique et de bibliographie, 21
Rogers. Manual of bibliography, 9
Roorbach. Bibliotheca Americana, 13

Sabin. Bibliography of bibliography, 9
Salvá y Mallen. Catálogo de la biblioteca de Salvá, 28
Schnée. Trente années de la littérature belge, 30
Silva. Diccionario bibliographico portuguez, 29
Some French bibliographies, 10, 19
Steiger. Bibliographical bibliography, 11, 22
Stein. Les travaux bibliographiques de *1878* à *1888*, 7
——— Manuel de bibliographie générale, 6
Svensk bokhandels-tidning, 34

Thelert. Supplement zu Heinsius', Hinrichs' u. Kayser's bücher-lexikon, 24
Ticknor. Catalogue of the Spanish library and of the Portuguese books bequeathed to the Boston Public Library, 28–29

Uniform trade list annual, 15
U. S.— Copyrights, Office of the register of. Catalogue of copyright entries, 15
United States catalog, 14

Vallée. Bibliographie des bibliographies, 7
Vicaire. Manuel de l'amateur de livres du 19e siècle, 21

Watt. Bibliotheca Britannica, 12, 16
Weissbach. Hand-katalog des sortimenters für lager und kundenverkehr, 26
Wheatley. General bibliographies, 9
Whitney. Catalogue of the bibliographies of special subjects in the Boston Public Library, 7–8
Wöchentliches verzeichnis, 25

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office, at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 438 ALBANY, N. Y. JANUARY 1, 1909

New York State Library

Library School bulletin 27

22d ANNUAL REPORT

OF

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL

1908

	PAGE
Calendar 1907-8	4
Work of the year	5
Faculty	5
Attendance	6
List of students 1907-8	6
Staff instruction	7
Changes in courses of study	7
Annual visit to other libraries	10
Bibliographies	10
Commencement	11
Credentials	11
Degrees	11
Summer session	12
Summer session students 1908	13
Lecturers 1907-8	15
Alumni	16
Positions filled 1907-8	16
New York State Library School Association	19
Student loan fund	19
Handbook	20
A. L. A. attendance	20
Class organizations	21
Necrology	22
Notes and comments	22
School library	22
A. L. A. committee on library training	23
Publications	23
Index	25

New York State Library, Albany, N. Y., November 21, 1908

Hon. Andrew S. Draper
Commissioner of Education

DEAR SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith and to recommend for publication the 22d annual report of the New York State Library School for the year ending September 30, 1908.

Very respectfully

JAMES I. WYER, JR
Director

State of New York
Education Department
COMMISSIONER'S ROOM

Approved for publication this 23d day of November 1908

Commissioner of Education

CALENDAR 1907-8

General

1907		
September	27–28	Entrance examinations
October	2	School opened Wednesday a.m.
November	5	Election day, holiday
" 27–Dec.	2	Thanksgiving recess, Wednesday noon to Monday p.m.
December	3	Lectures began Tuesday a.m.
"	20	Christmas recess began Friday p.m.
1908		
January	2	Christmas recess ended Thursday p.m.
"	3	Lectures began Friday a.m.
"	13	Visit to Gloversville and Johnstown public libraries
February	12	Lincoln's birthday, holiday, Wednesday
"	22	Washington's birthday, holiday, Saturday
April	7–20	Visit to New England libraries
"	21	Lectures began Tuesday a.m.
May	18	Visit to Utica public library
"	30	Decoration day, holiday, Saturday
June 3–July	15	Summer session, Wednesday a.m. to Wednesday p.m.
June	20	School closed, Saturday a.m.

Examinations

1907		
December	17	Elementary bibliography, Tuesday a.m.
"	20	Order and accession work and elementary library buildings, Friday a.m.
1908		
February	1	Advanced library buildings, Saturday a.m.
"	21	Elementary classification, Friday a.m.
March	28	Advanced cataloguing, Saturday a.m.
April	1	Advanced classification, Wednesday a.m.
"	3	Loan and shelf work, Friday a.m.
"	4	Indexing, Saturday a.m.
May	22	Elementary cataloguing, Friday a.m.
"	29	Advanced reference and government documents, Friday a.m.
June	4	Advanced bibliography, Thursday a.m.
"	10	Selection of books, Wednesday a.m.
"	11	Bookbinding, Thursday a.m.
"	18	History of libraries, Thursday a.m.
"	19	Elementary reference, Friday a.m.

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 438 ALBANY, N. Y. JANUARY 1, 1909

New York State Library

Library School 27

22d ANNUAL REPORT OF LIBRARY SCHOOL 1908

The report on the New York State Library School for the year ending September 30, 1908, is as follows:

Work of the year

The faculty for the year was as follows:

Edwin Hatfield Anderson M.A. (Wabash) *Director.* Lecturer on library administration, 1906–8

James Ingersoll Wyer, Jr, M.L.S. (N.Y.) *Vice Director.* Instructor in bookbinding, public documents, reference work; lecturer on American libraries, 1906–

Florence Woodworth B.L.S. (N.Y.) *Director's assistant.* In charge of Library School collections and practice work, 1889–

Walter Stanley Biscoe M.A. (Amherst) Instructor in bibliography, advanced classification, history of libraries and printing, 1887–

Ada Alice Jones, *Secretary of faculty.* Instructor in advanced cataloguing, 1888–

William Reed Eastman M.A. (Yale) M.L.S. (N.Y.) Instructor in library administration, library buildings, 1895–

Martha Thorne Wheeler, Instructor in selection of books, indexing, 1895–

Corinne Bacon (Packer Collegiate Institute) B.L.S. (N.Y.) Instructor in elementary cataloguing, elementary classification, library seminar, order and accession, shelf and loan work, in charge of summer course, 1903–

Edna M. Sanderson B.A. (Wellesley) *Registrar.* 1905–

Mr Edwin H. Anderson, since January 1, 1906 Director of the New York State Library and Library School, resigned on June 1, 1908. He was succeeded by the Vice Director, Mr J. I. Wyer, Jr, the vice directorship remaining vacant during the rest of the school year. On August 28, 1908 Mr Frank K. Walter was appointed Vice Director, service to begin October 1, 1908.

Attendance. The 22d school year opened Wednesday, October 2, 1907. Thirty-four regularly matriculated students were registered for work during the year, 16 seniors and 18 juniors. Of this number, 11 came from New York State, the remaining 23 coming from 16 other states and the District of Columbia.

Among the 34 students, 26 colleges were represented, Vassar sending 4 and the University of Nebraska, the University of Texas, Wellesley and the University of Wooster, 2 each. Two students held masters degrees and 17 had previous library experience.

While the school is maintained primarily for New York State and extra tuition is charged to outside students, since its foundation 351 students have come from 32 other states and from Canada, England, Australia, Germany, Hawaii, Holland, Norway and Sweden.

List of students

Seniors. Class of 1908

Adsit, R. Lionne, Voorheesville, N.Y. B.A. (Vassar College) 1906

Baker, Mary Ellen, Decatur, Ill. B.A. (Lincoln College) 1900; Iowa Summer School for Library Training, 1902; Illinois University Library School, 1906–7

Coffin, Helen, Albany, N.Y. B.A. (Cornell University) 1906

Compton, Charles Herrick, Lincoln, Neb. B.A. (University of Nebraska) 1901

Cooper, Isabella Mitchell, Troy, N.Y. B.A. (Barnard College) 1901; Columbia University, 1901–6; New York Public Library Training Class, 1904–5

Fay, Lucy Ella, Knoxville, Tenn. B.A. (Newcomb Memorial College) 1895; M.A. (University of Texas) 1901

Hart, Fanny, New York city. B.A. (Vassar College) 1898; Teachers College, Columbia University, 1898–99

Holding, Anna Lucille, Albany, N.Y. B.A. (Oberlin College) 1901; West Virginia University Summer School, 1902, 1903

McVety, Margaret A., Iron Mountain, Mich. B.A. (Colorado College) 1901

Porter, Charles F., Albany, N.Y. B.A. (Hamilton College) 1884; Auburn Theological Seminary, 1884–87

Roberts, Ethel Dane, Wausau, Wis. B.A. (University of Wooster) 1891

Rush, Charles Everett, Fairmount, Ind. B.A. (Earlham College) 1905; Wisconsin Free Library Commission Summer School of Library Science, 1904

Smith, Elizabeth Manley, Portland, Me. B.A. (Vassar College) 1902

Stebbins, Howard Leslie, Springfield, Mass. B.A. (Amherst College) 1906
Strange, Joanna Gleed, Sioux City, Ia. Iowa Summer School for Library Training, 1902; B.A. (State University of Iowa) 1906
White, Mabel Gordon, New York city. B.A. (Vassar College) 1906

Juniors. Class of 1909

Adams, Leta Emma, Lincoln, Neb. B.A. (University of Nebraska) 1906]
Blair, Irene Elise, Sedalia, Mo. B.A. (University of Missouri) 1902
Blanchard, Linn Rudolph, Woodstock, Vt. B.A. (St Lawrence University) 1906
Culver, Essae Martha, Phoenix, Ariz. B.L. (Pomona College) 1905
Davis, Mary Herbert, New London, Ct. B.A. (Mt Holyoke College) 1907
Fargo, Lucile Foster, Walla Walla, Wash. Yankton College, 1899–1901; B.L. (Whitman College) 1903; M.L. 1904
Field, Agnes Jeannette, Humboldt, Ia. B.A. (State University of Iowa) 1907
Gray, Florence Brookes, Albany, N.Y. Ph.B. (Syracuse University) 1907
Greenman, Edward Douglas, Albany, N.Y. Ph.B. (Union University) 1904
Hardman, Elisabeth, North Adams, Mass. B.A. (Wellesley College) 1905
Hawks, Blanche Loraine, Keuka Park, N.Y. B.A. (Keuka College) 1903
Hunter, Grace Elizabeth, Washington, D.C. B.A. (University of Nebraska) 1906
Langfitt, Frances Stella, Pittsburg, Pa. Pennsylvania College for Women 1896–97; Ph.B. (University of Wooster) 1901
Milam, Carl Hastings, Newkirk, Okla. B.A. (University of Oklahoma) 1907
Phipps, Gertrude Eleanor, Dorchester, Mass. B.A. (Wellesley College) 1906
Rhodes, Isabella Knox, Niagara Falls, N.Y. B.A. (Smith College) 1907
Searcy, Katherine Andrews, Brenham, Texas. B.L. (University of Texas) 1906
Towner, Isabel Louise, Washington, D.C. B.A. (Woman's College of Baltimore) 1906

Staff instruction. Seven members of the staff of the New York State Library ineligible as regularly matriculated students were registered as special students on their own time. No charge is made for such tuition since the library is the direct gainer from the increased efficiency of such assistants.

Changes in courses of study

Advanced reference

Nine lectures were added to the course in advanced reference work which was constituted as follows:

Arrangement and use of law libraries. Mr Gilbert
Law books for a popular library. Mr Gilbert
Manuscripts. Mr van Laer
Medical libraries and books. Miss Bunnell
Patents. Mr Champlin
Legislative reference work. Mr Bramhall
Local history and genealogy. Miss Van Peyma (2 lectures)

Learned societies and their publications. Mr Wyer (3 lectures)
Dissertations. Mr Wyer
Indexes to foreign periodicals. Mr Wyer
A group of annuals. Mr Wyer
Important periodicals not in Poole. Mr Wyer (3 lectures)
Trade journals. Mr Wyer

The course has been prepared and is given with college and university libraries, large reference libraries or reference departments of large public libraries in mind. Problems accompany more than half of the lectures.

Advanced classification

The course in advanced classification was somewhat abridged by omitting the discussion of several little used schemes and reducing the number of lectures on the Expansive classification to six, which are now given by Mr Frank K. Walter. Though the lectures on this scheme were thus reduced in number, the amount of practice in classification was increased rather than diminished, a minimum of 135 books being required from each student.

Elective work

The opportunity, first offered last year, to elect 100 hours of senior work from a total of 350 hours offered in six different subjects was repeated. The wide range of work chosen by the various members of the class more than justified the introduction of these electives.

Administration

The course on administration of large libraries comprised the following lectures:

Miss Hitchler, Organization and administration of the catalogue department of a large public library (3); Mr Eastman, Founding and government of libraries (6); Mr Wyer, Administration of college libraries (2); Mr Bostwick, Branch library administration (3).

In the course on administration of small libraries, special lectures were given as follows:

Miss Freeman, Essentials of organization and administration of small libraries (8 lectures: 3 optional for juniors; all required of summer school).

As in the past, the needs of the small and moderate sized library were constantly kept in mind in the technical courses in loan work, cataloguing, reference etc., given in the junior year and frequent reference was made to the administrative aspects of these subjects.

Practice work

When the tuition fees were increased in 1902, the required hours of practice work in the New York State Library were reduced in order to strengthen some of the regular courses and to give the students greater opportunity for elective work and practice in other libraries. It was also decided that the practice work should be made as useful as possible to students without regard to its value to the State Library.

This change enabled the School to take advantage of the greatly improved opportunities for public library work, which have been made available through the growth and development of the free libraries of Albany during the past few years. In the practice at these libraries the cordial coöperation of the librarians and assistants, three of whom are former Library School students, while four have taken courses in the Summer School, adds very greatly to the value of the work.

There are now only two public libraries in the State, outside of Greater New York, which circulate more books than the combined Young Men's Association Library and its branch the Pruyn Library, which with 35,177 volumes, have a circulation of 192,089. These libraries have successful pay duplicate collections, children's departments, open shelves and modern loan systems. They also employ a trained children's librarian, who conducts story hours in the public schools as well as in the Y.M.A. and Pruyn Libraries, where she is glad to give special attention to Library School students who wish practice in children's work.

In addition to reference work and story hours at the high school, the Public School Library, numbering 32,052 volumes gives the Library School students practice in the simpler methods of cataloguing.

To emphasize further the work with the smaller libraries, half of the elementary practice in classification in the State Library is devoted to classification for popular libraries, under the supervision of the head classifier, whose experience in public libraries specially fits her for the work. The 50 hours practice in elementary cataloguing, carefully revised by the head cataloguer, is particu'arly helpful, as the practice in advanced cataloguing is no longer required.

Advanced practice work. In advanced practice work 85 hours of reference work in the State Library (including 25 hours with study clubs) and 75 hours of staff service in outside libraries are required and 100 hours cataloguing and 50–100 hours bibliographic

work are elective. If the 100 hours practice in cataloguing and bibliography are not elected, an equivalent must be substituted from the following courses:

Administration of large libraries	25 hours
Indexing	20 "
Library buildings	40 "
Advanced reference work	63 "

The 75 hours or two weeks practical service in an approved library is to be rendered between junior and senior years unless previous library experience is accepted as an equivalent. In the senior class of 1908 there were only three for whom it was necessary to arrange for this outside service, and in the senior class of 1909 all have held library positions, some of them for several years.

Annual visit to other libraries. The 17th annual visit (the 8th biennial visit to the libraries of New England) was made April 7–20, 1908.

Thirty-one students under the general charge of the Vice Director formed the party.

Several libraries which had been included in former trips were omitted in this year's itinerary. This made the trip less hurried and exhausting, and permitted a more careful examination of the libraries which were visited.

The most important innovation was the visits paid by the School to the libraries of Gloversville, Johnstown and Utica. The first two were visited January 13, 1908; the visit to Utica was made May 18. The trip was of decided value in demonstrating to the students of the School the excellent work which is being done in the better libraries of our own vicinity. At Gloversville and Utica the students were most hospitably entertained at luncheon and at all three of the libraries every opportunity was given to study the work in detail.

Bibliographies. A complete list of bibliographies offered as a graduation requirement through April 1902 was printed in the last Register [Library School bulletin no. 11, 1902. p. 53–58].

A list of manuscript bibliographies and indexes in the State Library, September 30, 1905, includ ng Library School graduation bibliographies not then in print, may be found in table P2 of the State Library Report for 1905. The 20th and 21st Reports of the Library School for 1906–7 give supplementary lists of student bibliographies completed during those years.

The following original bibliographies were submitted and approved during 1908.

Adsit, R. L. Bibliography of third parties in the United States since 1856

Baker, M. E. Bibliography of lists of New England soldiers who have served in the regular and volunteer armies and navies of the United States, whether colonial or constitutional; preceded by a bibliography of lists not confined to any one group of states

Compton, C. H. Realistic sociology in fact and fiction; a reading list

Cooper, I. M. Colley Cibber, 1671–1757

Fay, L. E. Bibliography of the English translations of Horace

Holding, A. L. List of books in European languages, about America, for immigrants

McVety, M. A. Reading list on journalism

Porter, C. F. Edmund Spenser

Roberts, E. D. American Dante bibliography, May 1896–May 1908, supplementing the American Dante bibliography compiled by T. W. Koch and published in the 15th annual report of the Dante Society

Rush, C. E. Annotated list of periodicals selected for a public library

Stebbins, H. L. Signaling and train despatching on the steam railroads of the United States

Strange, J. G. Juvenile courts in the United States

White, M. G. Reading list on China

Commencement. No formal graduating exercises were held owing to the resignation of Mr Anderson and the absence of the new Director, Mr Wyer, at the annual conference of the American Library Association. At a reception given by Mr and Mrs Wyer to the faculty and students shortly before the close of the School, Mr William R. Eastman, '92, Chief of the Educational Extension Division, addressed the senior class. This address is published in the *Library Journal* of September 1908 [33: 354–56].

Credentials. There were issued during the year 366 examination pass cards, each card representing a different student or subject, 481 instructor's pass cards, 11 certificates of completion of one year of the regular course and 21 certificates of completion of the general course of the summer session.

Degree of B.L.S. The degree of bachelor of library science was conferred upon the following persons: Rebecca Whitney Wright 1905, Charles Herrick Compton 1906, Anna Lucille Holding 1906, and upon the following members of the class of 1908: R. Lionne Adsit, Mary Ellen Baker, Isabella Mitchell Cooper, Lucy Ella Fay, Mar-

garet A. McVety, Charles Frederick Porter, Ethel Dane Roberts, Charles Everett Rush, Howard Leslie Stebbins, Joanna Gleed Strange, Mabel Gordon White.

Summer session. The 11th summer session, June 3–July 15, under the general charge of Miss Corinne Bacon, with its total enrolment of 41 was larger than in any preceding year. The attendance by states was as follows: New York, 27; Connecticut, Massachusetts, New Jersey and Washington, 2 each; Delaware, Georgia, Indiana, Pennsylvania, Texas and Virginia, 1 each. Twenty-five took the full general course, 9 were registered for the special course in work with children and 7 took partial courses in special subjects. Had all been enrolled for the general course it would have been impossible to do justice to so large a number.

The general course included 88 lectures, 10 more than in the preceding year, the increase being mainly in reference and selection of books. To meet better the needs of the small library the course in cataloguing was considerably simplified by the omission of data chiefly useful to large libraries. Forty-four of the lectures required from 2 to 4 hours of practice preparation outside of class.

The special course in work with children consisted of 9 lectures by Miss Clara W. Hunt, superintendent of children's work, Brooklyn Public Library; Miss Frances J. Olcott, director of the Carnegie Library Training School for Children's Librarians, Pittsburg; and Miss Annie T. Eaton, children's librarian, Pruyn Library, Albany, N. Y.

The other outside lecturers were Miss Marilla W. Freeman, reference librarian, Louisville (Ky.) Free Public Library, Mr A. L. Peck, librarian, Gloversville (N.Y.) Free Library and Mrs S. C. Fairchild.

The subjects offered with the number of lecture hours required in each were as follows:

Cataloguing 19 (Miss Bacon)
Classification 11 (Miss Hawkins)
Book selection 10 (Miss Bacon and Miss Wheeler)
Reference 9 (Mr Wyer)
Work with children 9 (Miss Hunt 4; Miss Olcott 4; Miss Eaton 1)
Administration 8 (Miss Freeman)
Rooms and fittings 3 (Mr Eastman)
Trade bibliography 3 (Mr Biscoe)
Loan work 2 (Miss Phelps)
Book numbers 2 (Miss Hawkins)

Order and accession 2 (Miss Phelps)
Shelflisting 1 (Miss Phelps)
Binding 1 (Mr Wyer)
Libraries and schools 1 (Miss Brown)
Bookbuying and importing 1 (Mr Peck)
Library work for the blind 1 (Mrs Fairchild)
Work of Division of Visual Instruction 1 (Mr Ellis)
Work of Educational Extension Division 1 (Mr Eastman)

The problem of what is the best use to make of the time spent in a six weeks summer session and just how to balance the different subjects which it seems desirable to offer, is a difficult one. It has for so long been supposed that cataloguing is the backbone of effective library administration, that this subject always looms far larger than any other in the program of either a summer or a winter school. In the former case, however, the excessive time given to cataloguing seems to be at the expense of the more inspirational features of the work and the faculty is seriously considering either the omission of all cataloguing from the general course in 1909 and offering it as a special elective course covering about four weeks, or a considerable reduction in the time and work given to the subject. So many of those who come to a summer session are from libraries too small to find use for any catalogue at all, or at least too small for any but the briefest author and title list, or they fill positions which never have demanded and probably never will permit any or much experience in cataloguing. The omission of this subject from the required work of the summer session will give a very welcome increase of leisure time which may be devoted with profit to book selection, personal work with readers, the actual study of the inside of the books themselves and the larger phases of library administration which are related to the community which it serves.

Summer session students

Class of 1908

Full course

Andrews, Clara, assistant Olean (N.Y.) Public Library
Barker, Jessie C., branch librarian Queens Borough Public Library, Long Island City
Bischof, Mildred Louise, assistant Webster branch New York Public Library
Boyle, Mrs Ellen Bullard, assistant Steele Memorial Library, Elmira, N.Y.
Brainerd, Mary Beale, desk clerk circulating department Seattle Public Library
Cheney, Nellie Mae, assistant Ilion (N.Y.) Public Library
Cornell, Agnes Williams, general assistant Trenton Public Library

Crawford, Caddie, first assistant Lyceum and Carnegie Library, Houston, Tex.
Davidson, Anna B., general assistant Y.M.A. Library, Albany
Gates, Edith M., senior assistant circulating department Worcester Public Library
Grannis, Helen Margaret, assistant Muhlenberg branch New York Public Library
Hamilton, Janet McQueen, assistant Schenectady (N.Y.) Public Library
Hurlbut, Claire Almyra, special assistant State Normal School, Oneonta, N.Y.
Lacy, Mary Goodwin, librarian Virginia Polytechnic Institute Library, Blacksburg
Mixsell, Cynthia Jackson, children's librarian Mt Vernon (N.Y.) Public Library
Palmatary, Helen Constance, assistant reference librarian Wilmington, (Del.) Institute Free Library
Richards, Mabel E., librarian Little Falls (N.Y.) Public School Library
Robinson, Harriet C., assistant Schenectady (N.Y.) Public Library
Shill, Margaret May, general assistant Trenton Free Public Library
Steele, Grace, reference librarian Carnegie Public Library, Bradford, Pa.
Stowell, Grace, under appointment as assistant Olean (N.Y.) Public Library
Vedder, Almeda Ostrom, assistant Schenectady (N.Y.) Public Library
Williamson, Dorothy Edith, assistant Schenectady (N.Y.) Public Library
Wilson, Mabel Zoe, librarian State Normal School, Bellingham, Wash.
Wood, Florence E., assistant Mt Vernon (N.Y.) Public Library

Partial course

Boyle, Julia E., assistant N.Y. State Library School
Huntington, Mary E., assistant New Rochelle (N.Y.) Public Library
Mulholland, Florence, assistant N.Y. State Library
Phillips, Rosina O., assistant N.Y. State Library
Reese, Rena, cataloguer State Normal School Library, Geneseo
Venn, Florence, reference librarian Indiana State Library, Indianapolis
Wilson, Janet, assistant N.Y. State Library

Children's course

Andrew, Mrs Kate Deane, librarian Steele Memorial Library, Elmira, N.Y.
Belding, Ellinor Frost, children's librarian Adriance Memorial Library. Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
Brainerd, Jessie Florence, children's librarian New Rochelle (N.Y.) Public Library
Gordy, Mrs Connie Ledsinger, assistant librarian Columbus (Ga.) Public Library
Overton, Jacqueline M., assistant in charge of the children's room Yorkville branch New York Public Library
Temple, Mabel, librarian North Adams (Mass.) Public Library
White, Gertrude Fitch, children's librarian New Haven (Conn.) Free Public Library
White, Josephine M., assistant in charge of children's room Riverside branch New York Public Library
Wright, Harriet S., assistant New Britain (Conn.) Institute Library

Lecturers 1907-8

Aside from the faculty, 29 persons gave 92 lectures before the school as follows:

LECTURER	POSITION	NO. LEC.	SUBJECT
Askew, Sarah B.	Organizer N. J. Public Libraries Commission	2	Work of a library commission
Betteridge, Grace L.	In charge traveling libraries and study clubs, N.Y. State Library	1	New York State traveling libraries and study clubs
Bostwick, A. E.	Chief circulation dep't New York Public Library	1	The branch library as part of a system of distribution
		2	Administration of branch libraries
Bramhall, F. D.	Sociology librarian N. Y. State Library	1	Work of a legislative librarian
*a*Brown, Zaidee M.	Library organizer N. Y. State Library	1	Libraries and schools
Bunnell, Ada	Sublibrarian (medicine) N. Y. State Library	1	Medical libraries and books
Campbell, J. Maud	Librarian Passaic (N.J.) Public Library	1	Books for foreigners
Champlin, G. G.	Sublibrarian (reference) N.Y. State Library	1	Patents
		2	Printing; technical processes
Cobden-Sanderson, T. J.	Doves Bindery and Press, London, Eng.	1	Forwarding and binding of the book beautiful
		1	Tooling and decoration of the book beautiful
*b*Eaton, Annie T.	Children's librarian Albany (N.Y.) Public Libraries	1	An hour of story-telling
*b*Ellis, D. M.	Chief Division of Visual Instruction N. Y. State Education Dep't	1	Work of the Division of Visual Instruction
Fairchild, Mrs S. C.	Library lecturer	1	Function of the library
		1	Selection of biographical books
		1	Presidents of the A. L. A.
		2	American library movement
		1	Reading for the blind
Fletcher, F. R.	Chief dep't of accounts Library Bureau, Boston	1	Filing systems
*b*Freeman, Marilla W.	Reference librarian Louisville (Ky.) Free Public Library	8	Organization and administration of the small public library
Gilbert, F. B.	Law Librarian N.Y. State Library	1	Arrangement and use of law libraries
		1	Law books for a popular library
Hawkins, Jean	Sublibrarian (classification) N.Y. State Library	8	Classification
*a*Hawkins, Jean	Sublibrarian (classification) N.Y. State Library	13	Classification and book numbers
Hitchler, Theresa	Sup't cataloguing dep't Brooklyn Public Library	3	Organization and administration of the catalogue department of a large public library
Hopkins, A. H.	Librarian Carnegie Library, Pittsburg	1	Administration of the Carnegie Library, Pittsburg
*b*Hunt, Clara W.	Sup't children's dep't, Brooklyn Public Library	4	Selection of books for the children's library
Lee, G. W.	Librarian, Stone & Webster, Boston	1	The library and the business man
Legler, H. E.	Secretary Wisconsin Free Library Commission	2	Work of a library commission
*b*Olcott, Frances J.	Chief children's dep't Carnegie Library Pittsburg	4	Organization and administration of the children's department of a public library
Palmgren, Valfrid	Assistant librarian Royal Library, Stockholm, Sweden	1	Library development in Sweden
Peck, A. L.	Librarian Gloversville (N.Y.) Free Library	1	My experiences in European libraries

*a*To summer school only. *b*To both summer and winter schools.

LECTURER	POSITION	NO. LEC.	SUBJECT
aPeck, A. L.....	Librarian Gloversville (N. Y.) Free Library	1 1	Bookbuying and importing Bricks without straw
aPhelps, Anna R....	Library organizer N. Y. State Library	2 2 1	Accession work Loan work Shelf work
van Laer, A. J. F...	Archivist N.Y. State Library	1	Manuscripts
Van Peyma, Charlotte J.	Assistant reference section N. Y. State Library	2	Local history and genealogy
Walter, F. K.....	Director's assistant N. Y. State Library	6	Expansive classification
Winser, Beatrice....	Assistant librarian Newark (N.J.) Free Public Library	1 1 1 1	Printing; why a librarian must understand something about the art preservative of all arts How to print library reports, bulletins, finding lists, etc. How to print blanks and forms, library stationery and signs Editing and preparing copy for printer and proofreading

aTo summer school only.

The alumni

Positions. Of a total of 1616 positions filled before October 1, 1908, 653 have been in New York, 874 in 36 other states, 75 in the District of Columbia and 14 in five foreign countries. Of the positions filled in New York, 328 have been filled by students of the school nonresident in the State at the time of matriculation. These positions have been in every type of library in practically every part of the State where there has been any library activity. The foreign countries in which the school has filled positions are Australia (New South Wales), Canada, France, Norway, Scotland.

Positions filled October 1, 1907-September 30, 1908

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
1891		
Middleton, Jean Y....	Chief of order department.....	Queens Borough (N.Y.) Public Library
1892		
Anderson, Edwin H...	Assistant director.....	New York Public Library
1893		
Sheldon, Helen G.....	Desk assistant.....	California University Library
1894		
Bullock, Edna D.....	Librarian.....	Spokane (Wash.) High School
Denio, Herbert W....	Special cataloguer.....	Dittenberger Classical Library, University of Illinois Library
1895		
Watson, William R...	Librarian.....	San Francisco Public Library
1896		
Curtis, Florence R....	Instructor.....	University of Illinois State Library School
Pond, Nancy M.....	Librarian of art department.....	Wellesley College Library
1897		
Abbot, Etheldred.....	Assistant librarian.....	Brookline (Mass.) Public Library
Jennings, Judson T...	Librarian.....	Seattle (Wash.) Public Library

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
1898		
De Puy, Almena R...	Cataloguer	Jackson (Mich.) Public Library
Wyer, James I., Jr....	Director	New York State Library and Library School
1899		
McCall, Catharine.....	Cataloguer	Office of Superintendent of Documents, Washington
1900		
Borden, Fanny.....	Assistant	Vassar College Library
Smith, Faith E.....	Assistant to director	Training School for Children's Librarians, Carnegie Library, Pittsburg
1901		
Davis, Esther M.....	Library teacher	Washington Irving High School, New York
Hyde, Sara G.....	Cataloguer	Yale University Library
Phelps, Anna R.....	Library organizer	New York State Library
Woodin, Gertrude L..	Head cataloguer	United States Bureau of Education Library, Washington
1902		
Crampton, Susan C...	Reference librarian	Tacoma (Wash.) Public Library
Whittier, Florence B..	Librarian	Sedalia (Mo.) Public Library
1903		
Brown, Zaidee M.....	Library organizer	New York State Library
Perguson, Milton J....	Assistant librarian	California State Library
1904		
Dunham, Mary E.....	Reference librarian	Indiana University
Hedrick, Ellen.....	Cataloguer	Yale University Library
McCollough, Ethel F..	Librarian	Superior (Wis.) Public Library
Mumford, Rosalie.....	Assistant classifier	Michigan University Library
Peters, Orpha M.....	Librarian	Elwood (Ind.) Public Library
1905		
Mitchell, Sydney B...	Assistant	Stanford University Library
Nerney, May C.....	Head of order section	New York State Library
1906		
Dinsmoor, Kate E....	In charge of reference and loan departments	Rosenberg Library Association, Galveston, Tex.
Hiss, Sophie K.....	Assistant librarian	Smith College
Knowlton, Julia C....	Assistant in library and instructor in department of library economy	Syracuse University
Mulliken, Clara A.....	Librarian	El Paso (Tex.) Public Library
O'Neill, Grace.....	Assistant cataloguer	United States Bureau of Education Library, Washington
Walter, Frank K.....	Director's assistant	New York State Library
1907		
Bailey, Louis J.....	Librarian	Gary (Ind.) Public Library
Carr, Georgina E.....	Assistant	Troy (N.Y.) Public Library
Compton, Charles H...	Librarian	North Dakota University
Coulter, Edith M.....	Supervisor of periodical department	Stanford University Library
Holding, Anna L.....	Assistant Lawrenceville branch	Carnegie Library, Pittsburg
Kildal, Arne.....	Reviser of cataloguing	Yale University Library
.....	Assistant catalogue division	Library of Congress
1908		
Adsit, R. Lionne.....	Library hostess and chief of the information bureau	District of Columbia Public Library
Baker, Mary E.....	Head cataloguer	Bryn Mawr College Library
Coffin, Helen.....	Assistant	New York State Library
Cooper, Isabella M....	First assistant, Muhlenberg branch.	New York Public Library
Fay, Lucy E.....	Assistant	New York State Library
Fifield, Winnifred F...	Assistant	Pomona College Library
Hulburd, Annabel A..	Assistant	Newark (N.J.) Free Public Library
Paddock, Alice M.....	Assistant order department	University of Illinois Library
Porter, Charles F.....	Assistant	New York State Library
Roberts, Ethel D.....	Assistant	New York State Library
Rush, Charles E.....	Librarian	Jackson (Mich.) Public Library
Shaver, Mary M.....	Librarian	John B. Stetson University, Deland, Fla.
Smith, Elizabeth M...	In charge of work with schools	Newark (N.J.) Free Public Library

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
Stebbins, Howard L...	Assistant in library.....	Association of the Bar, New York
Strange, Joanna G....	First assistant reference department	Carnegie Library, Pittsburg
Sweet, M. Louise.....	Assistant.....	Utica (N.Y.) Public Library
Tunbridge, Helen E...	Assistant.....	Clark University Library
1909		
Adams, Leta E.....	Librarian.....	State Normal School, Spearfish, S.D.
Blanchard, Linn R....	Assistant.....	New York State Library
Culver, Essae M.....	Librarian.....	Salem (Or.) Public Library
Fargo, Lucile F.....	First assistant cataloguer.....	Portland (Or.) Library Association
Greenman, Edward D.	Assistant copyright division	Library of Congress
Hardman, Elisabeth...	Head of clippings department.....	Boston Herald Co.
Langfitt, Frances S...	Reference librarian.....	Carnegie Free Library, Allegheny, Pa.
Searcy, Katherine A..	Reference librarian.....	Texas University
Towner, Isabel L.....	Cataloguer.....	District of Columbia Public Library

In addition to the appointments listed in the preceding table the following temporary paid positions were filled during the period covered by this report.

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
1894		
Bullock, Edna D.....	Acting librarian.....	Peru (Neb.) Normal School
1899		
Wood, Harriet A.....	Instructor.....	Iowa Summer Library School, Iowa City
1901		
Vought, Sabra W.....	Instructor.....	Chautauqua Library School
1902		
Dunn, Florence E....	Cataloguer.....	Skowhegan (Me.) Public Library
"	Classifier and cataloguer.....	Eastern Maine Normal School Library, Castine
1904		
Peck, Harriet R.....	Instructor.....	Simmons College, Summer Library Class, Boston
Spafford, Martha E...	Cataloguer.....	Vermont Historical Society Library, Montpelier
"	"	Brandon (Vt.) Public Library
"	"	Vermont State Library
1905		
Beal, Minnie M.....	Temporary assistant.....	Michigan State Library
1906		
Goodrich, Francis L.D.	Senior instructor.....	Indiana Public Library Commission, Summer School for Librarians, Richmond, Ind.
Hiss, Sophie K.....	Reviser of cataloguing.....	Theological Seminary Library, Rochester, N.Y.
1907		
Compton, Charles H...	Cataloguer.....	Collection of manuscripts of Mrs J. V. L. Pruyn, Albany
" ...	Substitute, reference section.....	New York State Library
Kildal, Arne.....	Instructor.....	Indiana Public Library Commission, Summer School for Librarians, Richmond, Ind.
1908		
Hooker, D. Ashley....	Classifier and cataloguer.....	United States Military Academy, West Point, N.Y.
McVety, Margaret A..	Classifier and cataloguer.....	Port Henry (N.Y.) Public Library

CLASS AND NAME	POSITION	INSTITUTION AND PLACE (unless implied)
Rush, Charles E.....	Cataloguer.....	Collection of manuscripts of Mrs J. V. L. Pruyn, Albany
Tunbridge, Helen E...	Cataloguer.....	Theological Seminary Library, Rochester, N.Y.
White, Mabel G.....	Assistant.....	Amsterdam (N.Y.) Public Library
1909		
Blanchard, Linn R....	Substitute.....	Y. M. C. A. Library, Albany
"	Cataloguer.....	Collection of manuscripts of Mrs J. V. L. Pruyn, Albany
Gray, Florence B.....	Classifier and cataloguer.....	Lake George (N.Y.) Public Library
Phipps, Gertrude E...	Librarian for vacation playgrounds.	New York City Education Department
" ...	Assistant traveling libraries office.	New York Public Library

New York State Library School Association

Fifty-nine former students of the School were present at the meeting of the American Library Association held at Lake Minnetonka, Minn.

At the meeting of the Association held in the Tonka Bay Hotel, June 24, the following officers were elected for the coming year:

President, Mary Esther Robbins, '92, director Library School and librarian Simmons College, Boston, Mass.

First vice president, William Frederick Yust, '01, M.A., B.L.S., librarian Public Library, Louisville, Ky.

Second vice president, Drew Bert Hall, '01, B.A., B.L.S., librarian Millicent Library, Fairhaven, Mass.

Secretary-treasurer, Bessie Sargeant Smith, '97, B.A., B.L.S., assistant librarian Public Library, Utica, N.Y.

Executive committee

The officers and Elizabeth L. Foote, '92, B.A., B.L.S., instructor training class, New York Public Library; Ono Mary Imhoff, '98, B.A., assistant legislative reference dep't, Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison, Wis.

Advisory board

1907–10 Arthur Low Bailey, '98, B.L.S., librarian Wilmington Institute Free Library, Wilmington, Del., *chairman*

1906–9 Judson Toll Jennings, '97, librarian Public Library, Seattle, Wash.

1908–11 Isabel Ely Lord, '97, B.L.S., librarian Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, N.Y.

Student loan fund. A most important manifestation of the interest of the association in the School was the establishment of a

student loan fund. The administration of the fund is in the hands of the advisory board, who have formulated the following rules concerning it:

1 Money shall be lent only to students needing aid for the second year of the Library School.

2 The recipient of the loan must in each case be recommended by the faculty of the School.

3 The amount lent to any one student shall not exceed $200.

4 A note for this amount shall be given, terminating two years from the date of the recipient's leaving the School and bearing interest at 3%.

5 Application for assistance from this fund shall be made to the chairman of the advisory board.

A pleasing indication of student interest was the action of the class of 1908 in offering $20 to the loan fund and in pledging every member of the class to join the association.

To permit the accumulation of the fund, no alumni lectures were given during the year.

Handbook. A new edition of the Handbook of the New York State Library School Association was prepared and distributed to the members of the association in June 1908. As far as was possible the list of members and their present positions was brought to date. The handbook thus serves as a valuable supplement to the Library School Register issued as Library School bulletin no. 11, 1902.

A.L.A. attendance. A substantial recognition of the place of systematic training in library economy is evidenced by the number of library school students who have attended the annual meetings of the American Library Association for the past five years. Exact figures are available only for the former students of the New York State Library School. At the last five annual conferences their attendance has been as follows:

PLACE	TOTAL ATTENDANCE	FORMER STUDENTS OF N. Y. S. L. S. PRESENT	PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL ATTENDANCE
St Louis, 1904	577	45	7.8
Portland, 1905	359	28	7.8
Narragansett Pier, 1906	891	110	12.3
Asheville, 1907	478	56	11.7
Lake Minnetonka, 1908	664	59	9

It is more than probable that the former students of other library schools present at these meetings would on a very conservative estimate bring the number up to from one fourth to one third

of the total attendance, a very significant proportion when the representative character of these conferences and the very recent establishment of library schools are considered.

Class organizations. The classes of 1889 and 1893 have ever since their leaving the School issued an annual report compiled from the letters sent by class members to the secretary of the class. The class of 1908 has such a report in progress. A list of the present officers of each class, many of them permanent, from the first class to the class of 1909, is appended.

CLASS	TITLE	NAME AND ADDRESS
1888....	Secretary.....	Annie B. Jackson, 26 Quincy st., North Adams, Mass.
1889....	"	G. E. Wire M.D. Worcester County Law Library, Worcester, Mass.
1890....	"	Mrs Mary L. (Wellman) Loomis, Cherokee, Iowa
1891....	"	W. S. Burns, Bath, N.Y.
1892....	"	Mary L. Davis, Public Library, Troy, N.Y.
1893....	President.....	J. L. Harrison, Providence Athenaeum, Providence, R. I.
	Secretary.....	Jenny L. Christman, State Library, Albany, N.Y.
1894....	"	J. G. Moulton, Public Library, Haverhill, Mass.
1895....	President.....	W. R. Watson, Public Library, San Francisco, Cal.
	Vice president.....	Harriet H. Stanley, Public Library, Brookline, Mass.
	Secretary-treasurer...	Grace F. Leonard, Providence Athenaeum, Providence, R. I.
1896....	Secretary.....	E. May Willard, Carnegie Library, Pittsburg, Pa.
1897....	"	Etheldred Abbot, Public Library, Brookline, Mass.
1898....	"	Ono M. Imhoff, Wisconsin Free Library Commission, Madison, Wis.
1899....	President.....	P. L. Windsor, University of Texas Library, Austin, Texas.
1900....	"	F. W. Ashley, Copyright Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
	Secretary-treasurer...	Mrs Florence A. (Paine) Noyes, 2249 College av., Berkeley, Cal.
1901....	Secretary.....	Anna R. Phelps, State Library, Albany. N.Y.
1902....	"	C. J. Barr, John Crerar Library, Chicago, Ill.
1903....	President.....	M. G. Wyer, University of Iowa, Iowa City, Ia.
	Secretary-treasurer...	Ella R. Seligsberg, 1034 Park av., New York city
1904....	President.....	H. L. Leupp, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill.
	Secretary-treasurer...	Beatrice J. Barker, University of Oregon Library, Eugene, Or.
1905....	President.....	Dr W. K. Jewett, University of Nebraska Library, Lincoln, Neb.
	Secretary-treasurer...	Marjary L. Gilson, Free Public Library, Newark, N. J.
1906....	President.....	Mrs Lillian (Gamwell) Moulton, 73 Taber av., Providence, R. I.
	Vice president.....	F. K. Walter, State Library School, Albany, N.Y.
	Secretary.....	Sophie K. Hiss, Public Library, Cleveland, O.
	Treasurer.....	W. H. Alexander, 44 W. 44th st., New York city
1907....	President.....	Arne Kildal, Library of Congress, Washington, D. C.
	Secretary-treasurer...	Julia Steffa, Pomona College Library, Claremont, Cal.
1908....	President.....	R. Lionne Adsit, Public Library of District of Columbia Washington, D. C.
	Secretary-treasurer...	Lucy E. Fay, State Library, Albany, N.Y.
1909....	President.....	Isabella K. Rhodes, State Library, Albany, N.Y.
	Secretary-treasurer...	Florence B. Gray, State Library School, Albany, N.Y.

Necrology. Since the establishment of the School, 22 of the graduates and former students have died. The following list is complete so far as can be ascertained.

CLASS AND NAME	DATE
1888	
Bonnell, Kate	Sept. 7, 1890
Burgess, Harriet P	Feb. 7, 1896
Denio, Lilian	June 1, 1901
Griswold, Harriet Sherman	Feb. 2, 1889
1889	
Cutler, Louisa Salome	Aug. 2, 1895
Knapp, August	May 22, 1900
Lupton, Mrs Isabella Rebecca (Marsee)	Sept. 22, 1895
1890	
Trask, Mrs Rhoda Jeanette	June 5, 1890
1892	
Macky, Bessie Rutherford	Apr. 4, 1896
1893	
Baker, Bessie	Oct. 28, 1899
Reynolds, Rose Ewell	Sept. 10, 1893
Rice, Helen Ware	Nov. 28, 1897
1894	
Vandersluis, Daniel Oswald	Mar. 10, 1894
1897	
Iles, Constance	Mar. 15, 1903
1898	
Sherrill, Cecelia Adelaide	Feb. 2, 1903
Williams, Hugh	Aug. 18, 1902
Wilson, Ellen Summers	Nov. 6, 1904
1899	
Lane, Lucius Page	May 29, 1903
1900	
Baker, Mrs Catherine Dix (Paddock)	July 1906
McKnight, Herbert	Sept. 9, 1906
Phellis, Nellie Abigail	Nov. 14, 1899
1903	
Greene, Elizabeth Elma Harrington	Dec. 2, 1904

Notes and comments

School library. The commodious quarters assigned to the Library School in the new Education Department building now under construction, will make it possible to maintain and administer a large, separate working library for the School. This collection is in process of formation and already numbers about 5000 volumes. Nearly 2000 of these were purchased for the School library during the year from an appropriation specially designated by the State Legislature for the use of the School. These books, which include examples of all classes of literature and the various phases of library economy, were selected quite as much with a view to their intrinsic excellence as for their availability as material illustrative

of the principles noted in the lectures and practice work of the course. It is felt that whenever possible the books handled and examined by the students in cataloguing and classification problems, should be chosen not merely for the aptness with which they illustrate the technical points involved but that in themselves they should be books worth knowing, of some renown or significance. At present the books needed in this work must be obtained from the State Library stacks, the books charged, covered, and placed on the School shelves and these processes repeated in inverse order until the books are again on the library shelves. Almost all of this preliminary labor will be saved by the use of the School library and the staff and patrons will not be annoyed by the absence of books from the library shelves. This collection will be of special value in the classification, cataloguing and other technical courses. In addition to the volumes intended chiefly for practice work, three other special collections are included:

1 About 100 volumes intended to show not only standard and desirable editions for library use but to serve as a basis for the comparative study of editions which is a feature of the course in selection of books and incidentally to illustrate other points considered in that course. Many of the books of the general School collection are also of use in this connection.

2 A collection of books for reading and subsequent discussion in the selection of books course.

3 "The child's own library," selected by Miss Clara W. Hunt to illustrate the course in book selection for children.

A.L.A. committee on library training. Two members of the committee of the American Library Association on library training, Mr Henry E. Legler and Miss Isabel Ely Lord, visited the School during the year.

Publications. The following publications have been issued during the year:

21st annual report 1907. 28p. (Library School bulletin 25)

Circular of information 1908–9. 12p.

Brief list of useful books on library economy. ed. 2. 2p.

Revised and increased to 28 titles of books, pamphlets and periodicals used in the work of the School.

INDEX

Administration, course on, 8
Albany, growth and development of free libraries in, 9
Alumni, 16–22
American Library Association, attendance of students at annual meetings, 20–21; committee on library training, 23
Anderson, Edwin H., resignation, 6
Attendance, 6

B. L. S. degree conferred, 11–12
Bibliographies, submitted and approved, 10–11

Calendar *1907–8*, 4
Cataloguing, proposed omission from summer course, 13
Certificates, number issued, 11
Class organizations, 21
Classification, advanced, changes in course, 8
Commencement, 11
Courses of study, changes in, 7–8
Credentials, number issued, 11

Degrees conferred, 11–12

Elective work, 8, 9–10

Faculty, 5–6
Free libraries of Albany, growth and development, 9

Handbook of New York State Library School Association, 20

Juniors, number, 6; class of *1909*, 7

Lecturers, 15–16
Libraries of Albany, growth and development, 9
Library School, library for, 22–23

Necrology, 22
New York State Library School Association, 19–20; handbook, 20

Pass cards, number issued, 11
Positions filled, 16–19
Practice work, 9–10
Publications, 23

Reference, advanced, changes in course, 7–8

School library, 22–23
Seniors, number, 6; class of *1908*, 6–7
Staff instruction, 7
Student loan fund, 19–20
Students, attendance, 6; attendance at annual meetings of American Library Association, 20–21; classes, 6; officers, 21; colleges represented, 6; from other states and countries, 6; list, 6–7; necrology, 22; number, 6; positions filled, 16–19; summer session, 13–14
Summer session, 12–13; students, 13–14

Visit to other libraries, 10

Walter, Frank K., appointed Vice Director, 6
Wyer, J. I. Jr, appointed Director, 6

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter March 3, 1908, at the Post Office, at Albany, N. Y., under the act of Congress of July 16, 1894

No. 430 ALBANY, N. Y. SEPTEMBER 1, 1908

New York State Library

Bibliography 44

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1907

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	5
Bibliography and reading	6
Philosophy	6
Ethics	7
Religion	7
Sociology	9
Education	10
Customs and folklore	11
Language	12
Natural science	12
Useful arts	15
Fine arts	17
Gardening	20
Music	20
Amusements and sports	21
Anthologies, prose and verse	21
Poetry	21
Essays, history of literature, etc.	21
Humor	23
Description and travel	23
History of foreign countries	29
American history	30
Biography	31
Fiction	34
Juvenile books	41
Juvenile biography	45
Juvenile fiction	45
Index	49

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter March 3, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of Congress of July 16, 1894

No. 430 ALBANY, N. Y. SEPTEMBER 1, 1908

New York State Library

Bibliography 44

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1907

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1907, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases. The best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs, and the librarian should of course be better able to determine such needs than a distant board of advisers. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some gener-

ous friend or local club expresses a wish to make a town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries,* October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study, to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

This list, like its predecessors since 1897, has been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler of the State Library staff.

J. I. Wyer, Jr
Director

Albany, July 30, 1908

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: n is used for net and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

282 **Catholic encyclopedia:** an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic church. 15 v. v. 1–2.
Robert Appleton $6 ea.

7–11606 An American enterprise with many foreign contributors. Scope broader than title indicates, including articles on countries ancient and modern, biographies of Catholics of all times prominent in history, literature, art or science, Biblical topics and characters and many general subjects, as Agrarianism, Alexandrian library, Anarchy, Astrology, Baptists, Bells, Brehon laws, etc. Articles are popular, signed and followed by bibliographies. Paper highly glazed. Halftone and colored plates, text illustrations, facsimiles and maps.
Nation, 84:566.

603 *c* **Hiscox, G. D.** *ed.* Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes. Henley $3

7–8246 Primarily intended to meet practical requirements of mechanics, manufacturers, artisans and housewives. Nearly 10,000 headings, ranging from Adhesives, through Alloys, Cheese, Cleaning preparations, Dentrifices, Inks, Lubricants, Photographic processes, Solders, Water proofing, etc.
Engin. News, 57:308.

630.3 **Bailey, L. H.** *ed.* Cyclopedia of American agriculture. 4 v. v. 1, Farms; v. 2, Crops. Macmillan $5 n ea.

7–8529 Grouped by subjects so as to form a comprehensive treatise, the composite work of several hundred specialists. v. 1, a survey of the agricultural features of the United States and its dependencies, the planning, machinery, buildings, etc. of a farm, soil and its treatment, weather service and conditions. v. 2, the structure and breeding of plants, crop management, etc., the preserving industries, manufacture of wines, alcohol and other liquors and a detailed account of each field crop. Numerous text illustrations and plates. A full index to each volume.
Nation, 85:380 (v. 1, 2); Nature, 76:315 (v. 1); N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:307 (v. 1), 12:720 (v. 2).

808.8 *c* **Benham, W. G.** *comp.* Book of quotations, proverbs and household words.
(Cassell 10/6 n) Lippincott $3

W7–116 Comprises quotations from English and American literature, arranged alphabetically by authors (410 p.), followed by Bible, Prayer book and miscellaneous (55 p.), Greek and Latin (246 p.),

modern European languages in original and translation (26 p.), Proverbs (150 p.) and full word index (356 p.). A valuable supplement to Bartlett's *Familiar quotations,* embracing much material not readily found elsewhere.
Ath. 1907, 1:22; Dial, 43:32; Nation, 85:397; Spec. 98:297.

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND READING

016.823 **Baker, E. A.** History in fiction: a guide to the best historical romances, sagas, novels and tales. 2 v. (English lib.) Dutton $1.50 n

7–29857 v. 1, fiction relating to England and her colonies; v. 2, fiction relating to America and foreign lands. Arranged by period. English and American publisher, price, date of publication, period covered, brief characterization. "Historical" used in broad sense, to include life of past. Books for children marked *juv.* Author, title and subject index for each volume.
Bookman, 26:82; Outlook, 86:792; Spec. 99:27.

028.5 **Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh.** Story hour courses for children, from Greek myths; the Iliad and the Odyssey. Carnegie Library 5c

6–45363 Consists of references to various versions of 20 stories told to older children and 27 told to younger children, with list of volumes referred to.

028.5 *b* **Field, W. T.** Fingerposts to children's reading. McClurg $1 n

7–11093 Papers on home and school reading, school, public and Sunday school libraries, the illustration of children's books, Mother Goose, etc. Practical and definite in suggestions. While one may take issue with some of his dicta and selections, the book is suggestive and in the main sensible.
Dial, 42:228; Outlook, 86:140.

028.5 **Salisbury, G. E. & Beckwith, M. E.** Index to short stories: an aid to the teacher of children. Row 50c

7–17900 Alphabetico-classed arrangement, under such headings as Amber, Apples, Bees, Behavior, Charity, Chickens, etc. Books referred to, with publishers and prices, listed at end.

PHILOSOPHY

149.9 **James, William.** Pragmatism: a new name for some old ways of thinking; popular lectures on philosophy. Longmans $1.25 n

7–20643 Unconventional and picturesque presentation of a philosophy for the average man, which tests the validity of every theory by the way it works out in actual practice. Lowell lectures.
Acad. 73:772; Atlantic, 101:657; Bookman, 26:215; Nation, 85:57; Philos. R. 16:624; Science, 49:464; Spec. 99:9.

ETHICS

See also Juvenile, p. 41.

170 *c* **Hadley, A. T.** Standards of public morality: Kennedy lectures for 1906. (Amer. soc. progress ser.) Macmillan $1 n

7–21398 Five addresses by the president of Yale, on The formation of public opinion; The ethics of trade; The ethics of corporate management; The workings of our political machinery; The political duties of the citizen.

7–20888 *True and false democracy* by President Butler of Columbia (Macmillan $1 n **321.8**) consists of three addresses on democracy and education, the value of knowledge in politics and the necessity for a cultivation of public sentiment among educated men. *Wilmington.*

Hadley, Atlantic, 101:373; Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:223; Dial, 43:123. Butler, Atlantic, 101:373; Dial, 43:43; Nation, 85:229.

172.1 *a* **Root, Elihu.** The citizen's part in government. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) Scribner $1 n

7–22700 Shows that individual self-control and public honesty are the basis of popular government under modern complex conditions; that party organization is necessary; that citizens are personally responsible for prevention of boss rule; also reviews grounds for encouragement.

Atlantic, 101:373.

174.4 *c* **Ross, E. A.** Sin and society: an analysis of latter-day iniquity. Houghton $1 n

7–36978 Vigorous papers emphasizing the enormity of crimes against society and endeavoring to crystallize public sentiment against the grafter, briber and corrupt monopolist. Appeared in the *Atlantic.*

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 13:566; Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:295.

RELIGION

215 **Lodge, *Sir* O. J.** The substance of faith allied with science: a catechism for parents and teachers. Harper $1 n

7–9613 Twenty questions and answers with a short chapter of comment on each, leading those shaken in faith by recent controversies to firm ground where religion and science can consistently meet.

Dial, 42:341; Sat. R. 104:276; Spec. 98:946.

252 **Peabody, F. G.** Mornings in the College Chapel. 2d ser. Houghton $1.25 n

7–37984 A few plain words added to morning prayers on the problems of life and faith with which young men find themselves confronted. *Preface.*

By the professor of Christian morals and former preacher at Harvard University. First series was entitled *Afternoons in the College Chapel.*

261 **Jenks, J. W.** Political and social significance of the life and teachings of Jesus.
Internat. Com. of Y. M. C. A. 75c

6-46236 A manual for study. About a series of 12 topics Professor Jenks groups references for reading, suggestive quotations and stimulating comment. *Biblical World,* 29:160.
Outlook, 85:281.

261 *a* **Mathews, Shailer.** The church and the changing order. Macmillan $1.50 n

7-18117 An appeal to the church to adjust its relation to modern scholarship, social discontent, the social movement, materialism, etc. Broadminded yet conservative.

7-13925 Rausenbusch's *Christianity and the social crisis* (Macmillan $1.50 n) traces the relations of Christianity to society, beginning with the political activities of the Hebrew prophets. Maintains that the Christian church in its "other-worldliness" has lost sight of its primary purpose, the immediate regeneration of society, and suggests measures for fraternal reorganization of society, and suggests measures for fraternal reorganization of social life.
Mathews, Nation, 85:145. Rausenbusch, Dial, 43:249; Nation, 85:39; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:345.

263.6 *c* **Faris, J. T.** *comp.* Pleasant Sunday afternoons for the children: a book for parents.
Sunday Sch. Times 50c n

7-32352 Suggests to parents a variety of simple occupations and diversions designed to make Sunday an attractive and profitable day in the home.

266 *b* **Brown, A. J.** The foreign missionary. Revell $1.50 n

7-23292 Presents in readable form much useful information on qualifications, motives, appointment, financial support, relations with appointing board, methods, critics, difficulties, spirit, rewards, etc.
Nation, 85:303; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:746.

270.1 **Gilbert, G. H.** Short history of Christianity in the apostolic age. Univ. of Chic. $1

6-41055 Narrative, commentary, questions and suggestions for study, with supplementary topics and references to literature. A manual for college, academy or advanced Sunday school classes, practically extending the course begun in Burton & Mathews's *Constructive studies in the life of Christ* (Univ. of Chic. 1901) which is based on the Gospels. Illustrated.
Biblical World, 28:432; Outlook, 85:141.

289.9 **Powell, L. P.** Christian science: the faith and its founder. Putnam $1.25 n

7-40519 Outcome of painstaking investigation by an Episcopal clergyman who for some years viewed Christian science with friendliness, but here states clearly his reasons for rejecting it.
Educ. R. 35:206; Outlook, 88:565.

296 **Gregg, David.** Between the Testaments: or, Interbiblical history. Funk 75c n

7-12267 Brief, popular sketch of period of Jewish history treated in the books of the Apocrypha, with critical and descriptive comments on the books themselves.

SOCIOLOGY

325.73 . *b* **Commons, J. R.** Races and immigrants in America. Macmillan $1.50 n

7-17894 Discusses the assimilation of the various elements contributing to our population, in connection with problems of industry, labor unions, city life, crime, health, politics. Advocates increased re-
7-424 striction of immigration. *The immigrant Jew of America,* issued by the Liberal Immigration League (Buck $1.50), studies by five authorities of the Jews of New York, Philadelphia and Chicago, covers education, religious and social life and economic conditions. Advocates wider distribution.

Commons, Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:217; Dial, 43:122; Nation, 85:229; Putnam's, 2:742.

331.8 **More, *Mrs* L. B.** Wage-earners' budgets. (Greenwich House ser. of soc. stud.) Holt $2.50 n

7-30623 Detailed and sympathetic study of standard and cost of living of typical New York city wage earners above the dependent class. Estimates a "fair living wage" for a family of five as $728 a year.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:228; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:560; Nation, 86:283; Spec. 100:506.

335 **Mallock, W. H.** Critical examination of socialism. Harper $2 n

7-39227 Attacks the fallacies of socialistic theory, chief of which is the belief that a society could exist which excludes competition but is able to supply incentive to men of exceptional ability to produce wealth for society at large. In controversial form, based on addresses delivered in America, on invitation of the National Civic Federation, and embodying answers to his critics. The original lectures are printed by the federation under the title *Socialism*
7-7165 and distributed free. Prof. Goldwin Smith's *Labor and capital* (Macmillan 50c 331) condemns the excesses of new trade unionism and criticizes the proposals of socialism from the standpoint of
7-23082 a historian. Spargo's *Capitalist and laborer* (Kerr 50c n 331) is an open letter criticizing temperately Professor Smith's statements, and defending the socialist movement. This small volume contains also *Modern socialism,* a lecture delivered at the New York School of Philanthropy, summing up "Marxism" and answering
7-12999 points in Mallock's lectures. Le Rossignol's *Orthodox socialism* (Crowell $1 n) is a brief exposition and destructive criticism of Marxian or "scientific" socialism, rejecting revolution but accepting the need of social evolution.

Mallock, Acad. 72:759; Ath. 1908, 1:191; Dial, 44:39; Nation, 86:491; Sat. R. 105:303.

Smith, Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:647; Dial, 42:287.

Spargo, Amer. Jour. of Soc. 13:372; Independent, 63:370.

Le Rossignol, Annals of Amer. Acad. 30:596; Dial, 43:69.

340.8 *c* **Hill, F. T.** Decisive battles of the law; narrative studies of eight legal contests affecting the history of the United States. Harper $2.25 n

7-33964 U. S. *vs* Callender, a fight for freedom of the press; Burr conspiracy; John Brown raid; Dred Scott trial; impeachment of President Johnson; Alabama arbitration; Hayes-Tilden controversy; Chicago anarchists' trial. Accounts combine technical and historical accuracy with the novelist's dramatic gift.

Bookman, 26:519; Dial, 44:19; Nation, 86:103.

352 *b* **Addams, Jane.** Newer ideals of peace. (Citizens' lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) Macmillan $1.25 n

7-4377 Stimulating discussion of industrial and political conditions in a large American city, contending that the conception of government as a military power is antiquated and that the spirit of aggressiveness should be utilized for social amelioration. Typography far below Macmillan's standard.
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 13:121; Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:409; Dial, 42:246; Nation, 84:247.

353.7 *c* **Mahan, A. T.** From sail to steam: recollections of naval life. Harper $2.25 n

7-32861 Delightful reminiscences of Captain Mahan's naval career (1856-96) involving an informal history of the reconstruction in policy and equipment which our navy has undergone.
Ath. 1908, 1:151; Dial, 43:365; Nation, 85:564; Spec. 99:615.

368.3 **Hendrick, B. J.** Story of life insurance. McClure $1.20 n

7-17891 Clear, concise history of life insurance in America, including a discussion of principles and a description of the corrupt practices leading to scandals of 1905-6. Reprinted from *McClure's*. Ten portraits.
Nation, 84:486; Spec. 98:986.

385 **Haines, H. S.** Railway corporations as public servants. Macmillan $1.50 n

7-30619 Lectures before Boston University Law School by a practical railroad manager. Discusses development of railroads as public utilities, reviews restrictive legislation since passage of Interstate Commerce Law, and suggests means for betterment of relations between corporations and public. Opposes government ownership.
Dial, 44:130; Nation, 86:108.

387 *c* **Buckman, D. L.** Old steamboat days on the Hudson river. Grafton Press $1.25 n

7-36976 Interesting details in the evolution of steam navigation on the Hudson from Fulton's Clermont to the present (1907) finely equipped side wheelers and propellers. Well illustrated.
Dial, 44:42.

EDUCATION

374 **Shaw, Albert.** Outlook for the average man. Macmillan $1.25 n

7-39228 Five addresses to college students on the individual's relation to present social, economic and political conditions in the United States. Embodies an optimistic and comfortable philosophy, but sets high standards for business and professional life.
Dial, 44:109; Educ. R. 35:206; Independent, 64:418; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 16:50.

377.2 *c* **Du Bois, Patterson.** Culture of justice: a mode of moral education and of social reform. Dodd 75c n

7-16993 Popular discussion of principles of justice as applying to family and school life. Chapters on loyalty *vs* slavish obedience, corporal punishment, and money as a means of moral training. Lectures in extension course, Union Theological Seminary.
Outlook, 86:611.

377.2 **Moral training** in the public schools: the California prize essays. Ginn $1.50

7–28175 The two prize essays and three ranking next.
A notable contribution to the discussion of moral education and allied problems, and simplicity of treatment makes it easy reading.
W. S. Monroe, Jour. of Philos. 5:51.
Deserves attention from parents as well as teachers.
Nation, 86:399.
Cath. World, 86:824; Dial, 44:276; Educ. R. 35:103; Elem. Sch. Teacher, 8:463.

378.1 **Birdseye, C. F.** Individual training in our colleges. Macmillan $1.75 n

7–18833 Elaborate survey and comparison of past and present conditions in American colleges, marking losses and suggesting remedies. Lays special emphasis on student life, personal influence of professors, and possibilities for good through fraternities.
Dial, 43:285; Educ. R. 34:325; Nation, 85:281.

379.73 **Kern, O. J.** Among country schools. Ginn $1.25

6–32687 Vigorous plea for improved education in country districts, advocating erection of attractive buildings, school gardens, consolidated schools, classroom decoration, study of practical agriculture, trained teachers, etc. By superintendent of schools, Winnebago county, Illinois. 154 suggestive halftones.
Nation, 83:516.

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Juvenile, p. 41–42.

394 *b* **Schauffler, R. H.** *ed.* Christmas: its origin, celebration and significance as related in prose and verse. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat $1 n

7–29006 Sketches, stories, verses and hymns by authors well known and obscure. Useful for school exercises and entertainments and interesting as a collection of Christmas literature. It is to be regretted that exact references to source of extracts are not supplied, and that occasional liberties are taken with text; e. g. in the quotation from Scott's *Marmion,* p. 84. Carelessness in proofreading is also apparent.

7–31450 *Thanksgiving* (Moffat $1 n), same author and series, is a compilation along similar lines.

398.2 **Maynadier, G. H.** The Arthur of the English poets. Houghton $1.50 n

7–15547 Likely to supersede MacCallum's *Tennyson's Idylls and the Arthurian story,* which has long done good service as the best popular account of the development of the Arthurian legend in the Middle Ages and its treatment by the English poets. *Nation,* 84:594.

7–26418 J. F. Genung's *The idylls and the ages* (Crowell 75c **821.81**) is a brief inquiry into the permanent value of Tennyson's epic, which grasps with remarkable completeness his presentation of ideal manhood.
Maynadier, Dial, 43:20; Sat. R. 104:364; School R. 15:768. Genung, Nation, 85:494.

LANGUAGE

408.9 **Baker, Arthur.** American Esperanto book. Kerr $1

7–24462 Thorough, practical handbook for the student, including clear explanation of alphabet and grammar, graded exercises and double vocabulary.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 42.

523 *a* **Martin, M. E.** The friendly stars. Harper $1.25 n

7–14831 Popular, entertaining descriptions of the 20 brightest stars and principal constellations. Indicates location, color, distance, movements, rising and setting. Makes identification with naked eye easy, and inspires a sense of companionship with the constant stars. Maps and diagrams.

7–26464 W. T. Olcott's *Field book of the stars* (Putnam $1 n) is a compact guide, providing 50 clear diagrams which show the principal stars in each important constellation. Brief text gives necessary explanations. Alphabetic table of star names, with meanings.

Martin, Dial, 42:317; Nature, 76:412. Olcott, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:557; School R. 16:346.

523.43 **Lowell, Percival.** Mars and its canals. Macmillan $2.50 n

6–45164 Popular presentation of author's observations of the planet's surface features, his theories in regard to nature and origin of markings and conclusions as to presence of intelligent life. Maps, photographs and charts.

Ath. 1907, 1:478; Dial, 42:76; Nation, 84:317; Science, 48:499.

533.6 **Aero Club of America.** Navigating the air: a scientific statement of the progress of aeronautical science up to the present time. Doubleday $1.50 n

7–20981 Short articles by 23 experts, mainly on special problems of flight, with some actual experience in ballooning.

8–12141 Marshall and Greenly's *Flying machines, past, present and future* (Spon & Chamberlain 50c n) is a popular account of flying machines, aeroplanes, dirigible balloons and their principles of construction, with references to sources of technical information. Both illustrated by halftones and diagrams.

Aero Club, Engin. News, 58:181; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:441.

537 *c* **Gibson, C. R.** Electricity of today: its work and mysteries described in non-technical language. Lippincott $1.50 n

W6–342 Popular treatise on application to transportation, illumination, heating and cooking, telegraphy, the telephone, medicine, etc. 24 halftone plates.

Ath. 1906, 2:776.

551.2 *b* **Houston, E. J.** Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes. Stokes $1.50

7–36868 Discusses seismic disturbances of all kinds, the nature, action and effects of terrestrial, submarine and lunar volcanos, and describes historic disasters from Pompeii to San Francisco.

7–39003 Hobbs's *Earthquakes* (Appleton $2 n **551.22**) is a popular exposition by a specialist of the more extreme theories of the "new seismology," which involves geological research as well as delicate physical calculations. Bibliographies at end of chapters. Both books have maps, plates and text drawings.
Hobbs, Dial, 44:110; Nation, 86:494; Outlook, 88:41.

570 **Morley, M. W.** The renewal of life; how and when to tell the story to the young. McClurg $1.25

6–34396 For parents, complementing her *Song of life,* addressed to the child. Strongly urges telling the truth, but outlines a plan of gradual attainment of full knowledge through acquaintance with facts of plant and animal life.
Nature Study R. 3:60.

575 **Jordan, D. S. & Kellogg, V. L.** Evolution and animal life. Appleton $2.50 n

7–29033 Elementary discussion of facts, processes and theories relating to organic evolution. Fully illustrated from photographs and drawings. Bibliographic references. For general readers or students of biology.

7–29032 Kellogg's *Darwinism today* (Holt $2 n), for more advanced students, affords a digest of present day criticism of the theory of natural selection and a summary of important auxiliary or alternative theories. Annotated bibliographies.
Jordan & Kellogg, Dial, 43:210; Nation, 85:426. Kellogg, Ath. 1908, 1:388; Dial, 43:161; Nation, 85:475.

581.15 *c* **Vries, Hugo de.** Plant-breeding. Open Court $1.50 n

7–19453 Popular presentation of recent developments in methods obtained by Nilsson in Sweden and Burbank in California, with clear discussion of underlying scientific principles and author's theory of mutation. 114 halftones. Can be heartily commended to the practical farmer and gardener as well as to the scientific student.
Botanical Gaz. 44:147; Dial, 43:43; Jour. of Philos. 4:606; Nation, 85:238.

581.6 **Freeman, W. G. & Chandler, S. E.** The world's commercial products. Pitman $3.50

7–22708 Far from exhaustive and sometimes inaccurate, this descriptive account of the economic plants of the world and of their commercial uses brings together conveniently much practically useful material, with a wealth of excellent illustrations.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:709; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:644.

581.97 *c* **Hough, R. B.** Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada, east of the Rocky mountains. Hough $8

7–31197 Popular description of appearance and habit of 208 species, concise scientific description and remarkably fine halftones showing trunk and bark, branchlet with leaves, fruit, winter twig and frequently cross-section. Ruled backgrounds show proportions on one-inch scale, reduced where necessary to page. A United States map, shaded to show distribution, accompanies each species. Synopsis of families and genera, analytical keys, glossary and index.
Botanical Gaz. 44:384; Dial, 44:18; Nation, 85:355.

590 **Long, W. J.** Whose home is the wilderness.
Ginn $1.25 n

7-37000 Ten sketches of wild life, relating personal observations of individual traits, and filled with appreciations of the beauty and spirit of the solitudes. Illustrated by Charles Copeland.
Dial, 43:418.

590 **Roberts, C. G. D.** Haunters of the silences.
Page $2

7-18302 Vivid dramas of animal life beyond the range of ordinary observation in forest and deep sea, the dominant note being the fierce struggle for existence among all living creatures. Mr Bull's extremely clever and effective illustrations show the influence of Japanese art.
Acad. 73:106; Ath. 1907, 2:587; Bookman, 25:305; Dial, 42:369; Nation, 84:591; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:361 (H. Hawthorne); Spec. 99:907.

590 **Ward, J. J.** Some nature biographies: plant, insect, marine, mineral. Lane $1.50 n

8-12203 Eighteen papers revised from English magazines, giving life histories of several moths and butterflies, a horse-chestnut bud, a piece of coal, etc. Profusely illustrated from author's photographs and photomicrographs.

595.7 *c* **McCook, H. C.** Nature's craftsmen: popular studies of ants and other insects. Harper $2 n

7-12257 Twenty entertaining and scientifically accurate papers, reprinted in part from *Harper's Magazine,* on habits of ants, spiders, bees, wasps and other insects.
Close to the ideal type of nature book, well written, well printed and well illustrated. *Nation,* 84:416.
Ath. 1907, 1:764; Bookman, 25:624; Dial, 42:366; Independent, 62:1353; Nature, 76:516.

596 **Velvin, Ellen.** Wild-animal celebrities. Moffat $1 n

7-31196 Studies made from personal observation of wild animals in captivity, with thrilling anecdotes of the experiences of their keepers and trainers.
Independent, 63:1001; Nation, 85:520; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:740.

598.1 **Ditmars, R. L.** Reptile book. Doubleday $4 n

7-10051 A comprehensive, popularized work on the structure and habits of the turtles, tortoises, crocodiles, lizards and snakes which inhabit the United States and northern Mexico. *Subtitle.*
Eight colored plates and over 400 photographs from life; author curator of reptiles in N. Y. Zoological Park.
It is safe to say that as a whole the photographs form a graphic representation of our reptilian fauna which is unsurpassed.
Nation, 84:504.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:281.

598.2 **Finley, W. L.** American birds: studied and photographed from life. Scribner $1.50 n

7-36870 Notebook and camera observations of 21 northwestern species, with special reference to conduct of parents at breeding time and appearance, growth and general characteristics of young. Style racy and careless. 127 remarkably interesting halftones.

7–17394 Gene Stratton-Porter's *What I have done with birds* (Bobbs-Merrill $3 n) is a series of remarkable photographs of birds of the Wabash valley, taken at their nests, with text telling interesting personal adventures in securing the pictures.
Finley, Dial, 43:419; Independent, 64:51; Nation, 86:17. Porter, Bookman, 25:622; Dial, 43:216.

598.8 **Chapman, F. M.** Warblers of North America. Appleton $3 n

7–14643 Prepared, with the coöperation of other ornithologists, to serve as an aid to the field identification of warblers and to the study of their life histories. Contains many short bibliographies. Includes 55 species and 19 subspecies found north of Mexico. Shows in colors the male and female of each.
To the technical ornithologist, as well as to the amateur . . . this volume will be of constant use. *Nation,* 84:438.
Science, 49:305.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 43.

604 *c* **Williams, Archibald.** How it works. Nelson $1.25

7–29122 Deals in simple language with steam, electricity, light, heat, sound, hydraulics, optics, etc. and with their applications to apparatus in common use.
Acad. 71:602; Independent, 62:737; Outlook, 85:813.

613 *a* **Gulick, L. H.** The efficient life. Doubleday $1.20 n

7–11182 Simple, practical suggestions for busy people, about sleep, exercise, food, stimulants, etc., aiming to increase the brain worker's general efficiency. By director of physical training in New York public schools.

8–6051 Francis Cavanagh's *Care of the body* (Dutton $2.50 n, Methuen 7/6 n), nontechnical papers for educated laymen on toilet, dress, exercise, sleep, etc. deals more with general principles, but definitely condemns certain mistaken conventions and practices.
Gulick, Dial, 42:258; Nation, 84:416. Cavanagh, Ath. 1907, 2:485; Nation, 86:359; Sat. R. 104, 16 Nov. '07, sup. p. 8.

613.5 *c* **Gerhard, W. P.** Sanitation of public buildings. Wiley $1.50

7–37728 Small book by an authority, practical, nontechnical and specific in treatment of hospitals, theaters, churches, schools, markets and abattoirs. Takes up fire protection, lighting and heating, as well as ventilation, drainage, etc.
Engin. Digest, 3:69; Engin. News, 58:655; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:40.

614.3 **Wiley, H. W.** Foods and their adulteration. Blakiston $4 n

7–19428 Treats popularly, but from a scientific standpoint, of the principal food products, their manufacture, properties, composition, forms of adulteration and dietetic value, and includes national food laws and regulations. By chief chemist of United States Department of Agriculture.
Nation, 85:213; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:404; Science, 49:714.

628 **McCullough, Ernest.** Engineering work in towns and small cities. Technical Bk Agency $3

7–19430 Practical advice on pavements, drainage, water supply, buildings, contracts, records, office systems, etc. for city officials without technical training and engineers inexperienced in municipal works.

7–21739 Hubbard & Kiersted's *Water works management and maintenance* (Wiley $4) is a good general work, considering sources, purifying and storing, maintenance and operation, franchise, rates, etc.

McCullough, Engin. News, 56:638. Hubbard & Kiersted, Engin. News, 58:294; Nature, 76:517.

631 *b* **Burkett, C. W.** Soils: their properties, improvement, management, and the problems of crop growing and crop feeding. Judd $1.25

7–29107 Practical, popular book for the farmer on soil making, feeding, tilling, draining and reclaiming, and the problems of crop growing.

7–6647 S. W. Fletcher's *Soils* (Doubleday $2 n) while simple and non-technical, is less popular and more thorough and comprehensive in treatment. Both are fully illustrated.

Fletcher, Nation, 85:19.

636 **Voogt, Gos de.** Our domestic animals: their habits, intelligence and usefulness; tr. from the French by K. P. Wormeley; ed. for America by C. W. Burkett. Ginn $3.50 n

7–40011 Popular, profusely illustrated with fascinating halftones and seven full-page colored pictures. For readers of all ages; especially useful in the children's room for reference use in connection with the schools. Well printed on glazed paper, heavy to handle.

637 **Conn, H. W.** Practical dairy bacteriology. Judd $1

7–36864 Pt 1, popular but thoroughly scientific discussion of milk bacteria, useful and harmful, and their relation to butter, cheese and public health; pt 2, directions for laboratory analysis. For students, dairymen and health officers.

7–23316 Jensen's *Essentials of milk hygiene* (Lippincott $2 n) treats of milk from standpoint of sanitary supervision, and takes up its chemistry, its proper protection, relation to various diseases and the regulation of the milk business.

Jensen, Ath. 1907, 2:243.

646 *b* **Laughlin, C. E.** *ed.* The complete dressmaker. Appleton $1.25 n

7–21284 Explains clearly the various processes of up to date (1907) dressmaking and millinery — cutting, fitting, sewing, decoration, mending and cleaning, covering frames, trimmings, etc. Authors Pratt Institute instructors. Illustrations give practical aid.

654.2 **St John, T. M.** Wireless telegraphy for amateurs and students. T. M. St John $1

7–481 Simple explanation of theory, with directions illustrated by drawings for experiments with homemade apparatus.

7–482 By showing the relations between wire and wireless telegraphy, A. E. Kennelly in *Wireless telegraphy* (Moffat $1) explains its principles and operations clearly without using algebra.

Kennelly, Nation, 85:257.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

FINE ARTS

[illegible]

708.5 **Ricketts, C. S.** Art of the Prado. (Art galleries of Europe) Page $[illegible] n

[illegible] Most valuable both as a handbook to the Madrid gallery and as an artist's fresh and illuminating art criticism. [illegible] half-tone reproductions.

[illegible] Perhaps the chief value of Calvert and Hartley's [illegible] (Spanish ser. Lane $1.25 n) lies in its [illegible] plates, less satisfactory than those in Mr Ricketts's book, but useful as an index of the gallery's best contents.

Ricketts, Dial, 43:370; Nation, 85:[illegible]; Calvert, Ath. [illegible]; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:403.

723.52 **Bond, Francis.** Gothic architecture in England. Scribner $[illegible] n

6-20691 Extraordinarily full, extraordinarily minute, and enriched by a wealth of illustrations, as well as most elaborate indexes, a very full bibliography, a chronologic table and many sheets of comparative moldings drawn to a uniform scale. *Spectator*, 96:150.

A book that at once steps to the front as authoritative, and it will be long before it is superseded. *Athenaeum*, 1905, 2:871.

Internat. Studio, 28:86; Nation, 83:126.

736 **Rowe, Eleanor.** Practical woodcarving: a book for the carver, the teacher, the designer and the architect. (Batsford 7/6 n) Lane $3 n

W7-124 Explicit, intended to serve student without a teacher. Author 20 years manager of South Kensington School of Art Wood Carving. 114 illustrations from photographs and 55 line drawings, showing the best historic examples of French and English carving.
Internat. Studio, 31:251; Nation, 86:43; Spec. 98:722.

745 **Holland, Charles.** Design for schools: a handbook for teachers for use in secondary schools, the upper standards of elementary schools, and elementary classes of schools of art. Macmillan $1.90 n

E8-7 Monthly lessons, each fully illustrated, for a four years course. Beginning with elementary principles, makes gradual applications to wall papers, embroidery, lace, carpets, wrought iron, etc., imparting much valuable technical information.
Ath. 1908, 1:167.

749 **Shackleton, Robert & Elizabeth.** Quest of the colonial. Century $2.40 n

7-30414 Pleasant narrative of experiences of two enthusiastic collectors of old furniture. Describes searches in old towns of Eastern and Southern States, distinguishes various styles, and offers suggestions to prospective collectors. Over 50 halftones.
Dial, 43:383.

750 *b* **Cox, Kenyon.** Painters and sculptors: a second series of "Old masters and new." Duffield $2.50 n

7-31410 A practical artist's critical appreciations of The Pollaiuoli, Holbein, Rembrandt, Rodin, Lord Leighton, Painters of the mode, The education of an artist. Revised from magazine articles.
Nation, 85:525; Putnam's, 3:957.

750 **Van Dyke, J. C.** Studies in pictures: an introduction to the famous galleries. Scribner $1.25 n

7-9576 Points out some of the elements that may be looked for in various kinds of painting — landscapes, portraits, etc. Chapters on the restoration of old masters and on copies and forgeries. 39 halftones of celebrated paintings.
Acad. 73:726; Dial, 43:95; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:300.

759.1 *c* **Caffin, C. H.** Story of American painting. Stokes $2.50 n

7-36959 Traces various influences from colonial times to present, with much suggestive criticism. The physical makeup of the book is unfortunate and its 143 halftones, though helpful, are disappointing. Of special value to libraries which have not Isham's *History of American painting*, 1905, Macmillan $5.

7-30413 J. W. McSpadden's *Famous painters of America* (Crowell $2.50 n 927.5) makes no pretense at art criticism but gives anecdotal sketches of West, Copley, Stuart, Inness, Vedder, Homer, La Farge, Whistler, Sargent, Abbey and Chase. 38 halftones; bibliography.
Caffin, Nation, 86:21; Putnam's, 3:359 (E. L. Cary). McSpadden, Dial, 43:379; Nation, 85:383.

759.2 **Phythian, J. E.** George Frederick Watts. (Famous artists and their work) Stokes $1

8–35589 Popular little handbook, grouping work by subjects, as Myth and legend, Chivalry, Faith, hope and charity, Landscape, Portraiture, etc. and interpreting paintings as symbolic expressions of Watts's philosophy of life and nature. Illustrated.

W7–158 Bayes's *Landscapes of George Frederick Watts* (Warne $1.25 n), the second volume on Watts in the Newnes' art library, consists of a 13 page essay, 18 excellent reproductions tipped on tinted backgrounds, and a portrait of Watts.

759.6 **Bensusan, S. L.** Velasquez. (Masterpieces in color) (Jack 1/6 n) Stokes 65c n

W8–31 A short biographic and critical essay, printed in wide-leaded, black face type and illustrated by eight colored plates. The series follows this plan, and the four volumes already issued have unusually satisfactory color prints.

Independent, 63:1466; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:835.

759.6 **Cole, Timothy.** Old Spanish masters. Century $6 n

7–32152 Thirty-one wood engravings interesting as reproductions of the originals, and still more valuable as masterpieces of the engraver's art. The accompanying historical survey of Spanish art by C. H. Caffin is less illuminating than the engraver's admirable descriptive notes.

Ath. 1907, 2:775; Dial, 43:371; Nation, 85:574; Putnam's, 3:360.

760 *b* **Hayden, Arthur.** Chats on old prints. Stokes $2 n

7–6391 Describes processes and qualities of etching, wood, steel and copper engraving, mezzotint, aquatint, lithograph, giving brief characterizations of principal engravers and hints to collectors of limited means. 110 halftone reproductions add greatly to practical value. Deals mainly with art in England.

6–33516 Lippmann's *Engraving and etching* (Scribner $3.50 n), a translation of the handbook of the Royal Museum, Berlin, is called by the *Nation* "The best concise treatise . . . about the history of intaglio prints . . . to the beginning of the 19th century." Sala-
7–6389 man's *Old engravers of England* (Lippincott $2 n) gives lives of engravers (1540–1800) and reviews their work as mirroring con-
6–28210 temporary social life. Hardie's *English coloured books* (Connoisseur's lib. Putnam $6.75 n 765) is a clear, concise treatment, hand-
6–18076 somely illustrated in color. Julia Frankau's *Eighteenth century colour prints* (Macmillan $1.40 n 765) is a reprint of text only of the sumptuous work published in 1900 in editions costing from $55 to $175.

Hayden, Ath. 1906, 2:742; Sat. R. 103:150. Lippmann, Acad. 71:499; Ath. 1906, 2:279; Bookman, 24:640; Dial, 42:346. Salaman, Acad. 72:117; Ath. 1906, 2:742; Dial, 43:60; Nation, 85:268; Sat. R. 103:19; Spec. 97:938; Hardie, Ath. 1906, 2:555; Nation, 83:492. Frankau, Ath. 1906, 2:838.

770 **Guest, Antony.** Art and the camera. Macmillan $2 n

7–35390 Clear and suggestive study of nature, genre and figure photography as a creative rather than a mechanical reproductive art, setting forth the principles underlying selection, composition and lighting and indicating the treatment of the negative and print to secure results resembling the beautiful photographs reproduced.

7-19429 Beck's *Art principles in portrait photography* (Baker & T. $3 n) is a similar treatise devoted exclusively to portraits, emphasizing composition and treatment of backgrounds and using photographs and line drawing to demonstrate the argument of the text.
Guest, Acad. 73:794; Internat. Studio, 32:337. Beck, Dial, 43:68; Nation, 85:241; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:446.

GARDENING

712 **Barron, Leonard.** Lawns and how to make them, together with the proper keeping of putting greens. (Garden lib.) Doubleday $1.10 n

6-39021 Practical little book dealing with selection of site, grading, seeding and seed mixtures, turfing, mowing, enriching, rolling, watering, the weed problem, etc. 32 instructive halftones from photographs. Indexed.

716 *c* **Rexford, E. E.** Four seasons in the garden. Lippincott $1.50 n

7-16936 Not a guide to the seasons in order, but a haphazard collection of papers containing valuable hints for simple gardening, indoors and out. 27 halftone plates, decorations and ornamental initials.

7-15329 Sedgwick's *Garden month by month* (Stokes $4) is a reference book with tabular arrangement indicating appearance, color, method of cultivation and date of bloom of hardy plants for formal or wild gardens, with additional lists of aquatics, vines, etc. Folding color chart, full index of names, over 200 halftones.
Rexford, Dial, 42:367; Nation, 85:547. Sedgwick, Dial, 42:368; Nation, 85:547; Outlook, 86:118.

MUSIC

780.9 *c* **Elson, Arthur.** Music club programs from all nations. Ditson $1.25

7-39405 Provides historical and biographic outlines for each national school of music, with questions for study and a series of well arranged programs of graded difficulty.
Dial, 44:12; Nation, 86:134.

780.9 **Pratt, W. S.** History of music: a handbook and guide for students. Schirmer $3 n

7-38011 Of encyclopedic fulness, condensed in style, well arranged and indexed for quick reference. Specially valuable for descriptions and illustrations of musical instruments. Three maps show relation of musical centers.

7-35630 J. K. Paine's *History of music to the death of Schubert* (Ginn $2.75 n) consists of Harvard lectures treating in a scholarly yet delightfully friendly style, musical development from Greek and Roman times to 1828.
Dial, 44:99; Nation, 86:87.

789.9 **Kobbé, Gustav.** The pianolist: a guide for pianola players. Moffat $1 n

7-40771 For those without musical training or knowledge of composers. Gives no instruction in manipulation of instrument, but shows how to study music by its aid.
Nation, 86:110.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 43–44.

796 **White, S. E.** Camp and trail. Outing $1.25 n

7–31474 Summary of results of author's out-of-door experiences in the form of explicit advice to woodsmen and amateur campers. Gives addresses of outfitting firms and manufacturers of supplies. Index and paragraph summaries. Not a complete pocket manual like Kephart's *Camping and woodcraft* (1906) but excellent within its limits. Illustrated.
Dial, 43:419.

799 **Seton, *Mrs* Grace (Gallatin)** (*Mrs* Ernest Thompson Seton). Nimrod's wife. Doubleday $2 n

7–18186 Camping and hunting adventures of the author and her husband in the Sierras, Rockies, on the Ottawa and in Norway. Pervaded by enthusiasm for out-of-door life, love of adventure and a cheerful, wholesome philosophy. Admirable marginal illustrations.
Acad. 73:107; Ath. 1907, 2:617; Dial, 43:212; Outlook, 86:476.

ANTHOLOGIES, PROSE AND VERSE

See also Juvenile, p. 44.

808.8 **Couch, A. T. Quiller-, *comp.*** The pilgrim's way: a little scrap of good counsel for travelers. Dutton $1.50 n

7–35145 Bits of prose and verse ranging from the Bible to Maeterlinck and Patmore, and providing good counsel and pleasant reflection for every stage of life's journey.
Ath. 1906, 2:826; Dial, 41:457; Sat. R. 103:57; Spec. 97:733.

821.04 *c* **Welsh, Charles, *comp.*** Golden treasury of Irish songs and lyrics. Dodge $2.50

7–11574 Includes sentimental, patriotic, convivial and humorous folk and street songs, translations from the Gaelic and poems of the current Irish revival. Arrangement alphabetic by author with three indexes, title, first line and general index, including title catchword, type, subject, pseudonym, etc.
Nation, 84:570; Putnam's, 3:364.

POETRY

See also Anthologies, p. 21.

811.49 **Stringer, A. J. A.** The woman in the rain, and other poems. Little $1.25 n

7–37033 Poems touching the grimmest aspects of life with an ardent idealism, and showing dramatic power as well as artistic subtlety.
Putnam's, 3:366.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

804 **Matthews, J. B.** Inquiries and opinions. Scribner $1.25 n

7–29534 Observations on literary arts and crafts and the technic of some of the masters of literature, as: An apology for technic; Mark Twain; Poe and the detective story; The modern novel and the modern play.
Dial, 44:137; Nation, 85:498.

807 *c* **MacClintock, P. L.** Literature in the elementary school. Univ. of Chic. $1 n

7-37019 Discusses educational value of literature and applies underlying principles of selection to folk tales, myths, realistic, nature and animal stories, poetry, drama, etc. Studies methods of presentation, and gives lists of books suitable from first to eighth school years.

6-41522 J. R. Colby's *Literature and life in school,* 1906 (Houghton $1.25) a "plea for the presence of literature in schools from the first day to the last," is developed along somewhat the same lines; not so direct and simple, but no less valuable and suggestive. Both are of general rather than exclusively pedagogical interest.
MacClintock, Elem. School Teacher, 8:347.

809 **Saintsbury, G. E. B.** Later nineteenth century. (Periods of European lit. v.12) Scribner $1.50 n

7-36994 A Pisgah view of the various European literatures, 1850-1900. Concludes with a short editorial resurvey of the history covered by the preceding volumes by several authorities, the whole forming a complete and continuous history of European literature.
Acad. 74:481.

818.4 *c* **Grayson, David,** *pseud.* Adventures in contentment. Doubleday $1.20 n

7-40003 A young man broken in health by the strain of city life buys a small farm and philosophizes cheerfully about the restful joys of an outdoor existence, his work, recreations, neighbors and books.
Atlantic, 101:711; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:7; Outlook, 88:43.

818.4 *a* **Van Dyke, H. J.** Days off, and other digressions. Scribner $1.50

7-33932 Twelve sketches having the fresh, out-of-door charm and agreeably elusive bookish flavor of the author's *Fisherman's luck* and *Little rivers.* Appeared in *Scribner's Magazine.*
Ath. 1907, 2:687; Dial, 43:380; Outlook, 87:765.

820.9 **Ward, A. W. & Waller, A. R.** *ed.* Cambridge history of English literature. 14v. v.1, From the beginnings to the cycles of romance. Putnam $2.50 n

7-40854 Comprehensive study of development of English language and literature to close of Victorian Age, each chapter to be the work of an authority, English, continental or American. J. E. Sandys, George Saintsbury, Israel Gollancz and W. P. Ker are among the 17 contributors to v. 1. Elaborate bibliographies for each chapter; index.
Ath. 1907, 2:719; Nation, 86:575; Sat. R. 105:437.

824.89 *c* **Lucas, E. V.** Fireside and sunshine: essays. (Methuen 5/) Dutton $1.25

7-29108 Piquant observations on "Elian" subjects, such as old clothes, toast, fireworks, walking sticks.
Dial, 42:288; Nation, 84:339; Spec. 97:791.

826 *b* —— *comp.* The gentlest art: a choice of letters by entertaining hands. Macmillan $1.50 n

7-32334 Selected letters, chiefly of 18th and 19th century English authors, grouped under such captions as Children and grandfathers, The familiar manner, The grand style, Urbanity and nonsense, Literature and art, The pen reflective, Friendship and more, etc.

7-18132 A much more pretentious, but less fascinating, anthology is *Letters of literary men,* 2v. ed. by F. A. Mumby (Dutton $1 n ea.), which represents English authors from 15th to 20th century, introducing each by a brief note.

Lucas, Ath. 1907, 2:797; Nation, 86:102; Spec. 99:874. Mumby, Nation, 86:102; Spec. 98:643.

828.8 *c* **Sharp, William,** "Fiona Macleod," *pseud.* Where the forest murmurs: nature essays. Scribner $2 n

7-12864 Posthumous essays combining sincere and richly varied appreciations of nature's moods with quaint legendary lore. Has a touch of Gaelic mysticism, but no overelaborate symbolism.

Acad. 71:440; Ath. 1907, 1:164.

HUMOR

817 **American** wit and humor; by 100 of America's leading humorists; introd. by Joel Chandler Harris. 5v. Sold only in sets. Review of Reviews $3

7-16476 Sketches and verses ranging in time from Benjamin Franklin to Carolyn Wells and in literary quality from Hawthorne to "Josiah Allen's Wife," with a few examples of undergraduate humor from college monthlies. Also an essay by A. B. Maurice on International wit and humor as expressed in caricature, with reproductions of famous cartoons.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 44-45.

913.38 *c* **Tucker, T. G.** Life in ancient Athens. Macmillan $1.25 n

7-4807 A vivacious study of the social and public life from day to day of a classical Athenian (440-330 B.C.).

7-36949 T. D. Seymour's *Life in the Homeric age* (Macmillan $4 n) is a lucid and scholarly reconstruction of the Homeric period from a study of the Homeric poems, of high value for students of Greek and for reference use. Bibliography. Both books are illustrated with maps and photographs of archeological remains.

Tucker, Acad. 72:188; Dial, 42:148; Spec. 98:379. Seymour, Acad. 73:182; Ath. 1907, 2:510; Dial, 43:311; Nation, 85:472; Sat. R. 105:82; Spec. 100:126.

914 **Frazar, M. D.** Practical European guide. Small $1 n

8-4338 Not a descriptive guide. Gives compact and specific information about preparation, cost, routes and what to see, outlining several tours. Will help those who do not know how to plan or how far money will go.

W7-145 Douglas Sladen's *Sicily, the new winter resort* (Dutton $2 914.58) is encyclopedic, a marvel of condensed and authoritative information, with nearly 250 pictures, so compactly made up that its 616 closely printed pages make a volume of only moderate size.

W8-12 H. A. Douglas's *Venice on foot* (Scribner $1.50 914.53), almost pocket size, lays out 10 walks, providing historical notes on things to be seen, with 75 illustrations and 11 maps.
Frazar, Dial, 42:381. Sladen, Cath. World, 86:253; Independent, 62:1358; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:195. Douglas, Ath. 1907, 2:687; Bookman, 26:511; Nation, 86:38; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:90.

914.2 *c* **Bates, K. L.** From Gretna Green to Land's End. Crowell $2 n

7-32870 Describes entertainingly a summer trip through the west of England. Rich in literary and historical allusions. 24 halftones from original photographs. Most of it reprinted from the *Chautauquan*.
Dial, 43:377; Nation, 85:240.

914.2 **Bedford, Jessie,** "Elizabeth Godfrey," *pseud.* English children in the olden time. Dutton $3 n

W8-3 Historical survey of child life from Saxon times till end of 18th century, with chapters on toys, games, nursery lore, fairy tales and education. 32 interesting halftones after portraits and prints.
Ath. 1908, 1:470; Sat. R. 104, Dec. 7, '07, sup. p. 3; Spec. 99:398.

914.2 **Hueffer, F. M.** England and the English. McClure $2 n

7-19051 The book is not topographical or archeological, but an attempt to portray the spirit of the people. Impressionistic, attractive, but rather long drawn out and desultory. 16 halftone plates of London scenes.
Dial, 43:255; Nation, 85:148; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:662; Outlook, 86:646.

914.369 **Holbach, M. M.** Dalmatia: the land where East meets West. Lane $1.50 n

7-42481 Describes the scenery, life, architecture and archeology of this interesting and little traveled Austrian dependency on the east side of the Adriatic, the home of successive civilizations. 50 excellent halftones. Map.
Acad. 73:673; Sat. R. 104:486; Spec. 99:673.

914.38 *b* **Van Norman, L. E.** Poland, the knight among nations. Revell $1.50 n

7-32871 Indorsed by Madame Modjeska as exceptionally discriminating impressions of her unfortunate nation. Best in its portrayal of modern activities and accomplishments. Partly reprinted from popular magazines.
Bookman, 26:415; Dial, 44:137; Outlook, 87:747.

914.4 *b* **Edwards, M. B. Betham-.** Literary rambles in France. McClurg $2.50 n

7-36931 Flaubert, Balzac, George Sand, Michelet, Prosper Mérimée, Carcassonne, its poet and poetizer, the Marseillaise, are among the subjects met in these delightful reminiscences of travel.
Acad. 73:698; Ath. 1907, 1:758; Dial, 43:290; Nation, 86:239; Putnam's, 3:243; Spec. 99:266.

914.4 **Maud, C. E.** Felicity in France. Scribner $1.50 n
W6-392 Felicity chaperones a sprightly and energetic aunt on an autumn tour through Brittany, Touraine and Provence. Conveys sympathetic and humorous impressions of people and places, and enchanting glimpses of French life.
7-31243 Josephine Tozier's *Spring fortnight in France* (Dodd $2 n) is a vivacious combination of romance and notes of an actual holiday journey through central and southern France from Le Mans to Marseilles. Illustrated from photographs and drawings.
Maud, Acad. 71:10; Ath. 1906, 2:71; Nation, 83:414; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:770; Spec. 97:173. Tozier, Dial, 43:378; Outlook, 87:498.

914.4 *c* **Wendell, Barrett.** France of today. Scribner $1.50 n
7-29424 Lowell lectures on The universities; The structure of society; The family; The French temperament; Relation of literature to life; The question of religion; The revolution and its effects; The republic and democracy.
Full of excellent things; the author combines acumen with sympathy. He knows how to praise and he also knows how to blame, a much rarer art. *J. A. J. Jusserand, N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 12:742.

914.47 *b* **Gould, Sabine Baring-.** Book of the Pyrenees. Dutton $1.50 n
7-35350 Deals interestingly with the character and history of French towns and countrysides from Bayonne to Perpignan. 25 halftones from photographs.
Rarely is a book of this kind so fascinating. . . Can be heartily commended both to those who travel and those who stay at home. *Nation*, 85:236.
Ath. 1907, 1:788; Sat. R. 103:434.

914.55 **Lees, D. N.** Scenes and shrines in Tuscany. Dutton $1.25 n
7-29127 Enthusiastic narrative of author's observations and experiences while living in an Italian household. She describes a mushroom hunt, harvest, vintage, Easter in Florence, the day of the dead, etc.
Acad. 72:533; Nation, 85:14; Spec. 98:947.

914.57 **Vaughan, H. M.** The Naples Riviera. (Methuen 6/) Stokes $2
7-42348 Combines history, folklore and literary reminiscence with appreciative descriptions of scenery. Includes the bays of Naples and Salermo and the neighboring isles of Ischia and Capri; 125 color plates.
7-42023 Platt's *Through Italy with car and camera* (Putnam $5 n 914.5) is a readable record of a motor car journey zigzagging across northern and central Italy and visiting many places not included in the ordinary itinerary; 200 illustrations from photographs of paintings, architecture, scenery and bits of life en route.
Vaughan, Ath. 1907, 1:573; Nation, 85:567; Sat. R. 103:434. Platt, Dial, 44:107; Putnam's, 3:624.

914.64 **Dick, Stewart.** Heart of Spain. Jacobs $1.25
7-42350 An artist's impression of Toledo, skilful in word painting, penetrating in criticism. 22 halftones from photographs with five color plates and eight pen and ink sketches after author's work.

W8-6 Calvert's *Toledo* (Spanish ser. Lane 3/6 n $1.25 n) consists of a too careless and inaccurate historical and descriptive sketch of 169 p. followed by 511 halftone plates, which though sometimes far from satisfactory, furnish, on the whole, an unusually valuable collection for the price.

Dick, Ath. 1907, 1:574. Calvert, Ath. 1908, 1:352; Nation, 85:443.

914.69 **Hume, M. A. S.** Through Portugal. McClure $2 n

7-25498 His vivid description of the scenery and the people, and his observations on art, history and archeology make up a book of more than usual interest and charm. *A. L. A. Booklist.*

31 plates from A. S. Forrest's color sketches and eight from photographs.

Ath. 1907, 1:350; Dial, 42:373; Nation, 85:236; Sat. R. 103:434.

914.7 **Pares, Bernard.** Russia and reform. Dutton $3 n

7-38525 Sane, scholarly and competent account of Russia's development, with analysis of the character and ideals of her people, making comprehensible the present revolutionary movement and the points at issue. Approaches Mackenzie Wallace and Leroy-Beaulieu as a work of permanent value. Prince Michael Trubetzkoi's *Out of*
8-17556 *chaos* (Longmans 6/ $2, **923.427**) is a naïve and interesting personal record of his unsuccessful attempt to help the oppressed peasantry, and subsequent identification with the revolutionary movement.

Pares, Ath. 1907, 1:439; Nation, 85:332; Outlook, 86:971; Spec. 98:675. Trubetzkoi, Ath. 1907, 2:549; Spec. 99:1100.

914.92 **Tomalin, H. T.** Three vagabonds in Friesland, with a yacht and a camera.

(Simpkin 7/6 n) Dutton $3 n

8-35073 A book of photographs and thumb-nail sketches "with letterpress obligato" recording a holiday trip and conveying the quaintness and charm of northern Holland.

Internat. Studio, 32:251; Nation, 85:263; Sat. R. 103:434.

915.1 *b* **Smith, A. H.** China and America today: a study of conditions and relations. Revell $1.25 n

7-26625 Briefly surveys changed conditions in both countries. Charges America with unjust and short-sighted attitudes and points out her responsibilities toward the Far East. Author for 35 years a missionary in China. His *Uplift of China* (Young People's Miss'y
7-38590 Movement 50c **275.1**) is a handbook for missionary study, giving in condensed form much information about old and new China and defining conditions and problems which confront the missionary. Excellent maps and bibliographies. Martin's *The awakening*
7-19477 *of China* (Doubleday $3.80 n) is an optimistic study of the development and present status of the reform movement in China. Dr Martin was over 50 years a resident in China and president of the New Imperial University until 1900.

Smith, China and America today, Independent, 63:942. Smith, Uplift of China, Outlook, 86:792. Martin, Ath. 1907, 2:439; Nation, 85:60; Spec. 99:743.

915.4 *c* **Low, S. J. M.** A vision of India, as seen during the tour of the Prince and Princess of Wales.

Dutton $3.50 n

W7-6 Illuminating impressions of India's "splendor and contradictions, color and mystery, wealth and poverty, medley of classes, creeds

and peoples," by a special correspondent who accompanied the Prince of Wales in 1905–6. Map and 45 halftone plates.

8–5823 The author's humorous drawings in text and halftones from his sketches constitute a main value in Walter Crane's *India impressions* (Macmillan $2.50). *A Corner in India* by Mrs M. M.
7–20732 Clark (Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc. $1) is an unusually spirited and enlightening narrative of pioneer missionary work among the Nagas, a warlike tribe of Assam, describing home and village life, worship, customs, etc.

Low, Ath. 1906, 1:606; Dial, 42:372; Nation, 85:15; Spec. 97:131. Crane, Ath. 1907, 2:580; Nation, 86:103; Spec. 99:781. Clark, Dial, 43:212; Nation, 85:120.

915.6 *b* **Bell, G. L.** Syria: the desert and the sown. New cheaper ed. Dutton $3 n

7–35188 Syrian journeys of an Englishwoman of archeological enthusiasm and genuine feeling for oriental temperament and atmosphere.

7–37961 Grant's *Peasantry of Palestine* (Pilgrim Press $1.50 n **915.69**) describes in detail the life and customs of a village near Jerusalem, as observed during three years' residence. Dunning's *To-*
7–38636 *day in Palestine* (Pott $2.50 n **915.69**) is a book for the traveler, embodying observations and experiences of 10 journeys. *Tent and Testament* by Herbert Rix (Scribner $2.50 n **915.69**) is an
7–15906 interesting and scholarly record of a camping tour extending beyond the beaten route. The author is chiefly concerned with identification of biblical sites and verification of biblical allusions.

W6–191 Matilde Serao's *In the country of Jesus* (1905) gives the impressions of a fervent Roman Catholic who accepts without question the traditional sites. All are quite fully illustrated with halftones from photographs.

Bell, Acad. 72:210; Ath. 1907, 1:159; Dial, 42:371; Nation, 84:437; Sat. R. 103:276; Spec. 99:253. Dunning, Nation, 86:125. Rix, Ath. 1907, 1:351; Spec. 98:94. Serao, Spec. 96:64.

916.75 **Starr, Frederick.** The truth about the Congo. Forbes $1

7–20882 Letters reprinted from the *Chicago Tribune* giving a distinguished ethnologist's impressions gained during a year's travel. He thinks the evils existing only such as must follow the white man's attempt to rule primitive peoples and discourages American intervention.

7–17352 Morel's *Red rubber* (Amer. Tract Soc. $1.25) tells the story of the rubber slave trade, emphasizing its horrors and passionately calls on Great Britain to interfere.

Starr, Cath. World, 85:840; Nation, 85:281. Morel, Ath. 1906, 2:580.

917.19 *b* **Wallace, Dillon.** The long Labrador trail. Outing $1.50 n

7–17002 Tells of the successful accomplishment of the work of exploration begun by the disastrous Hubbard expedition (1903) described in his *Lure of the Labrador wild.*

7–20631 Townsend's *Along the Labrador coast* (Estes $1.50) is a narrative of a summer coasting tour, describing scenery, birds, flora, geology, fish and fishermen, Eskimos, Hudson Bay Company's posts and Dr Grenfell's mission. Each has map and some 30 halftones.

Wallace, Dial, 42:374; Nation, 85:100. Townsend, Nation, 85:450.

917.2 **Winter, N. O.** Mexico and her people of today.
Page $3

7-34163 Up to date information on customs, characteristics, amusements, antiquities, resources, development, etc. in popular, readable form. Based on travel and extended reading.

8-4360 P. F. Martin's *Mexico of the twentieth century*, 2v. (Dodd $8.50 n) is an optimistic picture of prosperity and progress, reinforced by abundant statistics, describing in detail, government, industries, commerce, railways, products, etc. Both contain maps and halftones from photographs.

Winter, Dial, 43:378; Nation, 86:221. Martin, Ath. 1907, 2:549; Spec. 99:990.

917.292 **Henderson, John & Forrest, A. S.** Jamaica.
Macmillan (6/n) $2 n

7-20521 Light, popular description of Jamaican life, history, trade and politics. Text and 24 colored illustrations taken from Henderson and Forrest's *West Indies* (1905, A. & C. Black 20/n 917.29).

Independent, 62:614; Nation, 84:88; Outlook, 85:331.

917.3 *c* **Paine, R. D.** The greater America. Outing $1.50 n

7-14803 Optimistic account of a western journey undertaken to investigate the possibilities of our sea traffic, mineral deposits, forests, prairies and deserts, and to hobnob with the "real men" who are developing these resources. 51 halftones.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 30:599; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:303.

917.4 **Abbott, K. M.** Old paths and legends of the New England border: Connecticut, Deerfield, Berkshire.
Putnam $3.50 n

7-40881 Describes appreciatively the natural beauties of Connecticut and western Massachusetts, relating the fact or fiction which links each spot with the life of the past. 167 halftones, five in tint. Map.

Crawford's *Little pilgrimages among old New England inns* (Page $2) agreeably combines stories and pictures of quaint old hostelries having historical, literary or romantic associations.

Abbott, Nation, 86:79. Crawford, Dial, 43:427; Nation, 86:79.

917.8 **Prudden, T. M.** On the great American plateau.
Putnam $1.50 n

7-1482 Impressionistic portrayal of formation, scenery, present and past inhabitants and life of the stranger in the desert solitudes of Wyoming, Arizona and New Mexico. Maps, original photographs and drawings.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:646; Dial, 42:374; Nation, 84:360.

918 **Hale, Albert.** South Americans: the story of the South American republics, their characteristics, progress and tendencies: with special reference to their commercial relations with the United States.
Bobbs-Merrill $2.50 n

7-36231 Covers Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina and Venezuela. Helpful and interesting as a guide to travel with historical notes but less valuable in its philosophic generalizations. 67 halftones.

7-38359 Enock's *The Andes and the Amazon* (Scribner $5 n 918.5) is a mining engineer's observations on social and economic conditions in Peru today, a "practically unexplored country of vast possibilities." Illustrated with author's sketches and photographs.
Hale, Dial, 44:107; Nation, 85:587; Sat. R. 104:640. Enock, Acad. 73:163; Ath. 1907, 2:679; Dial, 44:107; Nation, 86:423; Sat. R. 104:640.

919.14 **Russel, *Mrs* F. K.** A woman's journey through the Philippines. Page $2.50

7-23256 Roundabout voyage among the southern Philippines (1900), in the United States cable ship Burnside. Entertaining record of travel, incidentally conveying much curious information. Maps and 40 halftones.

7-32869 H. M. Wright's *Handbook of the Philippines* (McClurg $1.40 n) is perhaps overoptimistic, but valuable to tourists, business men and promoters as a reference book covering industrial conditions. Statistical appendixes, three maps, 150 halftone reproductions on 49 plates.
Russel, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:702. Wright, Nation, 85:564.

919.8 *c* **Peary, R. E.** Nearest the pole: a narrative of the polar expedition of the Peary Arctic Club in the S. S. "Roosevelt." (Geog. lib.) Doubleday $4.80 n

7-35225 Graphic narrative of the expedition of 1905-6, when the American flag was planted at the "farthest north" point yet reached (87° 6′), with brief report of expedition of 1898-1902. 95 excellent halftones and two maps.
Ath. 1907, 2:118; Bookman, 25:424; Dial, 42:304; Nation, 85:41; Spec. 99:435.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

943.6 *c* **Colquhoun, A. R. & *Mrs* Ethel.** The whirlpool of Europe: Austria-Hungary and the Habsburgs. Dodd $3.50 n

7-10613 Popular account of present political, social and racial conditions in the heterogeneous countries comprising Austria-Hungary, with historical survey of their development and of the career of the house of Habsburg. Ten historical sketch maps, five race diagrams and 90 halftones.
Ath. 1907, 1:320; Nation, 85:146; Spec. 98:832.

943.64 **Grohman, W. A. Baillie.** The land in the mountains: being an account of the past and present of Tyrol. Lippincott $3 n

7-31993 Tells story of the Tyrol, not as connected history but dealing with people, places and events from Roman times to the present. Includes accounts of the Brenner pass, the famous Fugger family, peasant life, and noted castles and their art treasures.
Acad. 73:231; Ath. 1907, 2:231; Dial, 44:105; Sat. R. 103:754; Spec. 99:97.

945.8 *a* **Trevelyan, G. M.** Garibaldi's defense of the Roman republic. Longmans $2 n

7-21750 Detailed history of the defense and retreat (1849), based on careful study of records and scenes. Written with enthusiasm and dramatic power which hold reader's attention.

He would be a dull man indeed whose blood was not stirred by this splendid description of an heroic episode. *Academy*, 72:455. Lond. Times lit. sup. 6:130, Apr. 26, '07; Nation, 84:569.

949.5 **Jorga, N.** Byzantine empire. (Temple cyclopaedic primers) (Dent 1/n) Macmillan 40c n

8-9087 Narrates history from year 400 to fall of Constantinople, 1453, in very compact compass yet in surprisingly lively and interesting style.

952 *c* **Sakurai, Tadayoshi.** Human bullets. Houghton $1.25 n

7-31244 A Japanese soldier's story of Port Arthur. It reveals the exaltation of spirit, devotion to duty and complete self-surrender which made General Nogi's army invincible.

Ath. 1907, 2:616; Bookman, 26:414; Dial, 43:289; Nation, 85:492.

AMERICAN HISTORY

970.1 **Curtis, Natalie,** *ed.* The Indians' book. Harper $7.50 n

7-31183 Songs and legends taken from the lips of American Indians. The songs appear both in original and translation and many musical notations are given. Illustrated with portraits, Indian drawings, etc. Undertaken to preserve their lore for the Indians, but of high interest to students of primitive literature, decorative art and music.

Dial, 43:382; Nation, 85:428; Outlook, 87:358.

970.3 *c* **Schultz, J. W.** My life as an Indian: the story of a red woman and a white man in the lodges of the Blackfeet. Doubleday $1.50 n

7-6737 Romantic, yet substantially true account of life among the Blackfoot Indians by a white man who married into their tribe and lived many years among them. Published originally in *Forest and Stream* under the title *In the lodges of the Blackfeet* and the pseudonym W. B. Anderson.

7-33219 Eastman's *Old Indian days* (McClure $1.50 **813.49**) consists of legends and stories illustrating the nobler and more poetic phases of Indian life and showing them hunting, love-making, feasting, in camp and at war. Dr Eastman, a full-blooded Sioux, is the author of *Indian boyhood.*

Schultz, Ath. 1907, 1:788; Nation, 84:339; Sat. R. 104:304; Spec. 99:134. Eastman, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:866; Putnam's, 3:621.

973 **Hart, A. B.** *ed.* The American nation. 27v. v. 20-27. Harper $2 ea.

v.20, 7-4798
v.21, 7-7446
v.22, 7-24164 The index volume (1908) completes this coöperative history of the United States from the beginnings to 1907. As a whole, remarkably successful in its aim of being both readable and

v.23, 7–33222
v.24, 7–33614
v.25, 7–41116
v.26, 7–41115
v.27, 8–2970

authoritative, it is of course impossible that the volumes on the latest events should be final.
Amer. Hist. R. 13:591; Dial, 44:309; Nation, 86:285.

973.3 **Smith, J. H.** Our struggle for the fourteenth colony: Canada and the American Revolution. 2v. Putnam $6 n

7–26025 Detailed history of the efforts to secure Canada at the outbreak of the Revolution. Based on faithful research among manuscript sources. Interestingly written, its indisputable value is occasionally lessened by an effort to supply from probabilities what no records have preserved.
Dial, 44:335; Nation, 86:494; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:540; Outlook, 87:311.

973.782 **Alexander, E. P.** Military memoirs of a Confederate: a critical narrative. Scribner $4 n

7–16778 Campaigns of Army of Northern Virginia, with criticism of tactics and strategy of both sides. No preceding book by a southern soldier surpasses this in good temper, wise discrimination and graphic portrayal. Intended particularly for military students but of great interest to the general reader.
Nation, 84:542.
Amer. Hist. R. 13:163; Annals of Amer. Acad. 30:605; Dial, 42:332; Outlook, 87:494.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 45.

Bernhardt, Sarah. Memories of my life. Appleton $4 n

7–34323 An unconscious but complete and merciless revelation of the character of a remarkable woman and great artist; versatile, brilliant, reckless, egotistic and always interesting.
Ath. 1907, 2:592; Dial, 43:279; Nation, 85:403; Sat. R. 104:693.

Bishop. **Stoddart, A. M.** Life of Isabella Bird (Mrs Bishop). Dutton $5 n; new cheaper ed. $2 n

7–25137 By a warm friend of the well known traveler. Gives a partial record of her travels, with an account of the more personal and religious side of her life, making frequent extracts from her letters.
Ath. 1907, 1:283; Nation, 84:547; Outlook, 85:902; Sat. R. 104:303; Spec. 98:114.

Cipriani, Lisi. A Tuscan childhood. Century $1.25 n

7–31991 Reminiscences of child life in a patrician Italian family, in which seven lively and original children were disciplined and educated by English nursery governesses and German tutors. Though some children might enjoy it, the point of view makes it rather questionable for the children's room.
Dial, 44:111; Nation, 85:544.

Cooke. **Oberholtzer, E. P.** Jay Cooke, financier of the Civil War. 2v. Jacobs $7.50 n

7-33957 Not only an interesting biography of a man of unique power and personality but also one that throws light on the public life, business methods and moral standards of the decade from 1861 to 1873.
Dial, 44:15.
Nation, 85:546; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:710; Outlook, 87:790.

Douglass. **Washington, B. T.** Frederick Douglass. (Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs $1.25 n

7-8512 Story of the negro leader and orator's life as slave, and career as a public man during the reconstruction and following years, told with simplicity and moderation. Chapters on antislavery agitation, fugitive slave law, etc.
Ath. 1907, 2:397; Dial, 42:345; Nation, 24:589; Putnam's, 3:105; Spec. 99:437.

b Emerson. **Woodberry, G. E.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

7-3927 Emerson's thought has never been so clearly and completely exhibited; and therefore this brief critical biography supplants all its predecessors. *North Amer. R.* 185:83.
Nation, 84:179; Putnam's, 3:107.

Gilbert. **Browne, E. A.** W. S. Gilbert. (Stars of the stage) Lane $1 n

7-32813 Gilbert, the man, the Bab balladist, and the playwright. Of value rather as biography than as a critical estimate of his work.
Acad. 73:724; Nation, 85:451.

c Godkin. **Ogden, Rollo,** *ed.* Life and letters of Edwin Lawrence Godkin. 2v. Macmillan $4 n

7-12877 Follows the career of the distinguished journalist, friend of Lowell, Garrison, Charles Eliot Norton, James Bryce, etc., who, as founder and editor of the *Nation,* exerted an inspiring influence on politics and public morals.
Atlantic, 100:421; Dial, 42:216; Nation, 84:360; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:252; Putnam's, 3:110; Spec. 98:797.

a **Gosse, Edmund.** Father and son: biographical recollections. Scribner $1.50 n

7-36407 Autobiographic recollections giving an amazingly delicate and temperate record of a father's mistaken attempt to force rigid Calvinistic doctrine on a lonely and imaginative child.
Acad. 73:188; Bookman, 26:527; Dial, 44:96; Nation, 86:197.

Haydon, A. L. *comp.* Book of the V. C. Dutton $1.50

7-20536 A book of heroic adventures which have earned the Victoria Cross, with brief account of its origin and full list of recipients.

c Hudson. **Bacon, E. M.** Henry Hudson: his times and his voyages. (Amer. men of energy ser.) Putnam $1.35 n

7-38631 Describes adventures during four voyages and estimates explorer's character and achievements. Based on contemporary documents. Illustrated.
Independent, 64:976; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:170.

Johnston, R. M. Leading American soldiers. (Biog. of leading Amer.) Holt $1.75 n

7-24610 Outlines main facts of lives and campaigns of Washington, Greene, Andrew Jackson, Taylor, Scott, Grant, Sherman, Sheridan, McClellan, Meade, Lee, Stonewall Jackson, J. E. Johnston. Their principal battles are treated in considerable detail, which makes the book a composite military history from the viewpoint of the dominant personalities.
Acad. 73:140; Dial, 43:124; Nation, 85:378; Putnam's, 3:101; Spec. 99:673.

c **Mistral, Frédéric.** Memoirs. 1830–1877. Baker & T. $3.50

8-8543 Delightful narrative, revealing a refreshing and magnetic personality, of the early years (1830–59) of the Provençal poet. 12 portraits and three other illustrations.
Ath. 1907, 2:577; Dial, 44:36; Nation, 84:65; Sat. R. 104:700.

Paderewski. **Baughan, E. A.** Ignaz Jan Paderewski. (Living masters of music) Lane (2/6 n) $1 n

8-35168 Sketch of Paderewski's musical career with a temperate interpretation of his genius as pianist and composer; by a distinguished London musical critic.
Ath. 1908, 1:203; Nation, 85:524.

Pollaiuolo. **Cruttwell, Maud.** Antonio Pollaiuolo. (Lib. of art) Scribner $2 n

7-28946 First monograph on this famous draftsman, painter, sculptor and goldsmith of the early Renaissance. Carefully distinguishes his work from that of his less gifted brother, Piero. 51 excellent halftones.
Acad. 72:208; Nation, 84:528; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:85.

Rabelais. **Tilley, Arthur.** François Rabelais. (French men of letters) Lippincott $1.50 n

7-29040 Biographic and critical monograph, by a well equipped student of French literature. Gives in popular style all that the general reader seeks.
Acad. 73:133.

Roosevelt. **Morgan, James.** Theodore Roosevelt, the boy and the man. Macmillan $1.50 n

7-31182 Not an intimate character study like the books by Riis, Leupp and Burroughs, nor a criticism of the President's policies; rather, a simple and interesting chronologic account of Roosevelt's career.
Nation, 85:424; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:610.

Saint-Gaudens. **Cortissoz, Royal.** Augustus Saint-Gaudens. Houghton $7.50 n

7-40526 Brief monograph, sumptuously printed, embodying discriminating criticism and intimate reminiscence. 24 admirable photogravure reproductions.
Ath. 1908, 1:233; Dial, 43:223; Internat. Studio, 34, sup. Apr. '08, p. 73; Putnam's, 3:750; Spec. 100:644.

c **Schaff, Morris.** Spirit of old West Point, 1858–1862. Houghton $3 n

7-32862 A generously idealized but essentially truthful estimate of the molding influences which transform crude boys into "soldiers and gentlemen." Deals in happiest reminiscent vein with the four stirring years at the academy from 1858–62 and follows northern and southern classmates into the Great Struggle.
Dial, 43:310; Nation, 85:499.

a **Schurz, Carl.** Reminiscences. 2v. McClure $6 n

7-36232 Schurz as German student and revolutionist (1848), American diplomat and Union general. Closes in 1863 after Chancellorsville. Mirrors a character distinguished for keen judgment, zest in affairs and persistent idealism.
Bookman, 26:661; Dial, 43:413; Nation, 86:60.

Shakspere. **Raleigh, Walter.** Shakespeare. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n

7-15578 Short monograph, mainly an interpretation of the man from his dramas.
An essay overflowing with life, crammed with suggestion, full of stimulating ideas and happy turns of phrase. It is table talk *in excelsis. London Times* lit. sup. 6:129, Apr. 26, '07.
Ath. 1907, 1:689; Bookman, 26:155; Nation, 84:454; North Amer. R. 185:780; Putnam's, 2:727; Sat. R. 104:145; Spec. 98:942.

Spenser. **Tuckwell, William.** Spenser. (Bell's miniature ser. of great writers) Macmillan 50c

W7-87 Convenient little handbook, well printed and illustrated, providing an excellent introduction to the reading of Spenser's poetry.

b Washington. **Wister, Owen.** The seven ages of Washington: a biography. Macmillan $2 n

7-38230 Will attract by an unusually clear, pleasing page and appropriate binding, and hold with its compact and skilful etching of a virile and human personality.
Dial, 43:424; Nation, 86:102.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 45–47.

c **Andrews,** *Mrs* **M. R. S.** The militants: stories of some parsons, soldiers and other fighters in the world. Scribner $1.50

7-18098 Nine short stories of somewhat uneven merit, three touching on the supernatural and all more than ordinarily interesting.
Nation, 85:58; Outlook, 86:476.

Benson, E. F. Sheaves. Doubleday $1.40 n

7-29434 Study of a marriage, ideal in its union of beauty, talent and sympathetic tastes, but problematic on account of the wife's 17 years seniority. Written with delicate insight and in a light, unforced style.
Acad. 74:493; Ath. 1908, 1:155; Bookman, 26:555; Dial, 44:132; Nation, 86:128; Sat. R. 105:112; Spec. 100:268.

Benson, R. H. A mirror of Shalott: being a collection of tales told at an unprofessional symposium. Benziger $1.25 n

7-21227 Thirteen stories of the supernatural, purporting to be told by a group of Catholic priests and laymen from their own experiences.
Ath. 1907, 1:789; Cath. World, 86:257; Nation, 85:167; Spec. 98:1038.

c **Brown, H. D.** Mr Tuckerman's nieces. Houghton $1.50

7-32838 The quiet eastern home of a bachelor university professor of settled and rather selfish habits is invaded by three orphan nieces from Chicago, to the ultimate happiness of all concerned. Interesting to older girls.

a **Bryant, S. C.** Stories to tell to children. Houghton $1 n

7-36089 Fifty-one stories in form for telling, with some suggestions for the teller.

b **Burnett,** *Mrs* **Frances (Hodgson).** The shuttle. Stokes $1.50

7-29574 Somewhat highly colored tale of modern knight-errantry, in which a valiant younger daughter goes forth to rescue her sister, the victim of a mistaken international marriage.
Acad. 73:145; Ath. 1907, 2:513; Bookman, 26:272; Dial, 43:318; Nation, 85:474; Putnam's, 3:489; Sat. R. 104:642.

Calkins, F. W. The wooing of Tokala. Revell $1.50

7-16943 An Indian knight-errant achieves deeds of prowess for his own honor and to win the maiden of his choice. Intimate study of Indian life.
Nation, 84:591.

Connolly, J. B. The crested seas. Scribner $1.50

7-30867 Thirteen stories portraying the hardship, peril and romance of the Gloucester fisherman's life in Newfoundland waters, and interpreting his fine as well as rough and rugged qualities.
Spec. 100:67.

a **Couch, A. T. Quiller-,** "Q," *pseud.* Major Vigoureux. Scribner $1.50

7-30166 Quaint romance of a dismantled military post in the Scilly islands, reciting in humorous yet pathetic vein the commandant's belated love affair.
Acad. 73:192; Ath. 1907, 2:580; Dial, 44:43; Nation, 85:328; Spec. 99:408.

Crawford, F. M. Arethusa. Macmillan $1.50

7-33911 Story of adventure amidst the plots for the imperial throne at Constantinople (1376), in which a Venetian soldier of fortune and a beautiful slave girl of noble family are the chief characters.
Acad. 73:251; Ath. 1907, 2:613; Bookman, 26:268; Sat. R. 104, sup. Oct. 19, '07, p. 7.

b **Cutting,** *Mrs* **M. S. D.** The suburban whirl, and other stories of married life. McClure $1.25

7–33206 Four human, sympathetic stories of everyday social and domestic difficulties.
Bookman, 26:408.

a **De la Pasture,** *Mrs* **E. B.** The lonely lady of Grosvenor Square. Dutton $1.50

6–41709 Pleasant story of a gentle and ingenuous Welsh girl, who through the death of an old aunt becomes the reluctant mistress of a great house in London.
Acad. 72:144; Ath. 1907, 1:192; Bookman, 25:181; Dial, 42:226; Nation, 84:291.

a **De Morgan, W. F.** Alice-for-short: a dichronism. Holt $1.75

7–20515 The development, love affairs and mysterious family history of a little London waif, adopted into a rich middle class family. While not quite so successful, resembles *Joseph Vance* in leisurely geniality and lovable characterization.
Acad. 73:658; Ath. 1907, 2:10; Bookman, 25:519; Dial, 42:375; Nation, 84:522; Sat. R. 104:54; Spec. 99:96.

b **Duncan, Norman.** Cruise of the Shining Light. Harper $1.50

7–15117 Delightfully human, whimsical story of a rough Newfoundland fisherman's tender care for an adopted boy, whom he rears in the combined light of the Psalms and Lord Chesterfield.
Ath. 1907, 2:547; Forum, 39:118; Independent, 63:101; Nation, 84:478; North Amer. R. 185:328.

a **Fraulein Schmidt** and Mr Anstruther: by the author of "Elizabeth and her German garden." Scribner $1.50

7–21365 Letters from a piquant, brilliant German girl in Jena to a young Englishman, a renegade lover. Clever character sketches, frank comments on life and literature, and unfailing humor reveal a delightful personality.
Ath. 1907, 1:630; Dial, 43:65; Nation, 84:591; Spec. 98:763.

Freeman, *Mrs* **M. E. (Wilkins).** The fair Lavinia and others. Harper $1.25

7–34778 Modern and 18th century stories, three of which, The pink shawls, The secret, and The gold, are in Mrs Freeman's earlier and more characteristic manner.
Nation, 86:39; Outlook, 87:745.

Gale, Zona. The loves of Pelleas and Etarre. Macmillan $1.50

7–30832 Sentimental story, told with quaint, dainty humor, of two "young-old married folk" who have never ceased to be lovers and to love young lovers.
Nation, 86:38; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:380; Outlook, 87:622.

Gorki, Maxim, *pseud.* (A. M. Pieshkov). Mother. Appleton $1.50

7-16750 A middle-aged Russian peasant, brutalized by abuse, awakens to emotional and intelligent life through her efforts to understand and aid in her son's revolutionary activities.

A public which connects . . . Gorky with squalid realism and moral laxity should read this moving and human story. Hardly elsewhere has socialism spoken with a voice at once so deep and so gentle. *Nation,* 84:544.

Cath. World, 85:677; North Amer. R. 85:661; Putnam's, 3:111.

a **Hall, E. C.** Aunt Jane of Kentucky. Little $1.50

7-12978 An old lady's reminiscences of her youth, full of quaint humor, wholesome sentiment and homely philosophy, giving a pleasant picture of rural life.

Cath. World, 85:688; Outlook, 86:117; Putnam's, 2:749.

c **Harrison,** *Mrs* **M. St L. (Kingsley)** "Lucas Malet," *pseud.* The far horizon. Dodd $1.50

7-983 London story of a superannuated bank clerk's friendship with a fascinating actress. Interest lies in the character and spiritual development of the chivalrous and unworldly hero.

Bookman, 24:595; Cath. World, 85:538; Dial, 42:225; Nation, 84:39; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:202 (Madison Cawein); Putnam's, 2:183; Sat. R. 102:744; Spec. 97:937.

b **Hawthorne, Julian,** *ed.* Library of the world's best mystery and detective stories. 6v. Sold only in sets. Review of Reviews $3 n

8-35588 One hundred and one stories of mystery, magic and the supernatural, from American, English, Scotch, Irish, German, Scandinavian, Russian, French, Italian, Spanish and oriental sources and including extracts from personal memoirs and scientific papers explaining the wonders of modern magic and "psychic" manifestations. Mostly by well known authors, many translated for the first time.

c **Howells, W. D.** Through the eye of the needle. Harper $1.50

7-15545 The first part is a view of modern New York as seen by a traveler from the ideal commonwealth of Altruria; the second an account of Altruria as seen by the American wife whom he takes home with him and who has a difficult time adjusting her ideas to those of Altruria.

Nation, 84:434; North Amer. R. 186:127; Spec. 98:836.

b **Lancaster, G. B.** The tracks we tread. Doubleday $1.50

7-28459 Terse, vivid expression and a grim humor characterize this unconventional story of life on a New Zealand cattle ranch, where elemental passions predominate and love works its leavening influence.

Bookman, 27:102; Nation, 85:545.

c **Laughlin, C. E.** Felicity: the making of a comédienne. Scribner $1.50

7–10619 Human and winsome story of a theatrical star. Pictures stage life without glamor or prejudice and shows the pathetic loneliness of publicity.
Atlantic, 100:133; Bookman, 25:284; Dial, 42:315; Nation, 84:291.

Le Blond, *Mrs* Aubrey. Story of an Alpine winter. Macmillan $1.50

8–12971 As a story quite negligible but most interesting in its descriptions of winter sports in the Engadine Alps.

7–7196 In A. E. W. Mason's *Running water* (Century $1.50) also, the dominating interest is high Alpine climbing and its influences on character, and this redeems a story not otherwise very successfully developed.
Le Blond, Sat. R. 105:52. Mason, Acad. 72:205; Ath. 1907, 1:349; Dial, 43:376; Outlook, 85:717.

Lincoln, J. C. The "Old Home House." Barnes $1.25

7–21534 Eleven amusing yarns of summer days and summer boarders on Cape Cod, told by Barzilla Wingate, longshore skipper.
Nation, 85:235.

Lynde, Francis. Empire builders. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

7–26019 A slight love story scarcely interrupts the rapid action of this stirring tale of the financing and building of a Rocky mountain railroad through the grit, foresight and push of its young chief engineer.
Bookman, 26:164; Outlook, 87:45.

Martin, *Mrs* Helen (Riemensnyder). Betrothal of Elypholate, and other tales of the Pennsylvania Dutch. Century $1.50

7–30437 Short stories humorously and sympathetically interpreting characteristic traits of the New Mennonites of Pennsylvania. Decidedly more interesting than Mrs Martin's longer stories.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:676; Outlook, 87:450.

c **Mason, A. E. W.** The broken road. Scribner $1.50

7–37552 An intense, swift-moving story of life in India, in which a young English engineer and an Indian prince, educated in England, are chief characters, and the building of a road across the northern frontier furnishes the principal incidents.
A. L. A. Booklist.
Ath. 1907, 2:682; Outlook, 87:827.

Montrésor, F. F. The burning torch. Dutton $1.50

N7–204 The "burning torch" is a young girl's fatal gift of second sight. A somewhat eerie supernaturalism is offset by quiet humor and interesting characterization.
Acad. 73:731; Ath. 1907, 1:786; Nation, 85:286; Putnam's, 3:239; Spec. 99:159.

Moody, W. S. The Pickwick ladle, and other collector's stories. Scribner $1.50

7-35226 Six quietly humorous stories relating the experiences of a young married couple of limited means and excellent taste, in their search for antiques.
Nation, 84:523.

Mosenthal, S. H. Stories of Jewish home life. Jewish Pub. Soc. $1.25

7-40796 Five stories of character development in girls or women, projected against a background of Jewish customs and traditions.
7-12639 *Simeon Eichelkatz* (Jewish Pub. Soc. $1.50) by Ulrich Frank (pseud. for Frau Ulla Hirschfeld Wolff), translated from the German, contains two excellent studies in race temperament, almost without plot, the first emphasizing the older and the second the modern type of Judaism.
Mosenthal, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:206. Frank, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:432.

Oxenham, John. The long road. Macmillan $1.50

7-10620 Painful but restrained and inspiring story of Siberian exile. A young Russian, condemned to perpetual wandering by a tyrant official, is overwhelmed by the sorrows of his lot, but finds solace in the service of his fellows.
Acad. 72:345; Bookman, 25:507; Dial, 42:376; Nation, 84:314.

Page, T. N. Under the crust. Scribner $1.50

7-37269 Six studies of human nature in story form which get at the real man and woman "under the crust" of convention, habit or pretense. Also a one act play of the Civil War.
Nation, 86:83; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:826; Outlook, 87:742.

a **Parker, *Sir* Gilbert.** The weavers: a tale of England and Egypt of fifty years ago. Harper $1.50

7-30167 Egypt's picturesque cities and desert, an English Quaker town and London high life offer strong contrasts of background for the well drawn characters of a compelling tale of politics, intrigue and love. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Acad. 73:116; Bookman, 26:169; Dial, 43:319; Nation, 85:306.

Porter, *Mrs* Gene Stratton-. At the foot of the rainbow. Outing $1.50

8-978 Story of Indiana country life, blending humor and pathos and pervaded by a breezy, out-of-doors atmosphere, in which a rough, lovable Scotchman and a dissipated Irishman and his wife are the only characters.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:95.

Quaint courtships. (Harper's novelettes) Harper $1

6-28455 Ten stories by Margaret Deland, Norman Duncan, Mary Wilkins Freeman, Elia W. Peattie, Annie Donnell and others. The series to which it belongs, edited by W. D. Howells and H. M. Alden, brings together much widely scattered good material.

Rideout, H. M. The Siamese cat. McClure $1.25

7-15114 Narrates the lightning series of mysterious mishaps which follow the purchase of the Siamese cat by a young American traveling in the East with her maiden aunt. Combines humor, picturesque adventure and a spontaneous little romance.
Nation, 84:544.

Robins, Elizabeth, "C. E. Raimond," *pseud.* Under the Southern Cross. Stokes $1.50 n

7-36093 A shipboard love affair between an impetuous Peruvian baron and a charming, self-possessed New Yorker. Piquant comedy with a genuinely pathetic note.
Bookman, 27:104.

Sherwood, M. P. The Princess Pourquoi. Houghton $1.50

7-31285 Five stories presenting in allegory such social problems as the education of woman, the accumulation of wealth, etc. Very well written but limited in appeal. Reprinted from magazines.
Nation, 85:474; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:661.

b **Smith, F. H.** Romance of an old-fashioned gentleman. Scribner $1.50

7-31210 Charming story of an artist's high standards of honor, exemplified in his love and renunciation, and years later in his influence on the business career of a protégé.
Nation, 85:446; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:764; Outlook, 87:496.

c **Stewart, C. D.** Partners of Providence. Century $1.50

7-12003 Story of Missouri and Mississippi steamboat life, humorously told in boy language, and, like the river, running a long and devious course.

b **Vachell, H. A.** Her son. Dodd $1.50

7-31481 Sacrificing her reputation, Dorothy Fairfax adopts and brings up as her own the illegitimate son of the lover she has dismissed but still loves. A consistent record of superlative self-sacrifice.
Acad. 72:415; Ath. 1907, 1:501; Bookman, 26:278; Nation, 85:519; Spec. 98:721.

Wallace, Dillon. Ungava Bob: a winter's tale. Revell $1.50

7-29093 Adventures of a plucky 16 year old boy while fur hunting in Labrador. Author's recent explorations in country lend authority to descriptions of life, customs and scenery.

Wharton, *Mrs* **E. N. (Jones).** Fruit of the tree. Scribner $1.50

7-32842 Story of a young social reformer who thwarts his own happiness and that of the two women who love him by his implacable devotion to his ideals. Subtle, artistic and acutely analytical but lacking in geniality and personal appeal.
Acad. 74:345; Bookman, 26:273; Dial, 43:317; Nation, 85:514; Spec. 99:1057.

Wiggin, *Mrs* **K. D. (Smith)** (*Mrs* Riggs). New chronicles of Rebecca. Houghton $1.25

7–11587 The reader will welcome the reappearance of the clever, sensitive and appreciative child — Rebecca, and regret that in the last two of these 11 stories, she seems to be developing into an everyday young woman.

Ath. 1907, 2:179; Atlantic, 100:133; Bookman, 25:304; Nation, 84:362; Sat. R. 104:86; Spec. 98:1037.

Zangwill, Israel. Ghetto comedies. Macmillan $1.50

7–15120 Studies of Jewish temperament in divers places and classes, from Russia to America and from Ghetto tailor and peddler to artist, musician and English M. P.; embodying sympathetic humor, certain knowledge and artistic realism.

Ath. 1907, 1:788; Bookman, 25:430; Nation, 84:478; Sat. R. 103:624; Spec. 98:677.

JUVENILE BOOKS

174 **Carruth, W. H.** Letters to American boys. Amer. Unit. Ass'n 80c n

7–41094 Manly, unsentimental talks with boys on individual and civic duties, sport and choice of a career. Suggestive also for any one having relations with boys.

394 *a* **Stevenson, B. E. & Butler,** *Mrs* **E. S.** *comp.* Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking. Baker & T. $1 n

7–36391 Supplements their *Days and deeds: poetry* with selections from a wide range of writers, on American holidays, special days, great Americans and the seasons.

398.2 **Buxton, E. M. Wilmot-.** Stories of early England. (Children's favorite classics) Crowell 60c

6–22318 Hero tales and myths, pleasingly rendered from *Beowulf, Cynewulf and Cyneherd,* the *Mabinogion, Fight of Brihtnoth, Saxon chronicle, Lay of Havelock,* etc., including a few old English poems translated by Stopford Brooke.

398.2 **Darton, F. J. H.** Wonder book of old romance. Stokes $1.50

8–35256 Thirteen tales, including William and the Werewolf, King Robert of Sicily, Sir Gawaine and the Green Knight, Guy of Warwick, Havelock the Dane, etc. 40 plates from drawings, and interesting initials.

398.2 *b* **Lang, Andrew.** Tales of Troy and Greece. Longmans $1.50 n

7–34175 Adventures of Greek heroes, Ulysses, Perseus and Theseus. In these stirring tales the atmosphere of the Homeric age, rich in color, downright in action, is recreated.

7–30639 Church's *Iliad for boys and girls* (Macmillan $1.50) tells the story of Troy in simpler but equally unaffected style. Both are beautifully printed and delightfully illustrated, the latter in delicate colors.

Lang, Acad. 74:370; Ath. 1907, 1:514; Sat. R. 104, 7 Dec. '07 sup. p. 5; Spec. 99:713. Church, Ath. 1907, 2:514; Sat. R. 104, 7 Dec. '07 sup. p.5; Spec. 99:713.

398.2 **Marshall, H. E.** Stories of William Tell and his friends. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c

7-25666 Tells simply the brave legends surrounding the Swiss struggle for liberty. Eight colored illustrations.

398.2 **Pyle, Howard.** Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions. Scribner $2.50 n

7-34314 Uniform with his *King Arthur and his knights* and *Champions of the Round Table.* Like them follows Mallory in spirit and archaic language, altering some incidents to suit a children's version. Author's illustrations.
Nation, 85:496.

398.2 **Wiggin,** *Mrs* **K. D. (Smith) & Smith, N. A.** *ed.* Magic casements: a second fairy book. (McClure's lib. of children's classics) McClure $1.50

7-39995 Fairy tales from Scandinavian, French, Italian, Russian, African, Japanese, English and other sources.

7-35196 Ernest Rhys's *Fairy gold,* published in attractive, illustrated form at $2.50 and more modestly in Everyman's lib. (Dutton 50c), is made up chiefly of old English tales and romances.

523 **Mitton, G. E.** Children's book of stars. (Color bk ser.) (Black 6/) Macmillan $2 n

W7-170 Comes nearer success than any predecessor in an attempt to make astronomical facts clear and interesting to children. Uncommonly well illustrated.
Spec. 99:638.

537 *a* **Adams, J. H.** Harper's electricity book for boys. (Harper's practical bks for boys) Harper $1.75

7-37737 Clear directions for manufacturing everyday electrical appliances with homemade apparatus at small cost. Includes chapter explaining electric light, heat, power and traction and a dictionary of electrical terms. Illustrated by drawings.

7-33979 Will be used by somewhat younger boys than Tudor Jenks's *Electricity for young people* (Stokes $1.50 n), an historical account of the development of knowledge and control of electricity. E. J.
7-36998 Houston's *Boy electrician* (Lippincott $1.50) gives much authoritative information in a story so wooden and perfunctory that it is difficult not to condemn without qualification, but at least one boy has been delighted with it.
Adams, Elec. World, 50:1128; Nation, 85:519. Jenks, Nation, 85:519.

598.2 *c* **Wright,** *Mrs* **Mabel (Osgood),** "Barbara," *pseud.* Gray Lady and the birds: stories of the bird year for home and school. Macmillan $1.75 n

7-38237 A thread of story binds attractively much interesting and instructive matter about birds. 48 excellent halftones, 12 being colored.

7-7517 Neltje Blanchan's *Birds that every child should know: the East* (Doubleday $1.20 n) describes the appearance, nest, eggs and songs of our eastern birds and photographs them at home.

613 *c* **Jewett, F. G.** Good health. (Gulick hygiene ser. bk 1) Ginn 50c n

6-39010 Readable and sensible little book on personal hygiene, designed for elementary textbook. Discusses cleanliness, ventilation, care of eyes, ears, finger nails, hair, teeth, skin, importance of exercise, correct breathing, sleep, etc.

614 ——— Town and city. (Gulick hygiene ser. bk 3) Ginn 60c n

7-3113 Points out the physical evils attendant on crowded town life, shows how city departments are trying to meet them and encourages children to do their part in the good work.
Lib. Jour. 33:139.

614.84 *a* **Downes, A. M.** Fire fighters and their pets. Harper $1.50

7-38206 Interesting accounts of heroism, perils, discipline and pastimes of New York firemen, descriptions of fire-fighting apparatus and anecdotes of engine-house pets. By secretary of New York fire department. Binding flimsy and inartistic but 85 halftones good.

621.13 **Howden, J. R.** Boys' book of locomotives. McClure $2

W7-215 For those who are intelligently interested in machinery and want to know "how" and "why." Probably few boys under 18 will fully understand the explanations of principles and construction, but over 100 photographs will attract younger enthusiasts.
Nation, 85:520.

630 **Keffer, C. A.** Nature studies on the farm: soils and plants. (Eclectic readings) Amer. Bk Co. 40c

7-8528 Simple lessons on the way plants grow. The following is quoted from a farmer: "A good book to put in the hands of a child to open his eyes to what is going on in the nature world around him. To be commended for what it leaves out as well as for what it puts in."

793 **Pearson, A. C.** *ed.* Twentieth century standard puzzle book. 3 pt in 1 v. (Routledge 3/6) Dutton $1.50

8-35591 Contains magic squares, tricks, charades, conundrums, optical illusions, freaks of figures, chess cameos, curious calculations, anagrams, palindromes, etc. with solutions.

7-34781 E. H. Glover's "*Dame Curtsey's*" *book of novel entertainments for every day in the year* (McClurg $1 n) is arranged by months and furnishes suggestions for holidays, special days and social
7-36217 affairs in home, church and club. *What shall we do now?* (Stokes $1.50) "by Dorothy Canfield and others" is an Americanized reprint of an English book with the same title by E. V. and Elizabeth Lucas, Grant Richards, 1900. The material in Carolyn Wells's
7-28641 *Rainy day diversions* (Moffat $1 n) is divided into three parts: pt 1, a description, in story form, of tricks, games and indoor amusements; pt 2, suggestions for celebrating holidays; pt 3, two short Christmas plays.
Canfield, Nation, 85:519. Wells, Nation, 85:519.

796 **Adams, J. H.** Harper's outdoor book for boys. (Harper's practical bks for boys) Harper $1.75

7-21249 Simple, practical directions for making all sorts of things for outdoor enjoyment — windmills, aeroplanes, ice boats, skees, tree huts, equipment for camp life, trapping, hunting and fishing. Illustrated with working diagrams.
Nation, 85:100.

821.08 **Lucas, E. V.** *ed.* Another book of verses for children. Macmillan $1.50 n

7-32337 Admirable selections, chosen partly with view to reading aloud, a large proportion not being found in other children's anthologies. They range from Shakspere, Blake, Tennyson to modern nonsense rhymes. Attractively illustrated.

W7-200 Attention should be called to Louey Chisholm's compilation *The golden staircase* (Putnam $2.50 n; Jack 7/6 n) a charmingly printed, bound and illustrated quarto in which selections are so arranged that the child may make a progress from simple verse
7-30444 to more mature poetry. *Pinafore palace,* compiled by Kate Douglas Wiggin and Nora Archibald Smith (McClure $1.50 398.8), is a collection for the youngest children similar in arrangement and execution to their *Posy ring.*
Chisholm, Ath. 1906, 2:827; Nation, 85:495; Outlook, 87:358; Spec. 98:627. Wiggin & Smith, Nation, 85:495.

822.33 **Shakspere, William.** Midsummer-night's dream for young people. (Dandelion ser.) Stokes $1.50

7-27351 Introduced by a little story about the play's first production before Queen Elizabeth. Adapted from Cambridge text, with graceful, imaginative colored illustrations and black and white decorations by Lucy Fitch Perkins.

910 **Bonawitz, George & Coleman, Helen.** Little travelers around the world: visits to people of other lands. Barnes $1

7-37551 Useful in children's room for its 24 attractive halftone plates and many drawings in text, illustrating scenery and customs. Letterpress, plainly written to fit pictures, has no further value.

914.92 **Jungman, Beatrix.** Holland. (Peeps at many lands ser.) (Black 1/6 n) Macmillan 75c n

W7-234 Fourteen descriptive sketches and 12 colored pictures introducing the English child to the life, history and folklore of Holland. Text adapted and plates reprinted from *Holland,* written and illustrated by Beatrix and Nico Jungman (Black 20/). The colored illustrations for the other books of this attractive but unsubstantially bound series (Macmillan 75c n ea.) are taken from beautiful and expensive books of travel published by Black, the text for *Italy, France, India* and *Japan* being written by John Finnemore, and for *Scotland* by Elizabeth Grierson.

917.2 *c* **Plummer, M. W.** Roy and Ray in Mexico. Holt $1.75 n

7-19788 Two wide-awake children, with their parents, visit modern cities and ancient ruins, learn much of customs and history, meet President Diaz and compare things Mexican and American. Map, 16 halftone plates and Mexican songs with music. Useful as a travel guide and helpful to teachers and school children.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:618.

917.3 **Brigham, A. P.** From trail to railway through the Appalachians. Ginn 50c

7-8511 A combination of history and geography, describing the development of waterways and railways along the old routes by which population and commerce moved westward in pioneer days.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

Barton, Clara. Story of my childhood. Baker & T. 50c n

7-35389 Addressed to children and told very simply and directly, but not "written down." Will please adults and those children who already know something about Miss Barton.

Joan of Arc. **Boutet de Monvel, L. M.** Joan of Arc. New ed. Century $3 n

W8-2 This beautiful book, some years out of print, is well fitted to inspire in children both a love of art and an enthusiastic interest in a picturesque historic figure.

c **Steedman, Amy.** Knights of art: stories of the early life of the great Italian masters, told for children. (Jack 6/n) Jacobs $2 n

8-35590 Best book on art for children (1907). Contains sketches of 18 Italian painters from Giotto to Paul Veronese, based on Vasari and attractively written. 16 color and eight black and white reproductions.

8-13746 Lady Tennant in *The children and the pictures* (Macmillan $1.50) has provided imaginary stories about the subjects of 21 paintings by famous English artists, which may serve to interest some children in the excellent reproductions in color.
Steedman, Ath. 1907, 2:726. Tennant, Acad. 73:213; Spec. 99:903.

JUVENILE FICTION

b **Aanrud, Hans.** Lisbeth Longfrock. ("Once upon a time" ser.) Ginn 65c

7-21362 Story of a young Norwegian peasant girl, reproducing faithfully the poetic and commonplace of farm life. Six illustrations by a Norwegian add to the interest.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:493.

c **Altsheler, J. A.** Young trailers: a story of early Kentucky. Appleton $1.50

7-29578 Above the average story for boys in its faithful descriptions of out-of-door life and pioneer conditions in Kentucky.
Outlook, 87:311.

Baylor, *Mrs* E. M. H. A little prospector. Lothrop $1

7-23301 Though this eight year old Nevada pioneer has some unusual experiences, they are quite possible, and he meets them like a real little boy. The photographs are also genuine and the book should prove popular.

Brown, A. F. Friends and cousins. Houghton $1

7-30835 A sequel to *Brothers and sisters,* in which the children spend another summer in the country by the sea, play Indian, dig for Captain Kidd's treasure, and make new friends. *A. L. A. Booklist.*
Independent, 63:1483; Nation, 85:520.

c **Garland, Hamlin.** The long trail: a story of the Northwest wilderness. Harper $1.25

7-15590 Develops from a conventional and unpromising opening into a vivid, realistic story of an ambitious youth's perilous journey to the Klondike. Author writes from personal experience of the overland route, and principal characters reveal qualities of unselfishness, perseverance and pluck.

Grinnell, G. B. Jack, the young trapper: an eastern boy's fur-hunting in the Rocky Mountains. ("Jack" bks) Stokes $1.25

7-29433 Jack's fifth summer in the West, spent in trapping beavers in the Colorado mountain parks.

c **Haines, A. C.** Luck of the Dudley Grahams. Holt $1.50

7-32036 Relates the plucky struggles of a family left suddenly with insufficient income. The plot is familiar but there is considerable freshness of characterization and style.

Hopkins, W. J. The sandman: his ship stories. (Sandman stories) Page $1.50

7-28963 Bedtime stories for little children, about the building of a ship and what happened on its voyages. Like the earlier *Sandman* stories, employs the kind of repetition dear to children.

a **Lagerlöf, S. O. L.** Wonderful adventures of Nils; tr. from the Swedish by Velma S. Howard. Doubleday $1.50

7-33213 An idle, cruel boy, reduced to elfin size for malicious mischief, migrates north with the wild geese and learns lessons of love and helpfulness. Combines Swedish natural history and travel with a charming fairy story.
Independent, 63:1479; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:749.

a **Richards, Rosalind.** Two children in the woods. Estes $1.25

7-34174 A little girl tells the story of an eventful summer in a Maine camp with a boy friend and some lively older people. Excellent in description of out-of-door life, and of pleasant relations between old and young.

Roberts, G. E. T. Red feathers: a story of remarkable adventures when the world was young. Page $1.50

7-26602 Fairy tale and Indian tale and a little manual of kindly and ripe philosophy in one. Told with a fine simplicity of style that marks it as literature of a high order. *Nation,* 86:219.

Smith, N. A. Adventures of a doll. McClure $1

8-277 Simple story of a little girl in the Scotch Highlands, her doll and her dog. Nothing happens, but book is pleasantly written and will please little girls.

b **Ward,** *Mrs* **M. A.** (*Mrs* Humphry Ward). Milly and Olly. Doubleday $1.20 n

7-37712 Delightfully natural story of the good times of a little English boy and girl during a summer holiday in the mountains near Windermere. First published in England 27 years ago.

INDEX

Aanrud. Lisbeth Longfrock, 45
Abbott. Old paths and legends of the New England border, 28
Adams, J. H. Harper's electricity book for boys, 42
——— Harper's outdoor book for boys, 44
Addams, Jane. Newer ideals of peace, 10
Aero Club of America. Navigating the air, 12
Alexander. Military memoirs of a Confederate, 31
Altsheler. Young trailers, 45
American wit and humor, 23
Anderson, W. B., *pseud.*, *see* Schultz
Andrews. The militants, 34

Bacon. Henry Hudson, 32
Bailey. Cyclopedia of American agriculture, 5
Baker, Arthur. American Esperanto book, 12
Baker, E. A. History in fiction, 6
Barbara, *pseud.*, *see* Wright
Barron. Lawns and how to make them, 20
Bartlett. Familiar quotations, note under Benham, 6
Barton. Story of my childhood, 45
Bates. From Gretna Green to Land's End, 24
Baughan. Ignaz Jan Paderewski, 33
Bayes. Landscapes of George Frederick Watts, note under Phythian, 19
Baylor. A little prospector, 45
Beck. Art principles in portrait photography, note under Guest, 20
Beckwith & Salisbury. Index to short stories, 6
Bedford. English children in the olden time, 24
Bell. Syria, 27
Benham. Book of quotations, proverbs and household words, 5
Benson, E. F. Sheaves, 34
Benson, R. H. A mirror of Shalott, 35
Bensusan. Velasquez, 19
Bernhardt. Memories of my life, 31
Bird, Isabella, biography, 31
Birdseye. Individual training in our colleges, 11
Bishop, Mrs, biography, 31
Blanchan, Neltje, *pseud.* Birds that every child should know, note under Wright, 42
Bonawitz & Coleman. Little travellers around the world, 44
Bond. Gothic architecture in England, 17
Boutet de Monvel. Joan of Arc, 45
Brigham. From trail to railway through the Appalachians, 45
Brown, A. F. Friends and cousins, 46
Brown, A. J. The foreign missionary, 8
Brown, H. D. Mr Tuckerman's nieces, 35
Browne, E. A. W. S. Gilbert, 32
Bryant. Stories to tell to children, 35
Buckman. Old steamboat days on the Hudson river, 10
Burkett. Soils, 16
Burnett. The shuttle, 35
Burton & Mathews. Constructive studies in the life of Christ, note under Gilbert, 8

Butler, Mrs E. S. & Stevenson, B. E. Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking, 41
Butler, N. M. True and false democracy, note under Hadley, 7
Buxton. Stories of early England, 41

Caffin. Story of American painting, 18
Calkins. The wooing of Tokala, 35
Calvert. Toledo, note under Dick, 26
——— & Hartley. The Prado, note under Ricketts, 17
Canfield. What shall we do now, note under Pearson, 43
Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh. Story hour courses for children, from Greek myths, 6
Carruth. Letters to American boys, 41
Catholic encyclopedia, 5
Cavanagh. Care of the body, note under Gulick, 15
Chandler & Freeman. The world's commercial products, 13
Chapman. Warblers of North America, 15
Chisholm. The golden staircase, note under Lucas, 44
Church. Iliad for boys and girls, note under Lang, 41
Cipriani. A Tuscan childhood, 31
Clark. A corner in India, note under Low, 27
Colby. Literature and life in school, note under MacClintock, 22
Cole. Old Spanish masters, 19
Coleman & Bonawitz. Little travellers around the world, 44
Colquhoun. The whirlpool of Europe, 29
Commons. Races and immigrants in America, 9
Conn. Practical dairy bacteriology, 16
Connolly. The crested seas, 35
Cooke, Jay, biography, 32
Cortissoz. Augustus Saint-Gaudens, 33
Couch. Major Vigoureux, 35
——— The pilgrim's way, 21
Cox. Painters and sculptors, 18
Crane. India impressions, note under Low, 27
Crawford, F. M. Arethusa, 35
Crawford, M. C. Little pilgrimages among old New England inns, note under Abbott, 28
Cruttwell. Antonio Pollaiuolo, 33
Curtis. The Indians' book, 30
Cutting. The suburban whirl, 36

Darton. Wonder book of old romance, 41
De la Pasture. The lonely lady of Grosvenor Square, 36
De Morgan. Alice-for-short, 36
Dick. Heart of Spain, 25
Ditmars. Reptile book, 14
Doubleday, *see* Blanchan, Neltje, *pseud.*
Douglas, H. A. Venice on foot, note under Frazar, 24
Douglass, Frederick, biography, 32
Downes. Fire fighters and their pets, 43
Du Bois. Culture of justice, 10
Duncan, Norman. Cruise of the Shining Light, 36
Duncan, R. K. Chemistry of commerce, 17
Dunning. Today in Palestine, note under Bell, 27

Eastman. Old Indian days, note under Schultz, 30
Edwards. Literary rambles in France, 24
Elson. Music club programs from all nations, 20
Emerson, Ralph Waldo, biography, 32
Enock. The Andes and the Amazon, note under Hale, 29

Faris. Pleasant Sunday afternoons for the children, 8
Field. Fingerposts to children's reading, 6
Finley. American birds, 14
Fletcher. Soils, note under Burkett, 16
Forrest & Henderson. Jamaica, 28
Frank, Ulrich, *pseud.* Simeon Eichelkatz, note under Mosenthal, 39
Frankau. Eighteenth century colour prints, note under Hayden, 19
Fraulein Schmidt and Mr Anstruther, 36
Frazar. Practical European guide, 23
Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins). The fair Lavinia and others, 36
Freeman, W. G. & Chandler, S. E. The world's commercial products, 13

Gale. The loves of Pelleas and Etarre, 36
Garland. The long trail, 46
Genung. The idylls and the ages, note under Maynadier, 11
Gerhard. Sanitation of public buildings, 15
Gibson. Electricity of today, 12
Gilbert, G. H. Short history of Christianity in the apostolic age, 8
Gilbert, W. S., biography, 32
Glover. "Dame Curtsey's" book of novel entertainments, note under Pearson, 43
Godfrey, Elizabeth, *pseud., see* Bedford
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence, biography, 32
Gorki, Maxim, *pseud.* Mother, 37
Gosse. Father and son, 32
Gould. Book of the Pyrenees, 25
Grant. Peasantry of Palestine, note under Bell, 27
Grayson, David, *pseud.* Adventures in contentment, 22
Greenly & Marshall. Flying machines, note under Aero Club of America, 12
Gregg. Between the Testaments, 8
Grinnell. Jack, the young trapper, 46
Grohman. The land in the mountains, 29
Guest. Art and the camera, 19
Gulick. The efficient life, 15

Hadley. Standards of public morality, 7
Haines, A. C. Luck of the Dudley Grahams, 46
Haines, H. S. Railway corporations as public servants, 10
Hale. South Americans, 28
Hall. Aunt Jane of Kentucky, 37
Hardie. English coloured books, note under Hayden, 19
Harrison. The far horizon, 37
Hart. The American nation, 30
Hartley & Calvert. The Prado, note under Ricketts, 17
Hawthorne. Library of the world's best mystery and detective stories, 37
Hayden, Arthur. Chats on old prints, 19
Haydon, A. L. Book of the V. C., 32
Henderson & Forrest. Jamaica, 28
Hendrick. Story of life insurance, 10
Hill. Decisive battles of the law, 9
Hiscox. Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes, 5
Hobbs. Earthquakes, note under Houston, 13
Holbach. Dalmatia, 24
Holland. Design for schools, 18
Hopkins. The sandman: his ship stories, 46
Hough. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada, 13

Houston. Boy electrician, note under Adams, 42
——— Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes, 12
Howden. Boys' book of locomotives, 43
Howells. Through the eye of the needle, 37
Hubbard & Kiersted. Water works management and maintenance, note under McCullough, 16
Hudson, Henry, biography, 32
Hueffer. England and the English, 24
Hume. Through Portugal, 26

Isham. History of American painting, note under Caffin, 18

James. Pragmatism, 6
Jenks, J. W. Political and social significance of the life and teachings of Jesus, 8
Jenks, Tudor. Electricity for young people, note under Adams, 42
Jensen. Essentials of milk hygiene, note under Conn, 16
Jewett. Good health, 43
——— Town and city, 43
Joan of Arc, biography, 45
Johnston. Leading American soldiers, 33
Jordan & Kellogg. Evolution and animal life, 13
Jorga. Byzantine empire, 30
Jungman. Holland, 44

Keffer. Nature studies on the farm, 43
Kellogg. Darwinism today, note under Jordan & Kellogg, 13
——— & Jordan. Evolution and animal life, 13
Kennelly. Wireless telegraphy, note under St John, 16
Kephart. Camping and woodcraft, note under White, 21
Kern. Among country schools, 11
Kiersted & Hubbard. Water works management and maintenance, note under McCullough, 16
Kobbé. The pianolist, 20

Lagerlöf. Wonderful adventures of Nils, 46
Lancaster. The tracks we tread, 37
Lang. Tales of Troy and Greece, 41
Laughlin. The complete dressmaker, 16
——— Felicity, 38
Le Blond. Story of an Alpine winter, 38
Lees. Scenes and shrines in Tuscany, 25
Le Rossignol. Orthodox socialism, note under Mallock, 9
Liberal Immigration League. The immigrant Jew of America, note under Commons, 9
Lincoln. The Old Home House, 38
Lippmann. Engraving and etching, note under Hayden, 19
Lodge. The substance of faith allied with science, 7
Long. Whose home is the wilderness, 14
Low. A vision of India, 26
Lowell. Mars and its canals, 12
Lucas. Another book of verses for children, 44
——— Fireside and sunshine, 22
——— The gentlest art, 23
Lynde. Empire builders, 38

MacCallum. Tennyson's Idylls and the Arthurian story, note under Maynadier, 11
MacClintock. Literature in the elementary school, 22
McCook. Nature's craftsmen, 14
McCullough. Engineering work in towns and small cities, 16
Macleod, Fiona, *pseud., see* Sharp
McSpadden. Famous painters of America, note under Caffin, 18

Mahan. From sail to steam, 10
Malet, Lucas, *pseud.*, *see* Harrison
Mallock. Critical examination of socialism, 9
Marshall, A. W. & Greenly, Henry. Flying machines, note under Aero Club of America, 12
Marshall, H. E. Stories of William Tell and his friends, 42
Martin, Mrs Helen (Riemensnyder). Betrothal of Elypholate, 38
Martin, M. E. The friendly stars, 12
Martin, P. F. Mexico of the twentieth century, note under Winter, 28
Martin, W. A. P. The awakening of China, note under Smith, 26
Mason. The broken road, 38
——— Running water, note under Le Blond, 38
Mathews, Shailer. The church and the changing order, 8
——— & Burton. Constructive studies in the life of Christ, note under Gilbert, 8
Matthews, J. B. Inquiries and opinions, 21
Maud. Felicity in France, 25
Maynadier. The Arthur of the English poets, 11
Mistral. Memoirs, 33
Mitton. Children's book of stars, 42
Montrésor. The burning torch, 38
Moody. The Pickwick ladle, 39
Moral training in the public schools, 11
More. Wage-earners' budgets, 9
Morel. Red rubber, note under Starr, 27
Morgan. Theodore Roosevelt, 33
Morley. The renewal of life, 13
Mosenthal. Stories of Jewish home life, 39
Mumby. Letters of literary men, note under Lucas, 23

Oberholtzer. Jay Cooke, 32
Ogden. Life and letters of Edwin Lawrence Godkin, 32
Olcott. Field book of the stars, note under Martin, 12
Oxenham. The long road, 39

Paderewski, biography, 33
Page. Under the crust, 39
Paine, J. K. History of music to the death of Schubert, note under Pratt, 20
Paine, R. D. The greater America, 28
Pares. Russia and reform, 26
Parker. The weavers, 39
Peabody. Mornings in the College Chapel, 7
Pearson. Twentieth century standard puzzle book, 43
Peary. Nearest the pole, 29
Phythian. George Frederick Watts, 19
Platt. Through Italy with car and camera, note under Vaughan, 25
Plummer. Roy and Ray in Mexico, 44
Pollaiuolo, Antonio, biography, 33
Porter. At the foot of the rainbow, 39
——— What I have done with birds, note under Finley, 15
Powell. Christian science, 8
Pratt. History of music, 20
Prudden. On the great American plateau, 28
Pyle. Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions, 42

Quaint courtships, 39

Rabelais. François, biography, 33
Raimond, C. E., *pseud.*, *see* Robins
Raleigh. Shakespeare, 34
Rausenbusch. Christianity and the social crisis, note under Mathews, 8
Reid. Concrete and reinforced concrete construction, 17

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office, at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 452 ALBANY, N. Y. AUGUST 1, 1909

New York State Library

Bibliography 45

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1908

WITH NOTES

	PAGE
Prefatory note	3
Reference books	5
Philosophy	5
Ethics	6
Religion	6
Sociology	8
Education	11
Language	12
Natural science	13
Useful arts	15
Public and personal health	16
Agriculture	16
Domestic ecomony	17
Fine arts	17
Music	19
Amusements and sports	19
Essays, history of literature, etc.	20
Anthologies and poetry	22
Drama	22
Description and travel	23
History of foreign countries	27
American history	27
Biography	28
Fiction	32
Juvenile books	37
Juvenile biography	40
Juvenile fiction	41
Index	43

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 452 ALBANY, N. Y. AUGUST 1, 1909

New York State Library

Bibliography 45

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1908

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1908, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases. The best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs, and the librarian should of course be better able to determine such needs than a distant board of advisers. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some gener-

ous friend or local club expresses a wish to make a town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries,* October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about $5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for $84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

In accordance with the statement in the preface of the Tentative selection, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical Books of 1908,* sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

This list, like its predecessors since 1897, has been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler of the State Library staff.

J. I. Wyer, Jr
Director

Albany, July 1, 1909

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: n is used for net and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

016.792 **McFadden, E. A. & Davis, L. E.** *comp.* A selected list of plays for amateurs and students of dramatic expression in schools and colleges. McFadden $2

8-4425 Comprises general, Christmas, outdoor, children's and old English plays, each group being arranged by author. Notes indicate number of performers, time and scene. Moral tone, literary distinction, and suitability to amateurs have influenced selection.

Nation, 85:311.

031 *b* **New international year book:** a compendium of the world's progress for the year 1907; ed. by Frank Moore Colby. Dodd $5

8-19149 Reestablishes on the same plan the series of *International year books* discontinued in 1902, spanning interval by brief summaries of events, but discussing fully happenings of 1907 under topical headings arranged alphabetically. Illustrated.

780.3 **De Bekker, L. J.** Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians. Stokes $3 n

8-33829 Comprehensive, admirably condensed, covering from earliest time to 1909 and embracing definitions, explanation of theories, biographic notices and lists of works, stories of operas, conservatories, publishers etc.

Nation, 87:585; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:690, Nov. 21, '08; Putnam, 6:112.

808.8 **Walsh, W. S.** *comp.* The international encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations from the literature of the world. Winston $5 n

8-18548 English and foreign quotations in one alphabet by subject. Contains topical index which gives cross references to allied subjects, a list of authors quoted, and a fairly full and very useful concordance of over 250 pages.

Nation, 87:438.

PHILOSOPHY

131 *a* **Gulick, L. H.** Mind and work. Doubleday $1.20 n

8-26028 Refreshing, practical talks on the relation between mental condition and physical efficiency. Urges a wholesome, optimistic outlook on life as essential to health, happiness and usefulness.

8-31695 Saleeby's *Health, strength and happiness* (Stokes $1.50n 614.32) is a survey of the essentials of personal hygiene from the viewpoint of the "new asceticism": the body important only as it serves the mind. Chary of definite recommendation, and offers no panaceas, but suggestive and stimulating on broad lines.

Gulick, Nation, 87:584. Saleeby, Dial, 46:142; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:680, Nov. 14, '08.

152 *a* **Keller, H. A.** The world I live in. Century $1.20
Fifteen brief essays and a poem reprinted from the *Century*.
8-30582 A wonder story no less for its short and simple account of how she has reconstructed for herself in her dark and silent isolation the world of her fellow men, than by reason of her optimism, which leads her to find in her fate such marvelous blessings.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:688, Nov. 21, '08
Dial, 45:346.

ETHICS

170 **Carman, Bliss.** The making of personality.
Page $1.50
8-12175 Essays on the meaning and importance of personality and the dependence of its perfect expression on the condition and habit of the body. Lays emphasis on the influence of happiness, harmony, poise, proper carriage of the body, music, manners, art, outdoor exercise. *A. L. A. Booklist*
Dial, 44:313; Putnam's, 5:108.

170 **Dewey, John & Tufts, J. H.** Ethics. (Amer. sci. ser.)
Holt $2
8-22532 The best general introduction in English, representing a point of view toward which the great majority of ethical writers are converging. Its attitude is modern, yet conservative, and the treatment is interesting, vital and practical. *A. L. A. Booklist*
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:687; Amer. Jour. of Theol. 13:140; Educ. R. 37:413; Psychological Bul. 6:14.

173.5 *b* **Abbott, E. H.** On the training of parents.
Houghton $1 n
8-12208 Six popular papers reprinted from the *Outlook*. Sound in ideals and practical in application to perplexing modern conditions.
Dial, 44:277.

RELIGION

204 **Zueblin, Charles.** The religion of a democrat.
Huebsch $1 n
8-12540 Six earnest essays, constructively socialistic in essence, making social efficiency the measure of both religion and morality.
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:267; Arena, 40:117; Dial, 45:67; Econ. Bul. 1:333.

215 *c* **Lodge, *Sir* O. J.** Science and immortality. Moffat $2 n
8-28409 Based on articles in *Hibbert Journal* and *Contemporary Review*, dealing with science and faith ritual and the church essential, immortality, science and Christian doctrine. Helpful in tone and interesting as the personal views of a distinguished scientist inclining to spiritualistic beliefs.
Dial, 46:22; Nation, 87:659; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:659, Oct. 17, '08; North Amer. R. 189:458; Outlook, 91:151.

240 *c* **King, H. C.** The seeming unreality of the spiritual life. (Nathaniel William Taylor lectures, Yale Univ. 1907)
Macmillan $1.50 n
8-18361 Frank, straightforward discussion, examining causes and nature of the seeming unreality and outlining arguments which offer a basis for faith in Christianity as a "real, rational and vital" religion.
Atlantic, 103:557; Independent, 65:789.

244 **Lagerlöf, Selma.** Christ legends. Holt $1.25 n
8–31488 Eleven legends, seven being of the Christ child, told with a poetic imagination and simplicity hardly less than art. Scarcely suited to the children's room, but of special value to the story-teller.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:762, Dec. 5, '08.

251 **Faunce, W. H. P.** The educational ideal in the ministry. (Lyman Beecher lectures, Yale Univ. 1908) Macmillan $1.25 n
8–32415 Vigorous broad-minded addresses discussing the minister's relation to modern life and thought, and defining his most important function today as that of Christian teacher.
Educ. R. 38:99; Rev. of Rev. 39:254.

261 *c* **Gladden, Washington.** The church and modern life. Houghton $1.25 n
8–9795 Frank, fair-minded examination of the relation of Christianity to life, concluding that the real work of the church is the redemption of society and appealing to young people to enlist in a campaign of practical service.
Nation, 87:10; Outlook, 89:131.

266 *b* **Barton, J. L.** Daybreak in Turkey. Pilgrim Press $1.50 n
8–37732 Timely presentation of historical, political, social, racial, religious, missionary and educational conditions which have led up to constitutionalism and are concerned in the present (1909) revolution. Author seven years missionary in country and 14 years foreign secretary of American board.
Nation, 88:222; Outlook, 91:583.

282 **Sabatier, Paul.** Modernism. (Jowett lectures, 1908) Scribner $1.50
W9–3 Defense of the movement within the Roman Catholic church for greater freedom of religious thought and life, by an eminent French Protestant imbued with Catholic tradition and feeling. Appendixes include two encyclicals by Pius 10. Another appreciation of the modernist point of view by a Protestant is found in A. L. Lilley's *Modernism* (Scribner $1.75 n), which consists of magazine articles (1902–7), constituting in a sense a chronological record of
W8–175 developments. *Medievalism* (Longmans $1.25 n) by George Tyrrell, is also an apologia for modernism, in the form of a polemic against Cardinal Mercier's *Pastoral* which denounced modernist errors and branded Father Tyrrell as a typical representative of the movement. Basing its arguments on the Pope's encyclical
8–17779 John Godrycz's *Doctrine of modernism and its refutation* (McVey 75c) is evidently intended to confirm the allegiance of loyal Catholics.
Sabatier, Hibbert Jour. 7:69; Nation, 88:385; Spec. 102:449. Lilley, Nation, 87:16; Sat. R. 105:376. Tyrrell. Sat. R. 106:426; Spec. 101:329. Godrycz. Cath. World, 87:686; Outlook, 89:351.

289.6 **Stephen, C. E.** Light arising: thoughts on the central radiance. Winston 90c n
Thoughtful, mature presentation of the Quaker doctrine of the inner light, written with well balanced enthusiasm. Edward Grubb's *Authority and the light within* (Winston 80c n) is also primarily an apoligetic for Quakerism, but is of wider scope as an earnest attempt to reconcile individualism and Christian dogma.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Juvenile, p. 37.

301 **Ross, E. A.** Social psychology: an outline and source book. Macmillan $1.50 n

8-21601 Studies the phenomena of suggestion, imitation, custom and convention: those uniformities of feeling, belief and action which are the result of human association and reaction. Textbook arrangement, but of general interest by reason of its spicy style.

Arena, 40:467; Bookman, 27:593; Educ. R. 36:517; Outlook, 90:41; Philos. 17:666; Psychological Bul. 5:381; Science, 51:54.

304 **Royce, Josiah.** Race questions, provincialism and other American problems. Macmillan $1.25 n

8-31148 Five not very closely related addresses on topics that appeal to thoughtful readers. The ideas are fresh, the judgments sound, and the style forcible and attractive. *A. L. A. Booklist*

Dial, 46:19; Educ. R. 37:69; Jour. of Philos. 6:163; Nation, 87:547.

304 **Wendell, Barrett.** The privileged classes. Scribner $1.25 n

8-28840 Four gently ironical, brilliantly phrased essays; the first two in reactionary vein, showing the dangers of socialistic encroachment on time-honored rights of privilege and property, the other two arraigning the American educational system as chaotic and ineffectual.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:539; Annals of Amer. Acad. 23:478; Bookman, 28:357; Nation, 88:69.

308 **Hughes, C. E.** Addresses and papers. Putnam $1.50

8-14814 Selected speeches and public correspondence of the governor of New York State, (1908) reflecting his political views and ideals.

Independent, 64:1024; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:286, May 23, '08.

308 *b* **Taft, W. H.** Present day problems. Dodd $1.50 n

8-19618 Fifteen addresses on foreign relations, Panama canal, the Philippines, labor and capital, the army, the judiciary, administration of criminal law, etc.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:448, Aug. 15, '08; Outlook, 89:776.

320.1 **Dickinson, G. L.** Justice and liberty: a political dialogue. Doubleday $1.20 n

8-31838 Lucid, fair-minded, at times eloquent discussion of marriage, property and government, in the course of which a democratic idealist outlines his suggestions for the betterment of society to two friends who represent aristocratic and laissez-faire viewpoints.

Ath. 1909, 1:93; Dial, 46:15; Nation, 88:354; Sat. R. 106:643.

324.73 *c* **Merriam, C. E.** Primary elections. Univ. of Chic. $1.25 n

8-33814 Valuable history of the movement for the legal regulation of primaries, studying the features and practical workings of various state laws and indicating future developments. Appendixes give texts and summaries of the laws and bibliography.

Amer. Hist. R. 14:626; Nation, 88:21; Yale R. 17:456.

325.26 **Stone, A. H.** Studies in the American race problem. Doubleday $2 n

8-28321 Nine fair-minded essays, by-products of investigations for an exhaustive study of race relations in America, supplemented by three statistical studies by W. F. Wilcox. Author, a southerner, has conducted agricultural experiments with negro labor and

speaks authoritatively of industrial and economic conditions. Better
8-24845 suited to the general reader is *Race adjustment* (Neale $2), 19 essays by Prof. Kelly Miller of Howard University. Himself a negro, he writes sanely and with tempered optimism on such practical matters as the status of the city negro, the movement for industrial education, contrasted opportunities in North and
8-31180 South, etc. R. S. Baker's *Following the color line* (Doubleday $2 n) attempts to show facts and causes of race discrimination and to explain the southern attitude toward open manifestations of race antipathy. Attitude, that of newspaper reporter, skilled in choosing relevant or illustrative material, but without the student's perspective. Illustrated.

Stone, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:217; Dial, 46:20; Economic Bul. 2:60; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:307; Nation, 88:92. Miller, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:212; Nation, 88:91. Baker, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:466; Independent, 66:484; Nation, 88:92.

327.44 **Tardieu, A. P. G. A.** France and the alliances: the struggle for the balance of power.
Macmillan $1.50 n

8-31144 Based on Hyde lectures, Harvard 1908, reviewing French foreign politics since 1871, especially those events which have led to the readjustment of the balance of power in Europe and the recovery of France's position among nations.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:218; Ath. 1908, 2:785; Outlook, 91: 864; Spec. 102:223.

327.73 *c* **Coolidge, A. C.** The United States as a world power.
Macmillan $2 n

8-19878 Hyde lectures at the Sorbonne, 1906-7, reviewing American foreign policy and diplomatic history since 1789, discussing at length events since the Spanish-American War and present relations with other powers.

Amer. Hist. R. 14:372; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:620; Dial, 46:43: Nation, 87:606; Outlook, 91:796; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:719.

335 *c* **Hunter, Robert.** Socialists at work.
Macmillan $1.50 n

8-11815 Brief review of history, description of actual conditions as seen by the author in Germany, Italy, France, Great Britain and Belgium, reforms already accomplished and program for future, parliamentary work and achievements in art and literature. A chapter on other countries by Charles Lapworth. Brief bibliog-
8-8150 raphy. H. G. Wells's *New worlds for old* (Macmillan $1.50 n), a reasonable and entertaining conception of socialism as a process of moral and intellectual expansion, outlines the fundamentals of the movement and sets forth the author's constructive and oppor-
8-21561 tunist creed. The London Municipal Society's *Case against socialism* (Macmillan $1.50 n) is a handbook for candidates and speakers compiled for campaign purposes and consisting of quotations from socialist writers with arguments and statistics in
8-33324 refutation. John Spargo's *Spiritual significance of modern socialism* (Huebsch 50c n) is a popular exposition, briefly describing its nonmaterial and vital aims and correcting impressions as to radical theories which were but incidents in its growth. *A primer*
9-6005 *of socialism* by Thomas Kirkup is a brief survey of the economic basis, development and present aims of socialism, a simple and eminently fair presentation from the standpoint of an "evolutionary" socialist rejecting Marxian theories.

Hunter, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:263; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:634; Economic Bul. 1:146; Independent, 65:664; Outlook, 89: 387; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:557. Wells, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:467;

Arena, 39:586; Ath. 1908, 1:320; Dial, 45:163; Economic Bul. 1:53; Nation, 86:491; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:556; Sat. R. 105:405; Spec. 101:471. London Municipal Society, Ath. 1908, 1:507; Nation, 87:262; Spec. 100:747. Spargo, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:465; Arena, 41:91; Charities, 21:678. Kirkup, Charities, 21:678.

338 *b* **Cronau, Rudolf.** Our wasteful nation. Kennerley $1

9-145 Timely and readable account of American prodigality and abuse of natural resources. Discusses waste of forests, soil, land, minerals, birds, fish and human life and cites pertinent statistics.

342.423 *c* **Lowell, A. L.** The government of England. 2 v. Macmillan $4 n

8-16501 Suggests comparison with Bryce's *American commonwealth.* Lowell's work is to a greater extent a careful and scholarly presentation of facts and to a less extent a critical interpretation. Not so great or so brilliant as Bryce's work but more thorough and will be at least equally useful. *Polit. Sci. Q.* 23:712

Acad. 74:924; Amer. Hist. R. 14:140; Eng. Hist. R. 23:809; Forum, 40:123; Nation, 87:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:403, July 18, '08 (Edward Cary).

347.94 **Munsterburg, Hugo.** On the witness stand: essays on psychology and crime. Doubleday $2.50 n

8-13667 Seven interesting if not particularly conclusive essays explaining the application of certain methods of experimental psychology and psychotherapy to judicial procedure, as the testing of the validity of evidence and the detection of crime. The final paper discusses the part played by counter suggestion in the prevention of crime.

Acad. 76:57; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:627; Bookman, 27:406; Dial, 45:38; Nation, 86:472.

353 **Finley, J. H. & Sanderson, J. F.** The American executive and executive methods. (Amer. state ser.) Century $1.25 n

8-33813 Comprehensive study of legal powers of governors and president, of their relations to each other and to other branches of government. Cites important judicial decisions. Written from strictly legal standpoint.

Amer. Hist. R. 14:619; Nation, 87:627; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14: 37, Jan. 23, '09.

353.7 **Three years behind the guns:** the true chronicles of a "diddy-box"; by L. G. T. Century $1.50 n

8-25121 Personal experiences and impressions of a young sailor aboard the United States ship Olympia during three years' service, in which he visited Japan and China and took part in the Battle of Manila. Breezy and unconventional, but gives excellent insight into life on a battleship.

364 **Travis, Thomas.** The young malefactor: a study in juvenile delinquency, its causes and treatment. Crowell $1.50 n

8-12983 Rejecting Lombroso's theory of the congenital criminal, the author believes that all normal and some abnormal child offenses are due to wrong environment, and the curative influence is a real home. Appendix contains photographs and drawings of defective development. Bibliography. Judge Lindsay, who introduces both

8-11441 books, characterizes *Winning the boy* (Revell 75c n, 372.1) by his sometime assistant, Dr Lilburn Merrill, as "entertaining and

instructive . . . stories and essays on boy life, that every parent, teacher and other individual interested in children should read."

9-35171 Russell and Rigby's *Working lads' clubs* (Macmillan $1.50 n, 372.1) is a full study, valuable to social workers of boys clubs in English industrial centers. Covers organization, furnishing, management, financing and discipline and has general chapters on influence on character and conduct of life.

Travis, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:130; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:629; Arena, 40:386; Cath. World, 87:401; Dial, 44:183; Educ. R. 36:522; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 16:636; Nation, 87:262; Spec. 101:477; Merrill, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:154, April 11, '08. Russell & Rigby, Spec. 101:781.

387 **Verplanck, W. E. & Collyer, M. W.** The sloops of the Hudson: an historical sketch of the packet and market sloops of the last century. Putnam $1.50 n

9-687 Personal experiences of life on the Hudson river in the days of packet and market sloops, and reminiscences of sailing masters of the last century. Of some value to students of transportation and of considerable local interest. *A. L. A. Booklist*

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:73, Feb. 6, '09.

EDUCATION

370.4 **Hanus, P. H.** Beginnings in industrial education, and other educational discussions. Houghton $1 n

8-21612 Eight short, practical papers by the chairman of the Mass. Commission of Industrial Education, five advocating the establishment of continuation schools of mechanical industries, adapted to local needs and planned to give boys and girls the mastery of a

8-28067 trade. F. T. Carlton's *Education and industrial evolution* (Macmillan $1.25 n, 370) discusses the changes in educational ideals and practice necessary for the betterment of social conditions and the solution of the labor problem. Includes chapters on agricultural education, continuation schools, new educational projects, etc.

Hanus, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:195; Engin. News, 61: sup. p. 22, Feb. 18, '09; Nation, 88:412; School R. 17:203. Carlton, Amer. Jour. of Soc. 14:414; Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:191; Nation, 87:575.

370.4 *c* **Palmer, G. H. & *Mrs* Alice (Freeman).** The teacher. Houghton $1.50 n

8-32424 Collected papers varying widely in subject, timeliness and intrinsic value. Of the 12 by Professor Palmer "The ideal teacher" and "The glory of the imperfect" lead in interest and inspiration; the four by Mrs Palmer are on women's education and include the well known essay "Why go to college?". *A. L. A. Booklist*

E8-323 A. C. Benson's *The schoolmaster* (Putnam $1.25 n, 371) presents readable, suggestive advice and conclusions bearing on the teacher's aims, hopes and difficulties, based on 20 years' experience as master at Eton. Published in England in 1902.

Palmer, Dial, 46:22; Nation, 87:630. Benson, Dial, 45:119; Nation, 86:511; Spec. 89:56.

371 **Dinsmore, J. W.** Teaching a district school: a book for young teachers. Amer. Bk Co. $1

8-21614 Detailed advice assuming very crude conditions but earnest in spirit and full of practical and helpful suggestions.

Nation, 87:185; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:465, Aug. 22, '08.

371.7 **Gulick, L. H. & Ayres, L. P.** Medical inspection of schools. (Russell Sage foundation)
Charities Pub. Com. $1

8-31120 Report on administrative methods in use in Europe and America for safeguarding and bettering health of school children. Covers history, aims and legal aspects of movement, discusses problems and difficulties and reproduces forms, etc. Bibliography.
Nation, 87:469.

374 **Jenks, J. W.** Life questions of high school boys.
N. Y. Y. M. C. A. 40c n

8-30285 Brief outlines of discussions of 15 fundamental moral questions which must often be decided by boys. Marked by admirable balance and a fine spirit. Useful to high school and Sunday school teachers, and club workers. A few quotations and references for reading.

378.73 **Corbin, John.** Which college for the boy?
Houghton $1.50 n

8-13754 Breezy estimates of the life, ideals and courses of study at Princeton, Harvard, Michigan, Cornell, Chicago and Wisconsin universities and Beloit and Knox, small Middle West colleges. Emphasizes the social and athletic, rather than the academic side of college life. 20 halftones from photographs.
Dial, 45:67; Nation, 87:77.

378.73 *c* **Flexner, Abraham.** The American college: a criticism.
Century $1 n

8-30713 Severe and definite arraignment, condemning the unrestrained elective system, the lack of organic relation between college and secondary school and the introduction of graduate methods into undergraduate work.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:471; Arena, 41:86; Bookman, 28:592; Dial, 46:23; Nation, 87:629; School R. 17:274.

379.73 **Dutton, S. T. & Snedden, David.** The administration of public education in the United States.
Macmillan $1.75 n

8-29852 Scholarly and comprehensive, dealing with development, present condition, problems and tendencies of public school organization and management. Valuable for study or reference. Snedden
8-10624 and Allen's *School reports and school ewciency* (Macmillan $1.50 n, 379.15) the result of an investigation for the New York Committee on physical welfare of school children, is a comparative study of school statistics, showing purposes and need of a rational, uniform system which will disclose significant facts, and suggesting economies and improvements in their presentation.
Dutton & Snedden, Nation, 88:304; School R. 17:200. Snedden & Allen, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:638; Elem. Sch. Teacher, 9:164; School R. 16:694.

LANGUAGE

428.3 *b* **Lounsbury, T. R.** The standard of usage in English.
Harper $1.50 n

8-12786 Nine interesting essays defending on historical grounds certain phrases and constructions criticized as objectionable, and pointing out that the practice of the best writers is the only standard of correct usage.
Dial, 45:16; Educ. R. 36:195; Nation, 86:583; North Amer. R. 188:300.

NATURAL SCIENCE

504 *a* **Gibson, C. R.** Scientific ideas of to-day. (Popular scientific ser.) Lippincott $1.50 n

9-35170 Account of the nature of matter, electricity, light, gravitation etc. for adult readers wishing elementary information. The chapters are logically arranged and should be read in order.

Ath. 1909, 1:350; Engin. Digest, 5:176.

507 *c* **Schmucker, S. C.** The study of nature. (Lippincott's educ. ser.) Lippincott $1.25

8-20551 Suggestions to teachers, covering purpose, preparation, suitable subjects, schoolroom work and equipment, with numerous exercises for training pupils to appreciative interpretation of familiar objects, and a course for first four grades. Brief bibliography. 4 colored plates and 54 drawings in text. A more formal and comprehensive, but perhaps less stimulating treatment following same general arrangement, is Holtz's *Nature study* (Scribner $1.50 n), which provides a course for the eight grades, list of nature readers, and general list of books grouped by subjects. 171 halftones and drawings.

8-13354

Schmucker, Holtz, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:449, Aug. 15, '08.

523.89 **Serviss, G. P.** Astronomy with the naked eye: a new geography of the heavens. Harper $1.40 n

8-14345 Describes the more conspicuous constellations for each month, the milky way, planets etc. giving literary and mythological associations. 12 charts, well drawn but somewhat disappointing because printed in too undecided colors, show relative positions of stars and also outline mythological figures. Gives somewhat fuller information than Martin's *The friendly stars* (1907) but lacks the charm of that book for reading.

Ath. 1908, 2:407; Dial, 44:354; Nation, 86:473; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:288, May 23, '08.

533.6 **Hildebrandt, Alfred.** Airships past and present. Van Nostrand $3 n

8-13633 Popular, readable survey of aerial navigation to 1906, discussing dirigible balloons and their use in connection with meteorology and photography, flying machines, kites, and military ballooning. Author, instructor in Prussian balloon corps. Numerous halftones from cuts and photographs.

Nation, 86:539; Nature, 77:562; Science, 51:20.

572 **Keane, A. H.** The world's peoples. Putnam $2 n

8-10848 Popular account, by a recognized authority, of physical and mental characteristics, beliefs, traditions, political and social institutions of the various races. Mainly useful for reference. 270 halftones.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:123; Dial, 45:168; Nation, 86:222.

580 **Weed, C. M.** Wild flower families: the haunts, characters and family relationships of the herbaceous wild flowers, with suggestions for their identification. Lippincott $1 n

8-13637 Pleasantly written elementary treatment, for use of teachers and beginners who wish to observe and make notes. Families arranged broadly by time of blooming. Illustrated from photographs and drawings.

Dial, 44:354; Independent, 64:1298.

581.69 **Huntington, A. O.** Poison ivy and swamp sumach. Author (Jamaica Plain, Mass.) 75c

8-11102 Clear, popular description of appearance and habits of poison ivy and poison sumach, the quality and operation of the poison, how to guard against and how to treat it. The descriptions and excellent photographs and drawings should enable any attentive person to recognize the plants and to distinguish them from the harmless Virginia creeper and smooth and staghorn sumachs quite unnecessarily confused with them.

Nation, 87:191.

582 **Weed, C. M. & Emerson, A. I.** Our trees: how to know them. Lippincott $3

8-8141 One hundred and thirty-eight photographic plates from nature, showing bud, leaf, flower and fruit sprays and small view of tree in winter. Text opposite each plate describes popularly characteristics, distribution and culture. Britton & Shafer's valuable *North*
8-15485 *American trees* (Amer. nature ser. Holt $7 n, **581.97**) is a bulky, comprehensive, semipopular guide for reference use, describing by families trees growing independently of cultivation in the United States and British America and provided with key to families, glossary, indexes, and abundant illustrations. For comparison of Britton & Shafer with Sargent's *Manual* and Hough's *Handbook* see *A. L. A. Booklist,* 4:255.

Emerson, Dial, 44:342; Nation, 86:428. Britton & Shafer, Dial, 44:341; Nation, 86:561.

590 *b* **Sharp, D. L.** The lay of the land. Houghton $1.25 n

8-27140 Winter and summer records of an intimate acquaintance with nature on a Massachusetts farm.

Mr Sharp has enough of the scientific temper to keep him accurate and safe from romancing but not enough to kill sentiment. *Dial,* 45:297.

Independent, 65:1125.

590.7 *c* **Eggeling, Otto & Ehrenberg, Frederick.** The fresh-water aquarium and its inhabitants; a guide for the amateur aquarist. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt $2 n

9-571 Clear instructions for selecting plants, fishes, turtles, frogs and insects, describing characteristics and habitat, with directions for care. By a professional aquarist and an enthusiastic amateur. 128 photographs and drawings. Hardly needed if library has
2-18583 Eugene Smith's *The home aquarium* (Dutton, 1902).
9-1609 More comprehensive than either is H. T. Wolf's *Gold-fish breeds and other aquarium fishes, their care and propagation* (Innes $3), a guide to fresh-water and marine aquaria and terraria, their construction, fauna, flora and management on a small and large scale. 280 drawings in text. Glossary and bibliography.

Eggeling & Ehrenberg, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:40, Jan. 23, '09.

594 **Rogers, J. E.** The shell book: a popular guide. Doubleday $4 n

8-12800 A comprehensive view of living mollusks, including classification by families and subdivisions, description for identification and account of habits, and uses to which shell and inhabitant are put. Useful to student and not beyond interest of general reader. 104 halftone plates, eight in color, from photographs by A. R. Dugmore.

Nation, 87:18.

598.2 *c* **Chapman, F. M.** Camps and cruises of an ornithologist. Appleton $3 n

8-34816 Interesting accounts of various expeditions in North America, during nesting seasons, to secure specimens and photographs of birds for "habitat groups" in American Museum of Natural History. A notable contribution to information about little known birds. 250 halftones from remarkable photographs.
Dial, 45:461.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 38

For more advanced and special books see *Technical books of 1908* published by Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, noticed in preface, p. 4.

604 *c* **Williams, Archibald.** How it is made: describing in simple language how various machines and many articles in common use are manufactured from the raw materials. Nelson $1.25

W8-87 Untechnical description of manufacture of wrought iron, steel, money, paper, matches, pianos, candles, twine, glass, pottery, pins, rope, cotton, and rubber goods, watches, armor plates, razors etc. Illustrated with drawings and halftones.

625.6 **Paris, B. J.** Care of automobiles: a non-technical treatise for the business and professional man. Doubleday $1

8-18755 Small, practical handbook, very briefly explaining principles, troubles likely to arise and how to meet them, daily care, care in winter, how to clean, run etc.

625.7 *c* **Judson, W. P.** Road preservation and dust prevention. Engin. News $1.50 n

8-24251 Discusses materials, construction and care, use of emulsions, oils, coal tar preparations, etc.
Engin. Digest, 4:303; Engin. News, 60:427; Engin. Record, 58:306.

639 **Spears, J. R.** The story of the New England whalers. Macmillan $1.50

8-28292 Interesting account of the American whaling industry from 1651 to its decline, recalling adventures of whalers, kinds of weapons used, Nantucket's position as a port, etc.
Dial, 46:55; Nation, 87:601.

656 *a* **Fagan, J. O.** Confessions of a railroad signalman. Houghton $1

8-25159 Clear, temperate presentation of direct evidence concerning defects in management and operation which account for the shocking loss of life on American railroads.
Nation, 87:519; Railroad age gazette, 45:1089; Charities, 21:509.

698 **Sabin, A. H.** House painting, glazing, paper hanging and whitewashing: a book for the householder. Wiley $1

8-21778 Clear, practical directions for the unskilled. Discusses materials, mixing and application of paints on exterior and interior, colored finish without paint, floor finishing, cold water paints, etc.
Engin. News, 60:320; Nature, 79:97; Science, 51:84.

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

610 **Paget, Stephen.** Confessio medici. Macmillan $1.25 n
8-5617 Essays by a distinguished London physician on the high calling of medicine. They reflect a strong humanity and a mellow philosophy and are interesting alike to student, doctor and layman.
Acad. 74:740; Bookman, 27:597; Dial, 44:213; Methodist R. 91:339; Nation, 86:531; N. Y. Med. Jour. 87:1015; Spec. 101:19.

615.851 *c* **Worcester, Elwood, McComb, Samuel & Coriat, I. H.** Religion and medicine: the moral control of nervous disorders. Moffat $1.50 n
8-17567 Describes the successful work of the pastors and neurologists of Emmanuel Church, Boston, in treating *functional* nervous disorders by the use of combined moral, psychical and physical agencies.
Dial, 45:17; Nation, 86:573; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:376, July 4, '08; Outlook, 90:702.

AGRICULTURE

630 *b* **Butterfield, K. L.** Chapters in rural progress. Univ. of Chic. $1 n
8-4449 Discusses social rather than technical problems, reviewing existing agencies of progress and emphasizing the benefits of or-
8-22260 ganization and coöperation. The interest of L. H. Bailey's *The state and the farmer* (Macmillan $1.25) is also mainly sociological. Describing the evolution of farming methods and conditions, it suggests kinds of federal and state coöperation necessary for best rural development.
Butterfield, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:127; Dial, 44:313; Independent, 65:663; Bailey, Econ. Bul. 1:305; Independent, 65:1068; Jour. Polit. Econ. 16:712.

630 **Lipman, J. G.** Bacteria in relation to country life. (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan $1.50 n
8-27113 Somewhat technical account of structure and growth, relation to air and water, sewage, soil fertility, barnyard manure, milk, food preservation and fermentation. Photographs and drawings. An important branch of the subject is treated in John Spargo's
8-12780 *Common sense of the milk question* (Macmillan $1.50 n, **614.32**) which discusses simply and practically the importance of milk as food for infants, the dangers from filth and milk-borne diseases, remedial measures and a program of practical reform. Bibliography, and halftone photographs which emphasize text.
Lipman, Nation, 88:230. Spargo, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:463; Economic Bul. 1:329; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:731.

630 *c* **Maynard, S. T.** The small country place. Lippincott $1.50 n
8-17270 Practical information on remodeling or building the house, decorating grounds, fruit growing, market gardening, poultry keeping, dairying etc., with a calendar outlining the work for each month. 100 helpful illustrations.
Engin. News, 60:316; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:390, July 11, '08.

631 **Davidson, J. B. & Chase, L. W.** Farm machinery and farm motors. Judd $2
8-5844 Treats of development, construction, adjustment and operation of implements, and machines used in growing and harvesting farm crops, and on use of steam, gas, oil and electrical power. The first comprehensive book on the subject since 1869. Prepared as a textbook but useful in practical work. Fully illustrated.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

See also Juvenile, p. 38

613 **Richards, *Mrs* E. H. S.** The cost of cleanness. Wiley $1

8-28977 Compressed study of relation between public and private cleanliness, and of the cost both of uncleanliness and cleanliness. The high ideal may appal the housekeeper, but she will find much valuable and practical suggestion.

Engin. News, v. 61, sup. Apr. 15, '09, p. 51; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:17, Jan. 9, '09.

641 *a* **Burrell, C. B.** "Caroline French Benton," *pseud.* Living on a little. Estes $1.25

8-21938 An experienced and enthusiastic housekeeper teaches a younger sister how to provide an attractive and nourishing table for three on $1 a day. Includes menus, directions for buying and cooking meat, vegetables etc. with many helpful suggestions for economizing. Greater part reprinted from *Good housekeeping*. Mrs M.
8-23880 V. H. Terhune's *The housekeeper's week* (Bobbs-Merrill, $1.50 n, 640) is a practical discussion of "all around" household duties. Includes material on washing and ironing, cleaning and renovating, extermination of pests, etc.

641 **George, F. A.** Vegetarian cookery. Longmans $1.25

9-5487 Comprehensive cookbook containing a week's menus and tested recipes not excluding use of eggs, milk, cheese etc. By a graduate of National Training School of Cookery, London.

641 *b* **Lovewell, *Mrs* C. F. B., Whittemore, *Mrs* F. D. D. & Lyon, *Mrs* H. W.** The fireless cooker: how to make it, how to use it, what to cook. Home Pub. Co. $1

8-22506 Clear, detailed directions for making and using various forms of fireless cooking boxes, and the insulated oven, cold box and pail, with helpful suggestions about utensils, etc. and a large body of recipes. Every library should have either this or Mitchell's
9-13933 *Fireless cook book* (Doubleday $1.25, 1909).

649 **Brown, D. R.** The baby; a book for mothers and nurses. Whitcomb $1 n

8-36406 Concise, practical information by a physician, on care of a baby during its first two years, devoting special consideration to foods and feeding.

FINE ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 39

728.6 **Desmond, H. W. & Frohne, H. W.** Building a home: a book of fundamental advice for the layman about to build. Baker & T. $1.80 n

8-35360 Discusses choice and treatment of site, the respective functions of architect and builder, the legitimate scope of the owner's requirements, and generalizes helpfully about correct standards of design in structure, decoration, and furnishing. 106 photographs
8-19727 illustrate text. Oliver Kemp's *Wilderness homes; a book of the log cabin* (Outing $1.25 n, 728.7) consists of practical directions and advice to the amateur builder, in pleasant, familiar style. Covers selection of site, construction, fireplace, furnishings, cost etc. and includes attractive halftones of exteriors and interiors, plans, drawings and marginal decorations.

Desmond, Dial, 44:382; Nation, 86:475. Kemp, Nation, 87:314; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:423, Aug. 1, '08.

739 **Davenport, Cyril.** Jewellery. (Little books on art) McClurg $1 n

W6-347 Compact little survey of various forms, necklaces, diadems, bracelets, rings etc. with brief account of famous examples. Includes old designs and those used by uncivilized races. 25 halftones and short bibliography. Fuller in text, illustration and bibliography, and much more sumptuous, H. C. Smith's *Jewellery* (Connoisseur's lib. Putnam $7.50 n) is important for collectors and arts and crafts students.

8-20539

Davenport, Dial, 45:408; Nation, 87:558; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:656, Nov. 7, '08. Smith, Ath. 1908, 2:308; Internat. Studio, 36:165; Nation, 87:59; Outlook, 89:767.

740 *c* **Addison,** *Mrs* **J. D. G.** Arts and crafts in the middle ages. (Bell 7/6) Page $3

8-19089 Describes medieval work in metals, precious stones, enamel, tapestry, embroidery, sculpture, wood and ivory carving, inlay, mosaic book illumination, etc., with some account of famous artisans. 75 illustrations.

Acad. 75:344; Dial, 45:216; Nation, 87:586; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:786, Dec. 19, '08.

746 **Lowes,** *Mrs* **E. L.** Chats on old lace and needlework. Stokes $2

W9-1 Convenient and well illustrated handbook, of use for history and identification to libraries not already equipped with more complete and sumptuously printed works; p. 21-209, Lace; p. 209-377, Needlework.

Acad. 75:281; Nation, 87:586.

748 **Sherrill, C. H.** Stained glass tours in France. Lane $1.50 n

8-856 Describes the notable windows with discriminating appreciation, following three itineraries to show in turn the work of the 13th to 16th centuries. Maps and 13 halftones.

Dial, 44:136; Nation, 86:499.

750 *c* **Caffin, C. H.** A child's guide to pictures. Baker & T. $1.25 n

8-22108 Excellent introduction to principles and qualities underlying good painting. Discusses composition, form, color, movement, brushwork etc. 15 reproductions. It is a pity that this series is handicapped by a title likely to turn away those whom it would serve and attract children who could not comprehend it unaided.

Nation, 87:272; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:458, Aug. 22, '08.

759.4 **La Farge, John.** The higher life in art. Doubleday $2.50 n

8-37207 Lectures on the Barbizon school, interpreting and estimating from an artist's viewpoint, in clear cut, popular style, the careers of Delacroix, Millet, Decamps, Diaz, Rousseau, Dupré, Daubigny and Corot. 64 halftone reproductions.

Nation, 88:233; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:30, Jan. 16, '09; Outlook, 91:335.

759.5 **Mason, James.** Fra Angelico. (Masterpieces in color). (Jack 1/6 n) Stokes 65c n

W8-158 Short essay outlining the life of the man and the qualities of his art, made specially valuable to small libraries by its eight reproductions, remarkably successful in color and effect. The series, uniform in plan, attained a high average in the reproductions of its first four volumes. (See *Velasquez, Best books,* 1907), but some of this year's issues are much less satisfactory. Among the best are the volumes on Rossetti and Van Dyck.

760 **Weitenkampf, Frank.** How to appreciate prints. Moffat $1.50 n

8-34261 Detailed explanation of methods and effects of etching, mezzotint, wood engraving, lithography, photo-mechanical processes, etc. with chapters on collecting, care and subject interest. Though the author's learning sometimes outruns explanation, the book succeeds largely in an admirable attempt. 33 halftone reproductions.

Dial, 46:144; Nation, 88:125; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:197, Apr. 3, '09.

MUSIC

782 *b* **Krehbiel, H. E.** Chapters of opera. Holt $3.50 n

8-37086 Survey of operatic history in New York city from the first authenticated performance (1750) to 1908. Anecdotes and estimates of operas, managers, conductors and singers, with 72 interesting

8-30387 illustrations. *Musical memories* by G. P. Upton (McClurg $2.75, 780.9) is a chronicle of music in Chicago from its humble beginnings in 1833, with gossipy reminiscences of musicians and managers who have visited Chicago. Halftone portraits.

Krehbiel, Bookman, 29:86; Nation, 87:636; Putnam, 6:120. Upton, Dial, 45:206; Nation, 87:367.

785 *c* **Upton, G. P.** The standard concert guide: a handbook of the standard symphonies, oratorios, cantatas, and symphonic poems for the concert goer. McClurg $1.75

8-23575 Combines and condenses author's *Standard symphonies, Standard oratorios* and *Standard cantatas,* with some new material on recent composers. Sketches story and describes music, occasionally quoting themes. Appends alphabetical index of principal arias and other popular selections. 58 portraits.

Nation, 87:321.

786.3 **Johnstone, J. A.** Touch, phrasing and interpretation. Scribner $1.40 n

9-10748 Clear, sensible essays dispelling some cloudy notions which befog modern piano teaching and practice, with chapters on the interpretation of Bach and educational editions of the piano classics. Josef

8-31851 Hofmann's *Piano playing* (Doubleday 75c n) throws light on the imaginative side of the art and offers hints to students on practice, touch, technic etc. Illustrated by photographs of the pianist in correct and incorrect poses.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 39

792 **Winter, William.** Other days: being chronicles and memories of the stage. Moffat $3 n

8-28838 The dean of American dramatic critics writes gracefully, with critical acumen and the sympathy of long personal association, of the great actors of the generation just past: Forrest, McCullough, E. A. Sothern, Charlotte Cushman, Booth, Jefferson etc. Originally published, except one chapter, in *Saturday Evening Post.*

Bookman, 28:341; Dial, 45:246; Forum, 40:504; Nation, 87:392.

793 **Glover, E. H.** "Dame Curtsey," *pseud.* "Dame Curtsey's" book of guessing contests. McClurg 50c n

8-23875 One hundred and twenty-five suggestions, old and new, easy and difficult, for adding zest to luncheons, parties, literary clubs, church

socials, etc. Bertha Johnston's *Home occupations for boys and*
8-31029 *girls* offers "playwork" for little children. Suggestions accord with kindergarten principles and two chapters describe the kindergarten gifts and occupations.

793 **Starr, L. B.** The doll book. Outing $3 n
9-45 Describes entertainingly dolls of all times and countries, with chapters on collections, manufacture, and educational value. Much of it would interest little girls. Many illustrations, 10 being in color.
Dial, 46:116; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:71, Feb. 6, '09.

799 **Rhead, L. J.** The book of fish and fishing.
Scribner $1.50 n
8-18028 Compact manual of fresh and salt water angling, giving information about habitat, characteristics, baits, methods of capture, cooking etc. Based on 25 years' experience between Labrador and Dry Tortugas. Maps, charts, cuts and drawings in text.
Nation, 86:584; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:353, June 20, '08.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also Juvenile, p. 39

808.2 **Caffin, C. H.** The appreciation of the drama. (Appreciation ser.) Baker & T. $1 n
8-31502 Discusses the audience, stage, actor and drama from the playgoers' viewpoint, presenting salient principles on which to base appreciation. Four chapters are given to a rather minute analysis of *Hedda Gabler. A. L. A. Booklist*
Dial, 46:25; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:697, Nov. 28, '08.

808.5 **Everts, K. J.** The speaking voice: principles of training simplified and condensed. Harper $1 n
8-31444 Practical directions by a teacher of vocal culture for improving the proverbially disagreeable American voice. Gives breathing and vocal exercises and selections for practice in pitch, inflection and tone color.
Nation, 88:368.

808.5 **Shurter, E. D.** Extempore speaking, for school and college. Ginn $1
8-20155 Practical treatise adapted to needs of pupils and teachers. Discusses principles and methods of preparation, giving illustrative material and topics for class exercises.

814.41 **Burroughs, John.** Leaf and tendril.
Houghton $1.10 n
8-11501 Out-of-door papers, with essays summarizing author's nature theories and philosophy of life, entitled, The art of seeing things, Gay plumes and dull, Human traits in the animals, Animal and plant intelligence, An outlook upon life, All's right with the world, etc.
Acad. 75:112; Dial, 44:343; Nation, 86:450.

814.49 *b* **Crothers, S. M.** By the Christmas fire.
Houghton $1.25 n
8-33150 Essays embodying a genial philosophy and humor, entitled, The bayonet-poker; On being a doctrinaire; Christmas and the literature of disillusion; The ignominy of being grown up; Christmas and the spirit of democracy. Reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly* and *Everybody's Magazine.*
Nation, 87:601; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:754.

814.49 *c* **Martin, E. S.** In a new century. Scribner $1.50 n
8-27778 Subjects of current or perennial interest such as divorce, woman suffrage, speculation, riches, the spiritual quality, discussed with graceful humor and adroit and novel turns of thought.
Bookman, 28:325; Dial, 46:54.

814.49 **Perry, Bliss.** Park-Street papers. Houghton $1.25 n
8-28842 Graceful, genial contributions to *Atlantic Monthly* during 10 years of editorship, including four New Year prologues and appreciations of Hawthorne, Longfellow, Aldrich, Whittier and F. H. Underwood.
Bookman, 28:478; Dial, 45:297; Nation, 87:437.

814.49 **Repplier, Agnes.** A happy half-century, and other essays. Houghton $1.10 n
8-27522 Reflections, spiced with smiling malice, on the pious, ornate and sentimental products of the half century (1775-1825) entitled, The literary lady, The child, The pietist, The accursed annual, Our accomplished great-grandmother, etc.
Acad. 75:496; Ath. 1909, 1:311; Bookman, 28:324; Cath. World, 88:256; Dial, 45:254; Nation, 87:386; Spec. 101:888.

814.49 **Sedgwick, H. D.** The new American type, and other essays. Houghton $1.50 n
8-12605 Twelve popular essays blending half humorous charm and critical acumen and discussing various aspects of literature, art, education, Mrs Wharton, Anne Douglas Sedgwick, Mark Twain etc.
Bookman, 27:404; Dial, 44:380; Nation, 86:511; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:251, May 2, '08; Putnam's, 5:109.

816 *c* **Hanscom, E. D.** *ed.* The friendly craft: a collection of American letters. Macmillan $1.25 n
8-33897 Entertaining letters written by Americans, great and small, from colonial times to present, arranged under such captions as News from home, Little men and little women, Lovers and friends, Makers of history, The unconquerable hope, etc. Companion volume to *The gentlest art* by E. V. Lucas.
Dial, 45:464; Nation, 87:575; Spec. 102:464.

818.4 *c* **Humphrey, Zephine.** Over against Green Peak. Holt $1.25
8-12764 Refreshingly sincere record of country life, full of humor and appreciation of its poetry, by one of three city women who adopted an abandoned farmhouse in Dorset, Vt.
Dial, 44:336; Nation, 86:553.

820.4 **Alden, H. M.** Magazine writing and the new literature. Harper $2 n
8-28839 Essays largely selected from the "Editor's study" of *Harper's Magazine.* They point out the relation of periodical to general literature, and put forth claims for the "new realism" which have received the tribute of considerable vigorous dissent.
Atlantic, 103:1 (Bliss Perry); Bookman, 28:478; Forum, 41:284; Nation, 87:493.

820.4 **More, P. E.** Shelburne essays: fifth ser. Putnam $1.25 n
8-14376 On the Greek anthology, Dickens, Gissing, Mrs Gaskell, Freneau, Thoreau, Longfellow, D. G. Mitchell, James Thomson ("B. V."), Chesterfield, Sir Henry Wotton.
Ath. 1909, 1:67; Dial, 45:93; Outlook, 89:811.

828.8 *b* **Doyle, *Sir* A. C.** Through the magic door. Doubleday $1.25 n

8–16226 The magic door opens into Sir Conan Doyle's library, and he comments informally on his favorite books, old and new.
Acad. 74:385; Bookman, 27:597; Nation, 87:77.

891.7 **Brückner, Alexander.** Literary history of Russia; ed. by E. H. Minns, tr. by H. Havelock. (Lib. of lit. hist.) (Unwin 12/6 n) Scribner $4

1–3063 Exhaustive and authoritative review, with some Polish bias, of Russian literature as reflecting and influencing the political and cultural development of the nation, with discriminating evaluations from the esthetic standpoint. Translation rather overfaithful to original. Index incomplete.
Ath. 1909, 1:66; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:2, Jan. 2, '09; Sat. R. 107:242; Spec. 102:1057.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

See also Juvenile, p. 39

808.8 *c* **Humphrey, L. H.** *comp.* The poetic old-world; a little book for tourists. Holt $1.50 n

8–21527 Two hundred and sixteen poems covering Great Britain and the Continent, conveying historical and personal associations rather than mere description; about 30 are given both in original and
8–33902 translation. M. R. J. DuBois's *Poems for travelers* (Holt $1.50 n) contains about 300 selections but covers fewer countries and is printed in somewhat smaller type on thinner paper. Both are arranged by country and place. They contain but 50 poems in common and are bound similarly to Lucas's *Open road.*
Dial, 45:171; Nation, 87:232.

811.08 *a* **Stevenson, B. E.** *comp.* Poems of American history. Houghton $3 n

8–33773 About 800 poems grouped by period from discovery to 20th century. A brief, explanatory note precedes each poem. Notes at end give bibliographic data and explain allusions. Table of contents, and indexes of authors, titles and first lines. A valuable tool for libraries and schools.
Dial, 46:135; Nation, 88:139.

811.49 **Drummond, W. H.** The great fight: poems and sketches. Putnam $1.25 n

8–28424 Completes the literary works of the author of *The habitant, The voyageur* and *Johnnie Courteau,* being 20 poems and two sketches, published posthumously, together with a biographical sketch by Mrs Drummond. Portrait and drawings by F. S. Coburn.

811.49 *c* **Gilder, R. W.** Poems. (Household ed.) Houghton $1.50

8–31503 Contains poems in nine earlier volumes arranged in order of publication, and a new group, "In Helena's garden."
Dial, 46:48.

DRAMA

822.8 *b* **Kennedy, C. R.** The servant in the house. Harper $1.25

8–14511 An allegory set in a realistic play which startled London and American audiences by its solemn application of the teachings of Jesus to modern life.
Bookman, 27:408; Dial, 45:36; Nation, 86:290, 407; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:243, Ap. 25, '08 (Edward Cary).

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 39

914.2 **Wharton, *Mrs* A. H.** An English honeymoon. Lippincott $1.50 n

8-32322 Travel story in letters, of a wedding journey through English cathedral towns, Lorna Doone land, Lake country, Stratford etc 17 halftone photographs in sepia.
Dial, 45:462.

914.3 **Dawson, W. H.** The evolution of modern Germany. Scribner $4 n

9-4082 Elaborate and impartial study of Germany's development as a trading nation since the Franco-Prussian War, and of the economic, social and educational conditions on which it is based. Discusses agricultural problems, state enterprise, colonization, coöperation, socialism etc.
Ath. 1909, 1:36; Dial, 46:225; Nation, 88:536; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:87, Feb. 13, '09; Outlook, 91:246.

914.3 *b* **Sidgwick, *Mrs* Cecily** (*Mrs* Alfred Sidgwick). Home life in Germany. Macmillan $1.75 n

8-20729 The insignificant trifles that make the common round of life are sympathetically and intelligently noted and vividly and humorously described. 16 charming illustrations many of them taken from genre paintings. *Nation,* 87:163
Ath. 1908, 1:754; Forum, 40:63; Spec. 100:831.

914.4 *c* **Waddington, *Mrs* M. K.** Chateau and country life in France. Scribner $2.50 n

8-28628 Chatty reminiscences of daily life, fêtes and ceremonies among the nobility, bourgeois and peasantry of the French provinces, with descriptions of some famous chateaux. 24 admirably illustrative drawings.
Ath. 1908, 2:720; Dial, 45:413; Nation, 87:493; Spec. 100:592.

914.4 **Wharton, *Mrs* E. N. J.** A motor-flight through France. Scribner $2 n

8-30288 Contemplative descriptions, revealing the alert observer and graceful and felicitous writer in rapid glimpses of city and country, cathedral and chateau. 48 excellent halftone photographs.
Acad. 75:545; Ath. 1901, 1:160; Dial, 45:409; Nation, 87:469.

914.5 **Duff-Gordon, C. L.** (*Mrs* Aubrey Waterfield). Home life in Italy: letters from the Apennines. Macmillan $1.75 n

8-35752 Author lived two years in an ancient castle in Carrara, and conveys her experiences and intimate knowledge of the mountain peasantry and their ways in a pleasant and chatty style. *Tuscan*
8-18700 *feasts and Tuscan friends* by D. N. Lees (Dodd $1.75, **914.55**) consists of graceful and rather sentimentally appreciative sketches of summer days in the Tuscan hills, with sympathetic descriptions of patrician and peasant child life. 12 halftones from photographs.
Ath. 1908, 2:538; Dial, 46:231; Nation, 88:196; Sat. R. 106:424; Spec. 101:542.

914.5 *b* **Howells, W. D.** Roman holidays, and others. Harper $3 n

8-30605 Forty years after his *Italian journeys,* Mr Howells revisits old haunts and describes what he sees and feels under new conditions. He does not join in the conventional wail over modern improvements. 53 halftones from photographs and drawings.
Dial, 45:409; Nation, 87:633.

914.6 **Marriott, Charles.** A Spanish holiday.
(Methuen 7/6 n) Lane $2.50 n

W9-179 Amusing character sketches, adventures and bits of local color in an account of the walking trip of two young Englishmen through the Basque provinces and parts of Castile. Illustrated by halftones from drawings and photographs. Havelock Ellis's *Soul*
8-17935 *of Spain* (Houghton $2 n) includes thoughtful essays in interpretation of the life, thought and temperament of modern Spain, with excursions into her literary and artistic past. Maude Howe Elliott's
8-31668 *Sun and shadow in Spain* (Little $3 n), inviting and lightly written sketches of Granada, Toledo, the Seville fair, the king's wedding, etc., is illustrated by halftones representing Spanish art and life and four colored drawings by John Elliott.

Marriott, Ath. 1909, 1:405; Nation, 87:574; Sat. R. 106;764. Ellis, Acad. 74:754; Ath. 1908, 2:264; Bookman, 27:520; Dial, 45:113; Nation. 87:38; Putnam's, 4:748. Elliott, Dial, 45:410; Nation, 87:577.

914.81 **Willson, T. B.** Norway at home.
(Newnes 5/ n) Scribner $1.75 n

8-22498 Well written, compact and reliable description of country and people, with chapters on government, religion, education, national defense, agriculture, literature and resources. By an Englishman who has spent much time in Norway. 12 halftone photographs. A more leisurely survey of history, scenery, social, economic and political conditions, for the fireside traveler and prospective tour-
8-30604 ist, is found in Monroe's *In viking land* (Page $3). 48 excellent halftone photographs.

Willson, Ath. 1908, 1:759; Nation, 87:161. Monroe, Nation, 88:90; Spec. 101:1108.

915.5 **Williams, E. C.** Across Persia. Longmans $3.50

8-9064 A record in kindly humorous vein of travel in remoter parts, concerned chiefly with the primitive life of the country, scenery and the remains of ancient civilization. W. P. Cresson in *Persia,*
8-17797 *the awakening East* (Lippincott $3.50) journeys by caravan over main traveled roads, mainly interested in present diplomatic complications and conditions indicating progress. J. G. Wishard's *Twenty*
8-31141 *years in Persia* (Revell $1.50) is a medical missionary's view of social, industrial and political Persia of today, with notes of travel in Kurdestan (northwest Persia). *Queer things about Persia*
8-1464 (Lippincott $3.50 n) is an entertaining record transcribed by Douglas Sladen, of the experiences and impressions gained by two years' residence in Teheran by M. Eustache de Lorey, a young member of the French legation. All four books are attractively illustrated with halftones from photographs, but only Mr Wishard's has an adequate map.

Williams, Acad. 73:296; Ath. 1908, 2:206; Dial, 44:106; Spec. 99:781. Cresson, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:620; Nation, 87:189; Outlook, 89:623. Wishard, Independent, 65:1308. Lorey & Sladen, Ath. 1908, 2:206; Dial, 44:107; Nation, 85:450; Sat. R. 104:767; Spec. 99:438.

915.69 *a* **Van Dyke, H. J.** Out of doors in the Holy Land: impressions of travel in body and spirit.
Scribner $1.50 n

8-29361 Chapters describing sights, experiences and feelings attending a caravan journey through Palestine. Pendant to each is a psalm in the manner of the old Hebrew poets. Originally published in *Ladies Home Journal.* 12 delicately colored illustrations.

Ath. 1909, 1:100; Dial, 45:408; Nation, 87:548; Spec. 102:160.

916.7 **Kirkland, Caroline.** Some African highways. Estes $1.50

8-19264 Interesting narrative of the journey of two American women to Uganda and the Transvaal, its vivid pictures of English and native life showing quick perception and accuracy of touch. Includes a chapter on the sleeping sickness. Map of the Uganda railway and photographic illustrations. *Ruwenzori* (Dutton $8 n), a sumptu-
9-6571 ous volume illustrated by wonderful panoramic photographs, is the official account of the Duke d'Abruzzi's exploration of this mountain range of equatorial Africa, written by Filippo de Filippi from the Prince's notes and journals, and supplemented by appendixes giving scientific observations and lists of flora and fauna. Five
9-7998 maps. A. F. R. Wollaston in *From Ruwenzori to the Congo* (Murray 15/n, Dutton $5 n) discourses humorously of the romance and hardships of tropical travel. Author was physician to a collecting expedition sent (1905) by the British Museum, and made creditable ascents on his own account, antedating by a year, the duke's thorough exploration. Six appendixes giving information useful to travelers. Halftones from excellent photographs. Two maps.

Kirkland, Nation, 87:267; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:439, Aug. 8, '08; Spec. 102:159. Filippi, Dial, 46:184; Independent, 65:1566; Nation, 88:95; Sat. R. 107:49; Spec. 101:997. Wollaston, Dial, 46:365; Nation, 88:339; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:115, Feb. 27, '09; Sat. R. 107:49; Spec. 101:676.

917.2 *b* **Flandrau, C. M.** Viva Mexico! Appleton $1.25 n

8-28075 Vivid, sympathetic and humorous impressions of Mexican life and character by an American resident. Unusually readable and well founded.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:638, Oct. 31, '08.

917.2 *c* **Hornaday, W. T.** Camp-fires on desert and lava. Scribner $3 n

8-30960 Racy narrative of the distinguished zoologist's experiences while exploring a little known volcanic region in northwestern Mexico. Hunting, geographical knowledge and the study of plant and animal life were the main objects in view. Maps, 60 halftones.

Acad. 75:544; Nation, 88:167; Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Nov. 21, '08, p. 5.

917.29 **Ober, F. A.** A guide to the West Indies and Bermudas. Dodd $2.25 n

8-7374 Comprehensive guide, with many illustrations and five maps. Provides descriptions of each island, its attractions, resources, climate, history, hotels, and routes throughout and from United States, Canada and Europe. Well printed and convenient in form.

Dial, 44:355; Nation, 86:282.

917.3 *a* **Brooks, J. G.** As others see us: a study of progress in the United States. Macmillan $1.75 n

8-31147 Collates the opinions expressed about the United States by distinguished foreign visitors from Captain Basil Hall in 1827 to Professor Münsterberg, commenting frankly and shrewdly. Interprets changes in criticism and in spirit of receiving it as indicative of national progress and notes other signs of advance. Nicholas
8-34126 Murray Butler's *The American as he is* (Macmillan $1 n) consists of three lectures before the University of Copenhagen, considering the American in his threefold character of political, social and intellectual being.

8-19181 *The twentieth century American* (Putnam $1.75 n) by H. P. Robinson is an impartial and discriminating comparison of the English and American people by an Englishman who, through 20

years' residence in the United States, gained a wide knowledge of its political and social life. Urges Anglo-American alliance.
Brooks, Bookman, 28:607; Dial, 46:54; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:1, Jan. 2, '09 (Edward Cary). Butler, Dial, 46:25; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:6, Jan. 2, '09. Robinson, Acad. 75:159; Bookman, 28:44; Spec. 101:813.

917.8 **Grey, Zane.** The last of the plainsmen. Outing $1.50 n
8–24293 Informal record of adventures in 1907 on the Arizona desert, hunting big game with Buffalo Jones, known as the preserver of the American bison; with camp fire stories of the latter's experiences. Excellent halftones.
Dial, 45:256; Nation, 87:287.

917.9 **Johnson, Clifton.** Highways and byways of the Pacific coast. (American highways and byways) Macmillan $2 n
8–26885 As in earlier volumes, author's excellent photographs furnish a valuable basis for the rather desultory glimpses of rural life and material conditions which he offers.
Dial, 45:410; Nation, 88:140.

917.94 **James, G. W.** Through Ramona's country. Little $2 n
8–34801 Sifts fact from fiction in Helen Hunt Jackson's *Ramona,* comparing characters with supposed originals and identifying scenes, incidents and southern California setting. Author, thoroughly familiar with country, pictures in detail missions, Indian life, customs and conditions. Many illustrations.
Nation, 88:140; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:766, Dec. 12, '08.

917.98 *c* **Cook, F. A.** To the top of the continent. (Geog. lib.) Doubleday $2.50 n
8–7371 Graphic account of the conquest of Mt McKinley in Alaska, North America's highest peak, 1903–6. The ascent combined the perils and hardships of high Alpine climbing with the difficulties of Arctic exploration. Appendixes giving scientific data, maps and halftone reproductions of photographs and drawings.
Dial, 44:346; Nation, 86:405; Spec. 101:590.

917.98 **Higginson, *Mrs* Ella.** Alaska, the great country. Macmillan $2.50
8–33137 Enthusiastic, picturesque descriptions of scenery and resources interwoven with history of country, observations on life and customs, and reminiscences of travels; based on several summer visits. Map and about 50 halftones.
Nation, 88:229.

918 **Ruhl, A. B.** The other Americans: the cities, the countries, and especially the people of South America. Scribner $2 n
8–27368 Anecdotes, apt comparisons, varied details and the humorous semisatirical attitude of the author make a very entertaining account of social, political and economic South America. Statistical appendix, maps and 24 halftones. Published first in *Collier's Weekly* and *Scribner's Magazine.*
Ath. 1908, 2:573; Nation, 88:64.

919.14 *c* **Moses, *Mrs* E. B.** (*Mrs* Bernard Moses). Unofficial letters of an official's wife. Appleton $1.50
8–29360 Entertaining letters from the wife of a member of the Philippine commission 1900–2, relating her social, domestic and travel experiences in oriental America.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

See also Juvenile, p. 40

932 **Breasted, J. H.** History of the ancient Egyptians. (Hist. ser. for Bible students) Scribner $1.25 n

8–15332 From earliest times to Persian conquest; mainly a condensation and abridgment of his authorative larger work (Scribner 1905), but incorporates results of recent discoveries. Excellent maps.

Biblical World, 32:79; Nation, 87:462; Spec. 101:812.

940.5 **Robinson, J. H. & Beard, C. A.** The development of modern Europe: an introduction to the study of current history. 2 v. Ginn v.1, $1.50; v.2, $1.60

7–36724 From the accession of Louis XIV (1643) to the Peace Congress of 1907. Devotes comparatively little space to political and military events, emphasizing economic development. Bibliographies at ends of chapters. 37 maps, 21 illustrations.

8–30037 This admirably succinct and interesting narrative is supplemented, chapter by chapter, by their *Readings in modern European history,* (2v. Ginn v. 1, 1908, $1.40 n; v. 2, 1909, $1.50 n; in 1 volume abridged 1909, $1.50), selections and translations from sources. Classified bibliography.

Development of modern Europe, Amer. Hist. R. 14:188; Dial, 44:383; Nation, 86:465; *Readings,* Amer. Hist. R. 14:639.

947.08 *b* **Urussov,** *Prince* **S. D.** Memoirs of a Russian governor, Prince Serge Dmitriyevich Urussov; tr. and ed. by Herman Rosenthal. Harper $1.50 n

8–3431 A "constructive" Russian patriot and member of the first Duma (1906), Prince Urussov was governor of Bessarabia directly after the massacre at Kishinev, its capital city. This interesting contemporary document exposes civil and military corruption and traces the responsibility for the anti-Semitic outbreak to deliberate government policies.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:464; Ath. 1908, 1:381; Bookman, 27:274; Spec. 101:332.

954 **Smith, V. A.** Oxford student's history of India. Oxford Univ. 60c

9–14582 Brief outline of Indian history prepared to meet entrance requirements for Calcutta University. Numerous chronological tables, 7 historical maps, 10 illustrations. The motive of Mrs

9–5188 F. A. Steel's *India through the ages* (Dutton $1.25) is not presentation of events or economic progress, but to display the picturesque and romantic side of India's history. Seven maps.

Steel, Ath. 1909, 1:127; Nation, 88:418; Outlook, 91:814; Sat. R. 106:548; Spec. 101:950.

962 *b* **Cromer, Evelyn Baring,** *1st earl of.* Modern Egypt. Macmillan $6 n

8–8125 The charm of these volumes is that the work is recounted by one who was a large part of that which he describes and whose grasp and penetration as a writer are so evidently the product of his great qualities as an administrator. *Nation,* 86:236

Ath. 1908, 1:345; Bookman, 27:492; Dial, 44:237; Spec. 100:374, 420.

AMERICAN HISTORY

See also Juvenile, p. 40

971.2 **Laut, A. C.** Conquest of the great Northwest. 2v. Outing $5

8–31815 Picturesque, dramatic history of the Hudson Bay Company as adventurer, pathfinder, empire builder from Rupert's Land to Cali-

fornia. Based on original narratives and records, many newly brought to light. Maps, portraits and other illustrations. The
8–23910 more serious student will turn to Burpee's *Search for the western sea* (Appleton $5 n, 917.1) which, though less entertaining, is of more substantial value.

973.782 *b* **Andrews, E. F.** The war-time journal of a Georgia girl, 1864–1865. Appleton $2.50 n
8–27163 Intimate, contemporaneous record of family and social life in the last days of the Confederacy and at the beginning of reconstruction, reflecting the passions and animosities of the period. Author's introduction is written with mature philosophy and the patriotism of the new South. 16 halftone plates.
Nation, 88:283; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:523, Sept. 26, '08.

974.71 *c* **Hill, F. T.** The story of a street. Harper $1.60 n
8–31816 Clear, vivacious narrative of history of Wall street through Dutch and revolutionary periods to 1908, noting changes in physical aspect, its share in city and national history and the part played by residents. Reproductions of drawings, paintings and facsimiles.
Nation, 88:146; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:134, Mar. 6, '09; Outlook, 91:20.

974.799 **Hulbert, A. B.** The Niagara river. Putnam $3.50 n
8–29355 History and description of the Niagara region, the commercial importance of the falls and the regulation of their use, with chapter on the adventurers who have crossed or descended them. 67 plates, reproducing photographs, drawings, sketch maps, etc.
Dial, 45:411.

975.5 **Page, T. N.** The Old Dominion: her making and her manners. Scribner $1.50 n
8–7373 Essays and addresses appreciative of Virginia's history and social life, entitled: The beginning of America, Jamestown, Colonial life, The revolutionary movement, Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia, The southern people during reconstruction, An old Virginia Sunday, etc.
Amer. Hist. R. 14:182; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:627; Dial, 44:382.

977.5 *c* **Thwaites, R. G.** Wisconsin; the Americanization of a French settlement. (American commonwealths) Houghton $1.25 n
8–34125 Interesting, scholarly study of the development of widely scattered French trading posts into an energetic, enterprising Ameri-
8–29356 can state. W. W. Folwell's *Minnesota* (977.6) in same series is a popular, concise account of that state's political, economic and industrial evolution to present time.
Thwaites, Amer. Hist. R. 14:629; Nation, 88:336. Folwell, Amer. Hist. R. 14:631; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:653, Nov. 7, '08.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 40

a Aldrich. **Greenslet, Ferris.** The life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. Houghton $3 n
8–27511 Authorized biography. A remarkable achievement in presenting a well rounded, vivid personality with a minimum of words and the studious reserve concerning intimate details which the poet would have demanded. Quotes largely from his letters.
Ath. 1909, 1:95; Dial, 45:250; Forum, 40:500; Nation, 87:331.

Blaine, *Mrs* **H. B. (Stanwood).** Letters of Mrs James G. Blaine; ed. by H. S. Blaine Beale. Duffield $4 n

8–35845 Letters 1869–89, written for the most part to her children. Though consisting largely of details of family life, they throw interesting sidelights on Mr Blaine's political career, and on Washington social life, give brief, vivid glimpses of prominent contemporaries, and reveal an unselfish, loving and courageous personality.

Dial, 46:114; Nation, 88:226; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:765; Outlook, 91:316.

Borrow. **Walling, R. A. J.** George Borrow. Cassell $1.75 n

9–8065 A new life of Borrow, though lacking the charm of his own self-revelation in his books, may serve to call them to the attention of new readers.

Ath. 1909, 1:254.

Calhoun. **Hunt, Gaillard.** John C. Calhoun. (American crisis biographies) Jacobs $1.25

8–23726 Skilful, judicial treatment of the representative of the nullification doctrine. Unlike Holst's biography, it gives personal history as well as a full survey of his political career.

Amer. Hist. R. 14:368; Nation, 88:18; Outlook, 91:22.

Cornwallis-West, *Mrs* **Jennie (Jerome).** The reminiscences of Lady Randolph Churchill. Century $3.50

8–30607 Includes her girlhood in Paris and later experiences in social, diplomatic and political life. Gives piquant and unconventional glimpses of prominent figures and events and contains many good stories.

Dial, 46:108; Nation, 87:462; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:650, Nov. 7, '08; Outlook, 90:841; Sat. R. 106:487; Spec. 101:589.

c Davis. **Dodd, W. E.** Jefferson Davis. (American crisis biographies) Jacobs $1.25 n

8–820 Sympathetic yet judicial, portraying the Confederate president as a man of high character and great ability who used his resources to the best advantage but whose cause was defeated by its inherent weakness.

Amer. Hist. R. 13:878; Nation, 86:556.

c Douglas. **Johnson, Allen.** Stephen A. Douglas: a study in American politics. Macmillan $2.50 n

8–11832 Distinctly drawn picture of political career of "The Little Giant," Lincoln's great rival before the war, doing justice to better qualities as well as recognizing limitations. Based on private letters, public documents and Douglas's autobiography.

Dial, 45:211; Nation, 86:577; Spec. 101:475.

b Edison. **Jones, F. A.** Thomas Alva Edison: sixty years of an inventor's life. Crowell $2 n

8–4377 A really fascinating biography which makes no pretense to distinctive literary style but tells the story of the man and the inventor with simplicity, enthusiasm and sincerity. *A. L. A. Booklist*

Dial, 44:126; Nation, 86:313; Nature, 78:122.

Holland, R. S. Builders of united Italy. Holt $2 n

8–24568 Popular, sympathetic sketches of Alfieri, Manzoni, Gioberti, Manin, Mazzini, Cavour, Garibaldi, and Victor Emmanuel, patriots of thought and action who aroused the national spirit and contributed in their several ways to the struggle for national unity.

Dial, 45:348; Nation, 87:314; Spec. 102:310.

Ibsen. **Gosse, E. W.** Henrik Ibsen. (Literary lives) Scribner $1 n

7-41565 Temperate but appreciative study of Ibsen's peculiar genius, the influences molding it and its significance in the development of Norwegian literature and culture. As the original Ibsen prophet in England, Mr Gosse speaks with easy authority. Less compact
8-33031 and vivacious in style. Montrose Moses's *Ibsen, the man and his plays* (Kennerley $1.50 n) is the more comprehensive and serious work. It sums up the whole body of Ibsen literature, critical and biographical, giving detailed synopses and theatrical history of plays and enthusiastic but discriminating evaluations. Bibliography.

Gosse, Acad. 74:577; Atlantic, 102:260; Dial, 44:108; Nation, 86:222; Putnam's, 4:238; Sat. R. 105:331. Moses, Dial, 46:192; Nation, 87:609; North Amer. R. 189:621; Outlook, 91:773.

Kelvin. **Gray, Andrew.** Lord Kelvin: an account of his scientific life and work. (English men of science ser.) Dutton $1 n

9-8091 Account of Sir William Thompson's scientific achievements with brief sketch of personality, by his former pupil and successor in the chair of natural philosophy at Glasgow University. Chiefly interesting to students of physics.

Ath. 1908, 2:307; Dial, 46:189; Nation, 87:166; Spec. 101:474.

Lear, Edward. Letters to Chichester Fortescue, Lord Carlingford and Frances, Countess Waldegrave; ed. by Lady Strachey. Duffield $3.50 n

8-28968 They bubble continually with the high spirits and freakish fancies of the author of the *Book of nonsense,* while they also reveal his more serious interests. Portraits and author's illustrations.

Dial, 45:217; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:493, Sept. 12, '08; Putnam's, 5:490; Spec. 99:1052.

c Lincoln. **Morgan, James.** Abraham Lincoln, the boy and the man. Macmillan $1.50 n

8-28434 Straightforward, sympathetic account of struggles and achievements, illustrating the great president's noble qualities by numer-
8-30378 ous anecdotes. 23 photographic halftones. In *The boyhood of Lincoln* (Doubleday 50c n) Eleanor Atkinson reproduces in the vernacular the reminiscences of aged Dennis Hanks, his cousin and playmate, as delivered between naps and reveries. Though adding little that is new, interesting as a contribution from Lincoln's own family. 11 photographic halftones of home and neigh-
8-14339 borhood scenes. H. B. Binns's *Abraham Lincoln* (Temple biog.) (Dutton $1.50) is a vigorous, sympathetic but not uncritical presentation of life and character, not attempting to fill in historical background, by an Englishman who regards Lincoln as "the greatest of the popular statesmen of the last century." Maps,
8-29359 facsimiles and portraits. *The story-life of Lincoln* by Wayne Whipple (Winston $1.75 n), is a compilation, crudely bound, printed and illustrated of 500 incidents selected from authentic lives and reminiscences and arranged chronologically. Affords a many-sided view of personality and genius and will serve as a supplement to a good life.

Morgan, Acad. 75:492; Spec. 101:887. Binns, Dial, 44:249; Nation, 87:98; Spec. 100:649.

c **Low, W. H.** A chronicle of friendships, 1873-1900. Scribner $3 n

8-30913 Reminiscences of friends of student days in Paris and Barbizon and later years in England and the United States, including

c **Deland,** *Mrs* **M. W. (Campbell).** R. J.'s mother and some other people. Harper $1.50

8–15300 Six short stories, five involving situations turning on the more delicate moral distinctions. Well worth reading but lacking the quaint flavor of *Old Chester tales.*

Ath. 1908, 1:695; Bookman, 27:578; Nation, 86:580; Spec. 100: 980.

a **De Morgan, W. F.** Somehow good. Holt $1.75

8–4365 Plot turns upon the hero's loss of memory from an electric shock. and unconscious remarriage to the wife of his youth after 20 years' separation. Combines modern plot, a garrulous mid-Victorian style, warm-hearted philosophy and rich humor.

Acad. 74:507; Ath. 1908, 1:252; Bookman, 27:176; Dial, 44:132; Nation, 86:152; Putnam's, 4:617; Sat. R. 105:241.

b **Foster, Maximilian.** Corrie who? Small $1.50

8–30937 A modern version of the old tale of beautiful imprisoned maiden, ogress and gallant prince. Clever of its kind, sustained in interest, full of surprises and showing unusual power of grotesque portraiture.

Atlantic, 107:704; Nation, 87:605.

a **Fox, John, jr.** The trail of the lonesome pine. Scribner $1.50

8–27497 A Kentucky feud and an industrial boom furnish the background for the idyllic love story of a young northern engineer who discovers in a little mountain girl a rare wilderness flower and transplants her for cultivation. A reworking of the theme of the author's *Mountain Europa,* using some material from his *Blue grass and rhododendron* sketches.

Bookman, 28:364; Dial, 95:457; Nation, 87:466; Sat. R. 107:82; Spec. 101:187.

c **Gale, Zona.** Friendship village. Macmillan $1.50

8–30534 Life in a village community in the Middle West, portrayed with keen appreciation of the homely sincerity of neighborhood friendships and the pathos and humor of quiet lives.

Acad. 75:595; Bookman, 28:476; Nation, 87:655.

Galsworthy, John. A commentary. Putnam $1.50

8–33812 Sketches which seem to visualize in a series of disquieting pictures the smug, complacent comfort and needless misery of the world. Bitterly sad or satirical in tone but of keenly imaginative quality.

Ath. 1908, 2:126; Independent, 65:1305; Nation, 87:317; Sat. R. 105:826.

Glasgow, E. A. G. The ancient law. Doubleday $1.50

8–2945 A defaulter, released from prison, rehabilitates himself by social service only to encounter in his daughter the tragic results of her inherited temperament. The local atmosphere and humors of rural Virginia are effectively portrayed.

Acad. 74:767; Ath. 1908, 1:380; Bookman, 27:59; Dial, 44:134; Nation, 86:152; Sat. R. 105:760; Spec. 100:505.

a **Harker,** *Mrs* **L. A.** Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly. Scribner $1.50

8–25368 Story of two delightful little boys and their no less delightful guardians, an elderly scholar and a little Scotch maiden lady. Told with idyllic simplicity and delicacy. Some of the same characteristics reappear in *His first leave.*

Acad. 73:397; Ath. 1908, 2:469; Spec. 101:680.

Henderson, C. H. The lighted lamp. Houghton $1.50

8–27806 Portrays the spiritual and intellectual development, through European travel and the influence of three unusual women, of a Boston clerk who unexpectedly inherits a fortune. Psychological story advancing some theosophical ideas, of special interest to a few.

Nation, 87:497; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:672, Nov. 14, '08.

Herrick, Robert. The master of the inn. Scribner 50c n

8–14332 Uplifting, artistic short story portraying an unusual personality and alive to the beauty and healing power of nature. Reprinted from *Scribner's*.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:286, May 23, '08; Outlook, 89:84, 324.

c **Hewlett, M. H.** Halfway House: a comedy of degrees. Scribner $1.50

8–19024 An unconventional comedy of modern manners. A gentleman vagabond and itinerant philosopher, tenant of a gipsy cart, persuades a rebellious beggar queen to be true to her self and her elderly and too condescending King Cophetua.

Ath. 1908, 2:536; Bookman, 27:603; Dial, 45:215; Nation, 87:212; Sat. R. 106:487; Spec. 101:1061.

b **Johnston, Mary.** Lewis Rand. Houghton $1.50

8–23560 Follows the Napoleonic rise of a young Democrat in the aristocratic and Federalist Virginia of Jefferson's time (1790–1809). Easily successful in love, professional life and politics, his overweening ambition dwarfs his moral standards and checks his career.

Ath. 1908, 2:537; Bookman, 28:144; Dial, 45:294; Nation, 87:317; Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Dec. 12, '08, p. 5; Spec. 101:887.

b **Jordan, E. G.** Many kingdoms. Harper $1.50

8–30707 Clever stories of children and older folks, fanciful, humorous, pathetic and tragic.

Nation, 87:526; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:720, Dec. 5, '08.

Locke, James. The stem of the crimson dahlia. Moffat $1.50

8–3426 Hero and heroine are Americans involved in political intrigue in Constantinople and the Balkans. The plot combines familiar elements of mystery, adventure and love, but the presentation is distinguished by good workmanship and atmosphere.

Acad. 75:356; Ath. 1908, 2:398; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:82, Feb. 15, '08.

Lucas, E. V. Over Bemerton's: an easy-going chronicle. Macmillan $1.50

8–28632 Genial, digressive reminiscences and observations of a bachelor who after 33 years' absence from London returns and takes lodgings over a bookshop.

Ath. 1908, 2:537; Nation, 87:415; Spec. 101:548.

Marshall, Archibald. Exton Manor. Dodd $1.50

8–3427 A tempest in a village teapot, the storm centering about a high-church vicar and his slanderous wife, a low-church lady of the manor and a tenant who is a "deceased wife's sister." Told in the mild, intimate style made familiar by Trollope.

Acad. 1907, 1:216; Ath. 1907, 1:221; Bookman, 27:178; Nation, 86:579; Sat. R. 103:562; Spec. 98:462.

Mason, C. A. The binding of the strong.
Revell $1.50

8–23544 Romantic, well founded story of Milton's love for a beautiful girl, set in the stormy period of the English revolution and relating how Milton faced and decided the divorce question.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:544, Oct. 3, '08.

b **Mitchell, S. W.** The red city: a novel of the second administration of President Washington.
Century $1.50

8–30709 Concerns the fortunes in love, business and revenge of a young vicomte who escaped to Philadelphia from the Reign of Terror. Local coloring, historical accuracy, and characterization take precedence over plot in a leisurely story in which Hugh Wynne, "Aunt Gainor," Washington, Hamilton, Jefferson and Randolph appear.
Acad. 75:522; Ath. 1908, 2:756; Bookman, 28:475; Dial, 45:456.

b **Palmer, Frederick.** The big fellow. Moffat $1.50

8–25371 A young lawyer, "big" in heart, brain and body, refuses a long coveted appointment to the bench to accept the governorship of a Pacific island, where he successfully develops the American policy of "benevolent assimilation." Reminiscent of the character and career of President Taft.
Dial, 45:455; Nation, 87:364.

Rhodes, H. G. The adventures of Charles Edward.
Little $1.50

8–13950 Charles Edward Austin and his charming English wife, Lady Angela, both richly endowed with humor and worldly goods, indulge in ingenious and fantastic practical jokes to the delight of their friends and usually to the substantial benefit of their victims.
Acad. 72:169; Arena, 40:126; Ath. 1907, 1:98; Bookman, 27:414; N. Y. Times 13:302, May 30, '08.

a **Richards,** *Mrs* **L. E. (Howe).** The wooing of Calvin Parks. Estes $1.25

8–23552 A candy peddler and a Maine spinster keeping house for two eccentric bachelor cousins, all middle-aged, are the objects of droll yet loving caricature in this entertaining tale.
Nation, 87:340.

Richmond, *Mrs* **G. L. S.** On Christmas day in the morning. Doubleday 75c n

8–30013 Short story, genial, touching, presenting a happily arrayed moral and good for reading aloud. Published in *Everybody's Magazine.*

c **Robins, Elizabeth** (*Mrs* G. R. Parkes) "C. E. Raimond," *pseud.* Come and find me. Century $1.50

8–5885 Vivid story of California and Alaska. Its double *motif* is the lure of Klondike gold and the ever potent magnetism of the Uttermost North. *A. L. A. Booklist*
Ath. 1908, 1:412; Dial, 44:245; Nation, 86:354; Sat. R. 105:273.

Seawell, M. E. The last duchess of Belgarde.
Appleton $1.25

8–17998 Exquisitely tender and sad episode of the Reign of Terror, the characters being a shy, devoted and brave young duchess and her indifferent husband, a man of the world.
Nation, 87:36; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:351, June 20, '08.

c **Sheldon, M. B.** Coffee and a love affair: an American girl's romance on a coffee plantation. Stokes $1

8-21616 A vivacious unaffected narrative, combining information about coffee growing in South America and life on a Sierra plantation, description of scenery and an interesting romance.

Silberrad, U. L. Desire. Doubleday $1.50

9-1586 Story of a friendship between a man and woman, based on common interests and mutual understanding and helpfulness — a stable foundation for the superstructure of love. A sincere and bracing book of excellent literary workmanship.

Acad. 75:355; Ath. 1908, 2:469; Spec. 101:636.

a **Smith, F. H.** Peter: a novel of which he is not the hero. Scribner $1.50

9-5205 Roseate story of a lovable old gentleman who interests himself in the love and business affairs of an impetuous, high-minded protegé, and holds up an ideal of graciousness, honor and conservative business methods.

Bookman, 28:153; Dial, 45:213; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:506.

Smith, H. J. Amédée's son. Houghton $1.50

8-23927 Idyllic tale of a boy's struggles against the call of the sea in his blood. Scene laid among the religious and superstitious French folk of Cape Breton.

Nation, 87:341; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:549, Oct. 3, '08.

Tarkington, N. B. The guest of Quesnay. Doubleday $1.50

8-27810 An idyllic little drama played in and about a Normandy inn, in which a wonderful re-creation of personality resulting from a physical injury furnishes the situation.

Ath. 1908, 2:757; Bookman, 28:278.

Turley, Charles. The playmate. Dutton $1.50

The playmate is a bachelor of 34 who fraternizes successfully with his six godchildren and relates his experiences. For lovers of children.

Ath. 1907, 2:726; Spec. 99:873.

b **Vielé, H. K.** Heartbreak Hill: a comedy romance. Duffield $1.50

8-26196 The leisurely love affair of two young people and the machinations of speculators to secure their joint property furnish the complications of an agreeable comedy, sweethearted and of somewhat whimsical humor.

Bookman, 28:477; Dial, 45:295; Nation, 87:318.

Vorse, *Mrs* **M. M. H.** The breaking in of a yachtsman's wife. Houghton $1.50

8-14521 Humorous episodes in a young wife's progress from dislike of water craft to a yachtman's enthusiasm, with clever observations of "human nature under the influence of the boating passion."

Bookman, 27:502; Dial, 44:354; Nation, 86:515; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:288, May 23, '08.

c **Ward,** *Mrs* **M. A.** (*Mrs* Humphry Ward). The testing of Diana Mallory. Harper $1.50

8-26683 The revealing of a young girl's character through her mother's tragedy and her own tempestuous love affair, shown against a typically English background of politics and country life

b **White, S. E.** The riverman. Doubleday $1.50

8-23537 A stirring epic of the "river-drive" in the Michigan lumbering boom of the early 70's. More successful in describing the hero's fight with nature than in dealing with his love story and business affairs.

Bookman, 28:150; Independent, 65:1065; Nation, 87:340; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:482, Sept. 5, '08.

Woodrow, *Mrs* **N. M. (Waddell)** (*Mrs* Wilson Woodrow). The silver butterfly. Bobbs-Merrill $1.50

8-30252 New York city romance having as its theme a triple mystery — a lost mine, a captivating fortune teller and a vogue of silver butterflies worn by certain fashionable women.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:676, Nov. 14, '08

Wright, *Mrs* **M. O.** "Barbara," *pseud.* The open window: tales of the months. Macmillan $1.50

8-18722 Twelve episodes of a New England settlement as observed by Barbara, the commuter's wife; each manifesting sympathy, pleasant sentiment and love of nature.

Acad. 75:201; Nation, 87:265; Spec. 101:412.

JUVENILE BOOKS

352.073 **Richman, Julia & Wallach, I. R.** Good citizenship. Amer. Bk Co. 45c

8-15278 Presents both the useful and picturesque side of the work of a city's fire, police, street cleaning and health departments, and shows children their personal obligations as little citizens.

391 **Carpenter, F. G.** How the world is clothed. (Readers on commerce and industry) Amer. Bk Co. 60c

8-30026 Gives clearly a large amount of information as to the sources and use of cotton, wool, silk, leather, furs, feathers, rubber and straw goods, jewelry etc. Abundant illustration.

398.2 **"Aunt Naomi,"** *pseud.* Jewish fairy tales and fables. Bloch $1 n

Most of these stories, retold in language suited to children, are based on the parables of the Talmud and Midrash. Their interest is by no means limited to Jewish children, for whom Emily

8-16561 Solis-Cohen's *David the Giant Killer and other tales of Grandma Lopez* (Jewish Pub. Soc. $1.25, **221.9**) retells Old Testament and Apocrypha stories, with a setting of Jewish family life. Both volumes are appropriately illustrated.

398.2 **Baldwin, James.** Another fairy reader. Amer. Bk Co. 35c

8-2403 Fresh and entertaining stories from the folklore of various countries, related, printed and illustrated in a manner to attract children.

398.2 **Dutton, M. B.** *comp.* The tortoise and the geese, and other fables of Bidpai. Houghton $1

8-28835 Thirty-four fables, samples of the wisdom of the Aesop of ancient India, retold for children and illustrated by 12 drawings.

398.2 **Grierson,** *Mrs* **E. W.** The children's book of Celtic stories. (Color books for boys and girls) (Black 6/) Macmillan $2 n

W9-96 Sixteen stories duplicating the Jacobs collections of *Celtic fairy tales* very little and without their Irish turns of expression. Attractive in type, paper, binding, with 12 uncommonly happy colored illustrations.

398.2 **Herbertson, A. G.** Heroic legends. Caldwell $2
W8-170 Thirteen stories of Charlemagne, The Cid, St George, Richard and Blondel, St Christopher etc. retold with simplicity, style and spirit, and well illustrated in color.

398.2 **Malory, *Sir* Thomas.** King Arthur stories from Malory; done from the text of Malory's *Morte D'Arthur* by L. O. Stevens and E. F. Allen. (Riverside lit. ser.) Houghton 40c n
8-37172 An admirable and attractive cheap version. Omits some archaisms, but follows the form and diction of original, preserving its fine simplicity of style. Eight halftone illustrations, five reproduced from Abbey paintings.

398.2 **Stevenson, Augusta.** Children's classics in dramatic form: a reader for the fourth grade. Houghton 40c n
8-33771 Seventeen simple and effective dialogues adapted from Aesop, Grimm, Andersen, Arabian nights, etc. written for school reading and reciting and designed to improve the speaking voice and bodily
7-18139 expression. Lena Dalkeith's five *Little plays* (Dutton 50c, **822**), adapted from *Robin Hood, a King Arthur legend, Uncle Tom's cabin* etc. are better suited to acting and will furnish material for home theatricals.

398.2 *c* **Tileston, *Mrs* M. W. F.** *comp.* The children's treasure trove of pearls. Little $1.50
8-37074 Forty-one stories from many sources, largely but not exclusively folk tales, all established favorites and some long inaccessible. 10 plates and spirited text drawings.

621.3 **Onken, W. H. jr & Baker, J. B.** Harper's how to understand electrical work. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper $1.75
8-33039 Explains the generation of electric light, heat, power and traction, and their uses in the home, hospital and mine, on shipboard, the farm etc. Contains dictionary of electrical terms by J. H. Adams. Supplements *Harper's electricity book for boys.* Illustrated bv drawings and photographic reproductions.
Elec. World, 52:1252; Engin. News, 60:694.

641 **Johnson, Constance.** When mother lets us cook. Moffat 75c n
8-30027 Simple receipts for little folk, with important cooking rules in rhyme and handy lists of the materials and utensils needed for each dish.

646 *a* **Morgan, *Mrs* M. H.** How to dress a doll. Altemus 50c
8-26000 Simple, clear directions with diagrams and patterns, teaching a child the steps in plain sewing and all the processes in making a doll's wardrobe.

656 **Howden, J. R.** The boys' book of steamships. Doubleday $2
W8-151 Comprehensive, popular account of the steam vessel, its evolution and construction from Noah's ark to the steamship Mauretania, and of the present navigation service. For older boys interested in machinery and commerce. Profuse and excellent illustrations.
Ath. 1908, 2:716; Spec. 101:707.

716 *b* **Jekyll, Gertrude.** Children and gardens. ("Country Life" lib.) (Newnes 6/n) Scribner $2 n
9-4186 Miss Jekyll's fame as a gardener is well established; more surprising is her achievement in giving children really valuable and interesting information without any air of condescension. Illustrated with drawings and diagrams and charming photographs of flowers, children and cats.
Ath. 1909, 1:18; Nation, 88:71; Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Dec. 12, '08, p.5.

759.5 **Cyr, E. M.** Story of three great artists. Ginn 60c n
9-1600 Raphael, Michael Angelo and Leonardo da Vinci and their work are the subjects of biographic details, description and poetic quotation suited to the child's capacity. 32 only fair reproductions in tint.

793 *c* **Adams, J. H.** Harper's indoor book for boys. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper $1.75
8-12775 Clear, accurate directions, well illustrated, for carpentry, wood carving, picture framing, metal work, pyrography, book binding, clay-modeling, decorating, stenciling, fitting up a house gymnasium, etc.
Nation, 87:54.

811.49 **Peabody, J. P.** *Mrs* L. S. Marks). The book of the little past. Houghton $1.50
8-24442 Charming verses of child life written in a contemplative mood that only the rare child would appreciate. Cover, title-page vignette and six colored illustrations by Elizabeth Shippen Green. Less artistic, but nearer the naïve and unreflective spirit of the normal child, is Abbie Farwell Brown's book of verse, *Fresh posies*
8-27776 (Houghton $1.50), with four colored illustrations in subdued tints by A. M. Upjohn.
Independent, 65:1470; Nation, 87:522.

821.08 *b* **Edgar, M. G.** *comp.* A treasury of verse for little children. Crowell $2.50
Ninety-four poems so wisely chosen that middle-aged people recognize with delight their early favorites together with some of the best modern verses. Unusually attractive in printing, illustration and binding.
Ath. 1908, 2:505.

841 **Terry, Helen,** *ed.* French song and verse for children. Longmans 50c
Includes 10 nursery songs with the airs, and 74 favorite poems of French children, selected from La Fontaine, Béranger, Malherbe, Victor Hugo and others. Pen and ink sketches, limp linen binding.

873.1 **Church, A. J.** The Aeneid for boys and girls; told from Virgil in simple language. Macmillan $1.50
8-26009 Corresponds to his *Stories from Virgil* in same way that his *Iliad* and *Odyssey for boys and girls* correspond to his earlier *Story of the Iliad* and *Odyssey,* being somewhat simpler, presenting fewer archaic forms.

914.91 *c* **Leith,** *Mrs* **Disney.** Iceland. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n
Describes country, conditions and customs, evidently from intimate acquaintance. 12 colored plates and sketch map.

8–34796 8–35756 8–35751 W8–147 W8–148 W8–149 8–36146 This series (see note under Jungman's *Holland,* Best books, 1907, p. 44) maintains fairly well its evident aim of offering children information that informs and illustrations that illustrate, with little sugar coating. Dudley Kidd writes authoritatively as well as interestingly on *South Africa* and Finnemore's volumes on *England,* the *Holy Land, Morocco* and *Switzerland,* and Talbot Kelly's *Egypt* are useful and attractive.

916.8 *c* **Kidd, Dudley.** The bull of the Kraal and the heavenly maidens; a tale of black children. (Color books for boys and girls) (Black 6/) Macmillan $2 n

W9–181 Story of the doings of the little son and heir of an African chief, embodying a trustworthy account of Kafir child life, its games, adventures with lions and hippopotamuses, fairy tales, etc. An excellent collection of 20 Kafir folklore tales gathered from original sources and reflecting South African life, ideas and scenery, is W9–169 entitled *Fairy tales from South Africa* by Bourhill and Drake (Macmillan $1.50 **398.2**).

Kidd, Ath. 1908, 2:717. Bourhill & Drake, Ath. 1908, 2:759; Spec. 101:918.

917.1 **Plummer, M. W.** Roy and Ray in Canada. Holt $1.75 n

8–26881 The same children who visited Mexico (see *Best Books,* 1907, p. 44) spend a summer in eastern Canada. Athirst for knowledge, their ready father satisfies them with much information about history, government, Indians, Jesuit missionaries, etc. Well written, accurate, attractively illustrated.

938 **Tappan, E. M.** The story of the Greek people: an elementary history of Greece. Houghton 65c n

8–30942 Though designed for a textbook, this brief history is admirable for home reading. With the chief events, the customs, manner of living and thinking, and achievements in art and literature are portrayed. Abundant illustrations, carefully chosen.

970.2 *c* **Howard O. T.** Famous Indian chiefs I have known. Century $1.50 n

8–24859 Short, straightforward narratives of Indian leaders from Osceola the Seminole to Geronimo, the last Apache chief on the warpath. Includes Navajo, Modoc, Alaskan and Nez Percés chiefs and such noted characters as Red Cloud and Sitting Bull.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:513, Sept. 19, '08.

973.2 **Tappan, E. M.** Letters from Colonial children. Houghton $1.50

8–23916 Descriptions of life in the settlements of Jamestown, St Mary's, Savannah, Plymouth, Salem, Newbury, Providence, New Amsterdam, Philadelphia and Quebec, in the form of fictitious letters. Illustrated.

Nation, 87:523.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

920 **Lang,** *Mrs* **Andrew.** The book of princes and princesses. Longmans $1.60 n

8–28404 Will meet the demands of older children, especially the girls who revel in pictures of the life of royal personages. Colored plates and black and white text illustrations.

Ath. 1908, 2:505.

JUVENILE FICTION

c **Camp, Walter.** The substitute: a football story. Appleton $1.50

8–26678 The freshman hero wins the game for Yale but the story is secondary to the discussion of football tactics and strategy. By a trainer in athletics and advocate of clean sport. Another story of school athletics, clean and quite well written, if somewhat mechanical and hackneyed in plot, is Arthur Pier's *The new boy* (Houghton $1.50).

Canfield, *Mrs* **F. A. C.** (*Mrs* James H. Canfield). The kidnapped campers. Harper $1.25

8–28985 An enforced camping trip changes the sickly, spoiled son of millionaire parents into a lad of pluck and resource. A land version of *Captains courageous.*

Ellis, K. R. The Wide Awake girls. (Wide-awake girls ser.) Little $1.50

8–32649 Story for older girls, of home and school life and travel in Germany and in the West. There is so much that is exceptionally fresh and wholesome that some false notes and the threat of a sequel may be forgiven.

c **Finnemore, John.** Wolf patrol: a tale of Baden-Powell's boy scouts. (Black 3/6) Macmillan $1.50

W9–178 The Wolf patrol is a band of boys organized in accordance with the rules laid down by Sir Baden-Powell in his *Scouting for boys.* Will interest, inspire a fine spirit and train boys to practical methods, merits which overtop such obvious features as English slang and a possibly too quick succession of adventures.

Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Dec. 12, '08, p. 8; Spec. 101:917.

Gould, E. L. Felicia. Penn Pub. Co. $1

8–19571 The little daughter of a country minister undertakes to keep house and "meet the people" in the necessary absence of her mother. Though she is perhaps a trifle too capable to be entirely convincing, her earnest, childlike efforts and natural sweetness ring true.

Hamp, S. F. The trail of the badger. Wilde $1.50

8–31469 Story of three boys' hunt for treasure and ingenious scheme for reclaiming an arid area in southern Colorado in the 70's. While the exciting events are improbably numerous, the story is wholesome and manly in tone, well told, free from slang, and suggested by author's own experiences. Adventure of a quieter sort is sup-
8–24299 plied in Grinnell's *Jack, the young explorer* (Stokes $1.25), a story of a summer's mountain climbing, hunting and observation of nature in northern Montana, similar in treatment to the earlier *Jack* books.

Hopkins, W. J. The sandman: his sea stories. (Sandman stories) Page $1.50

8–29740 Follows plan of earlier *Sandman* books, telling simple stories about sharks, flying fish, a tropical Christmas, privateers and other interesting matters encountered by the brig *Industry,* to the listening child.

a **Hough, Emerson.** The young Alaskans. Harper $1.25

9–560 The perils incurred by three boys among wild waters and uncivilized natives provide both entertainment and information of a wholesome kind.

b **Lucas, E. V.** Anne's terrible good nature, and other stories for children. Macmillan $1.75

W8-177 Eleven stories about children, told to children with a certain buttonholing familiarity and directness, which both captures their attention and diverts it from the story-teller's evident enjoyment of child nature. Illustrated with drawings and delightful end papers.

Acad. 75:343; Ath. 1908, 2:505; Spec. 101:913.

a **Montgomery, L. M.** Anne of Green Gables. Page $1.50

8-18572 Chronicle of the daily doings and dreams from her 10th to 17th year of a lively, imaginative child, adopted by an elderly brother and sister on a Prince Edward island farm. Has called forth enthusiastic praise from Mark Twain and from children under 12.

Roberts, C. G. D. The house in the water: a book of animal stories. Page $1.50

8-17808 Vivid wilderness dramas in which beavers, bears, lynxes, moose and other wood folk are the principal actors. Excellent drawings in harmony with text.

Ath. 1908, 2:642; Nation, 87:187.

Seawell, M. E. The imprisoned midshipmen. Appleton $1.25

8-21618 Story of a 13 year old boy's experiences as a midshipman under Commodore Bainbridge, of his captivity with the crew in Tripoli and the burning of the *Philadelphia*.

a **Wheelwright, J. T.** War children. Dodd $1.50

8-23547 Reflects very truthfully the feelings and daily life of children from 1861-65 in a story of two little New England boys whose father went to the front.

INDEX

Abbott. On the training of parents, 6
Adams. Harper's indoor book for boys, 39
Addison. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, 18
Alden. Magazine writing and the new literature, 21
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, biography, 28
Allen & Snedden. School reports and school efficiency, note under Dutton & Snedden, 12
Andrews. War-time journal of a Georgia girl, 28
Atkinson. Boyhood of Lincoln, note under Morgan, 30
Aunt Naomi, *pseud.* Jewish fairy tales and fables, 37
Ayres & Gulick. Medical inspection of schools, 12

Bacher. With Whistler in Venice, note under Pennell, 31
Bailey. The state and the farmer, note under Butterfield, 16
Baker, J. B. & Onken. Harper's how to understand electrical work, 38
Baker, R. S. Following the color line, note under Stone, 9
Baldwin. Another fairy reader, 37
Barbara, *pseud., see* Wright
Barton. Daybreak in Turkey, 7
Bazin. The nun, 32
Beard & Robinson. Development of modern Europe, 27
—— Readings in modern European history, note, 27
Benson. The schoolmaster, note under Palmer, 11
Benton, Caroline French, *pseud., see* Burrell, C. B.
Binns. Abraham Lincoln, note under Morgan, 30
Blaine, Mrs James G. Letters, 29
Booth. The post-girl, 32
Borrow, George, biography, 29
Bourget. Weight of the name, 32
Bourhill & Drake. Fairy tales from South Africa, note under Kidd, 40
Breasted. History of the ancient Egyptians, 27
Britton & Shafer. North American trees, note under Emerson and Weed, 14
Brooks. As others see us, 25
Brown, A. F. Fresh posies, note under Peabody, 39
Brown, D. R. The baby, 17
Brückner. Literary history of Russia, 22
Bryce. American commonwealth, note under Lowell, 10
Burpee. Search for the western sea, note under Laut, 28
Burrell. Living on a little, 17
Burroughs. Leaf and tendril, 20
Butler. The American as he is, note under Brooks, 25
Butterfield. Chapters in rural progress, 16

Caffin. Appreciation of the drama, 20
—— Child's guide to pictures, 18
Calhoun, John C., biography, 29.
Cameron. The cat and the canary, 32
Camp. The substitute, 41
Canfield. The kidnapped campers, 41
Carlton. Education and industrial evolution, note under Hanus, 11
Carman. The making of personality, 6
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, 37
Chapman. Camps and cruises of an ornithologist, 15
Chase & Davidson. Farm machinery and farm motors, 16
Church. Aeneid for boys and girls, 39

Churchill, Lady Randolph, biography, 29
Churchill, Winston. Mr Crewe's career, 32
Collyer & Verplanck. Sloops of the Hudson, 11
Connolly. An Olympic victor, 32
Conrad. The point of honor, 32
Cook. To the top of the continent, 26
Coolidge. United States as a world power, 9
Corbin. Which college for the boy? 12
Coriat, Worcester & McComb. Religion and medicine, 16
Cornwallis-West. Reminiscences of Lady Randolph Churchill, 29
Cresson. Persia, the awakening East, note under Williams, 24
Cromer. Modern Egypt, 27
Cronau. Our wasteful nation, 10
Crothers. By the Christmas fire, 20
Cyr. Story of three great artists, 39

Dalkeith. Little plays, note under Stevenson, 38
Davenport. Jewellery, 18
Davidson & Chase. Farm machinery and farm motors, 16
Davis, Jefferson, biography, 29
Davis, L. E. & McFadden. Selected list of plays, 5
Dawson. Evolution of modern Germany, 23
Day. King Spruce, 32
De Bekker. Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians, 5
Deland. R. J.'s mother and some other people, 33
DeMorgan. Somehow good, 33
Desmond & Frohne. Building a home, 17
Dewey & Tufts. Ethics, 6
Dickinson. Justice and liberty, 8
Dinsmore. Teaching a district school, 11
Dodd. Jefferson Davis, 29
Douglas, Stephen A., biography, 29
Doyle. Through the magic door, 22
Drake & Bourhill. Fairy tales from South Africa, note under Kidd, 40
Drummond. The great fight, 22
Du Bois. Poems for travelers, note under Humphrey, 22
Duff-Gordon. Home life in Italy, 23
Dutton, M. B. The tortoise and the geese, 37
Dutton, S. T. & Snedden. Administration of public education in the United States, 12

Edgar. Treasury of verse for little children, 39
Edison, Thomas Alva, biography, 29
Eggeling & Ehrenberg. Freshwater aquarium, 14
Elliott. Sun and shadow in Spain, note under Marriott, 24
Ellis, Havelock. Soul of Spain, note under Marriott, 24
Ellis, K. R. Wide awake girls, 41
Emerson and Weed. Our trees, 14
Everts. The speaking voice, 20

Fagan. Confessions of a railroad signalman, 15.
Faunce. Educational ideal in the ministry, 7
Filippi. Ruwenzori, note under Kirkland, 25
Finley & Sanderson. The American executive and executive methods, 10
Finnemore. England, note under Leith, 40
—— Holy Land, note under Leith, 40
——Morocco, note under Leith, 40
—— Switzerland, note under Leith, 40
—— Wolf patrol, 41
Flandrau. Viva Mexico, 25
Flexner. American college, 12
Flynt, Josiah, *pseud., see* Willard
Folwell. Minnesota, note under Thwaites, 28
Foster. Corrie who? 33
Fox. Trail of the lonesome pine, 33
Frohne & Desmond. Building a home, 17

Gale. Friendship village, 33
Galsworthy. A commentary, 33
George. Vegetarian cookery, 17
Gibson. Scientific ideas of to-day, 13
Gilder. Poems, 22
Gladden. Church and modern life, 7
Glasgow. The ancient law, 33
Glover. Dame Curtsey's book of guessing contests, 19
Godrycz. Doctrine of modernism and its refutation, note under Sabatier, 7
Gosse. Henrik Ibsen, 30
Gould. Felicia, 41
Gray. Lord Kelvin, 30
Greenslet. Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich, 28
Grey. The last of the plainsmen, 26
Grierson. Children's book of Celtic stories, 37
Grinnell. Jack, the young explorer, note under Hamp, 41
Grubb. Authority and the light within, note under Stephen, 7
Gulick. Mind and work, 5
—— & Ayres. Medical inspection of schools, 12

Hamp. Trail of the badger, 41
Hanscom. The friendly craft, 21
Hanus. Beginnings in industrial education, 11
Harker. Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly, 33
Henderson. The lighted lamp, 34
Herbertson. Heroic legends, 38
Herrick. The master of the inn, 34
Hewlett. Halfway house, 34
Higginson. Alaska, the great country, 26
Hildebrandt. Airships past and present, 13
Hill. Story of a street, 28
Hofmann. Piano playing, note under Johnstone, 19
Holland. Builders of united Italy, 29
Holtz. Nature study, note under Schmucker, 13
Hopkins. The sandman: his sea stories, 41
Hornaday. Camp-fires on desert and lava, 25
Hough. The young Alaskans, 41
Howard. Famous Indian chiefs I have known, 40
Howden. Boys' book of steamships, 38
Howells. Roman holidays and others, 23
Hughes. Addresses and papers, 8
Hulbert. Niagara river, 28
Humphrey, L. H. The poetic old world, 22
Humphrey, Zephine. Over against Green Peak, 21
Hunt. John C. Calhoun, 29
Hunter. Socialists at work, 9
Huntington. Poison ivy and swamp sumach, 14

Ibsen, Henrik, biography, 30.

James. Through Ramona's country, 26
Jekyll. Children and gardens, 39
Jenks. Life questions of high school boys, 12
Johnson, Allen. Stephen A. Douglas, 29
Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the Pacific coast, 26
Johnson, Constance. When mother lets us cook, 38
Johnston, Bertha. Home occupations for boys and girls, note under Glover, 20
Johnston, Mary. Lewis Rand, 34
Johnstone. Touch, phrasing and interpretation, 19
Jones. Thomas Alva Edison, 29
Jordan. Many kingdoms, 34
Judson. Road preservation and dust prevention, 15

Keane. World's peoples, 13
Keller. The world I live in, 6
Kelly. Egypt, note under Leith, 40
Kelvin, Lord, biography, 30
Kemp. Wilderness homes, note under Desmond & Frohne, 17

Kennedy. The servant in the house, 22
Kidd. Bull of the Kraal, 40
—— South Africa, note under Leith, 40
King. Seeming unreality of the spiritual life, 6
Kirkland. Some African highways, 25
Kirkup. Primer of socialism, note under Hunter, 9
Krehbiel. Chapters of opera, 19

La Farge. Higher life in art, 18
Lagerlöf. Christ legends, 7
Lang. Book of princes and princesses, 40
Laut. Conquest of the great northwest, 27
Lear. Letters, 30
Lees. Tuscan feasts and Tuscan friends, note under Duff-Gordon, 23
Leith. Iceland, 39
Lilley. Modernism, note under Sabatier, 7
Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 30
Lipman. Bacteria in relation to country life, 16
Locke. Stem of the crimson dahlia, 34
Lodge. Science and immortality, 6
London Municipal Society. Case against socialism, note under Hunter, 9
Lounsberry. Standard of usage in English, 12
Lovewell, Whittemore & Lyon. The fireless cooker, 17
Low. Chronicle of friendships, 30
Lowell. Government of England, 10
Lowes. Chats on old lace and needlework, 18
Lucas. Anne's terrible good nature, 42
—— The gentlest art, note under Hanscom, 21
—— Over Bemerton's, 34
Lyon, Lovewell & Whittemore. The fireless cooker, 17

McComb, Worcester & Coriat. Religion and medicine, 16
McFadden & Davis. Selected list of plays, 5
Malory. King Arthur stories, 38
Mansfield, Richard, biography, 31
Marriott. A Spanish holiday, 24
Marshall. Exton manor, 34
Martin, E. S. In a new century, 21
Martin, M. E. The friendly stars, note under Serviss, 13
Mason, C. A. Binding of the strong, 35
Mason, James. Fra Angelico, 18
Maynard. The small country place, 16
Merriam. Primary elections, 8
Merrill. Winning the boy, note under Travis, 10
Miller. Race adjustment, note under Stone, 9
Mitchell, M. J. Fireless cook book, note under Lovewell, Whittemore & Lyon, 17
Mitchell, S. W. The red city, 35
Monroe. In viking land, note under Willson, 24
Montgomery. Anne of Green Gables, 42
More. Shelburne essays, 21
Morgan, James. Abraham Lincoln, 30
Morgan, Mrs M. H. How to dress a doll, 38
Moses, Mrs E. B. Unofficial letters of an official's wife, 26
Moses, Montrose. Ibsen, note under Gosse, 30
Müller. Carla Wenckebach, 31
Munsterburg. On the witness stand, 10

New international year book, 5

Ober. Guide to the West Indies and Bermudas, 25
Onken & Baker. Harper's how to understand electrical work, 38